

**THE COMMISSIONERS COURT *
McLENNAN COUNTY *
THE STATE OF TEXAS *
TO ALL PERSONS INTERESTED:**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with the Government Code, Chapter 551, (known as the Open Meetings Act), as amended, a special meeting of Commissioners' Court, the governing body of McLennan County, will be held on **Tuesday, the 21st day of June, 2016 at 9:00 a.m.** in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 1st Floor, West Wing, McLennan County Courthouse, City of Waco, Texas, at which time, the subjects below will be considered. In addition, notice is hereby given that this June 21, 2016 meeting will be recessed and reconvened on Wednesday, the 22nd day of June, 2016 at 1:30 p.m. at the same location, to complete discussion and action on the agenda items set forth below, including the Budget Work Session, unless the meeting on June 21, 2016 is adjourned by decision of the Commissioners Court.

AGENDA

- I. PROOF OF POSTING OF NOTICE** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551.041, Government Code, as amended, known as the Open Meetings Act.
- II. A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**
- III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:**
 - A. APPROVAL / RATIFICATION OF PROCLAMATION / RESOLUTIONS**
 - B. HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS**
 - C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED**
 1. *Regarding Contracts / Lease Agreements / Interlocal Agreements:*
 - a. Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners:
 - 1) Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project
 - 2) Speegleville Road Improvement Project
 2. *Regarding County Property:* Discussion and/or Action regarding Themis Statue Condition Assessment
 3. *Regarding the FY 16 Budget:* District Attorney
 4. *Regarding the FY 17 Budget:* Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation
 5. Discussion and/or Action on RFP 16-008: Employee Group Health Benefits, Prescription Drug Benefits, Section 125 Health Plan and Cobra Administration
 6. *Regarding Human Resources / Salary Matters:* District Attorney
 - D. RIGHT OF WAY PURCHASE, USE, CONVEYANCE and/or CONDEMNATION:** *Authorization / Action on:* Expansion/Repair Projects including, but not limited to: Easements / Offers / Contracts to Purchase ROW; Contracts for Sale; Contracts re: Appraisal / Surveying Services, ROW Acquisition / Sale; Authorization for Legal Counsel re: Eminent Domain / Condemnation Proceedings, Execution of Legal Documents
 - E. REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:** Renovations, Repairs, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects, Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices / Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements / Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease / Acquisition or Property
 1. Discussion and/or Action regarding the McLennan County Office Remodel Policy
 - F. AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:**
 1. Economic Development:
 - a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps
 - b. Regarding the Current Industrial Business Grant with Caterpillar Work Tools: Authorization of Grant Payment (re: 2015 Property Taxes)
 2. Authorization of Work-Place / Health Fair Immunization Agreement: Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.
 3. Reauthorization of Memorandum of Understanding: Treat n Go Clinic (re: McLennan County Indigent Health Care Program)
 - G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET:** Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable, Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests
 - 1. Regarding the FY 16 Budget:**
 - a. HOT Fairgrounds
 - b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 1:
 - 1) General Fund (Fund 001)
 - 2) Justice Technology Fund (Fund 140)
 - c. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2 (Fund 140)
 - d. Maintenance of Buildings
 - e. Telephone
 - f. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 130)
 - g. County Sheriff:
 - 1) Sheriff's Office (Dept. 2200)
 - 2) Jail (Dept. 2410)
 - h. Commissioners Court
 - i. Permanent Improvement (Fund 401)
 - j. Tax Office: Petty Cash Request
 - 2. Regarding the FY 17 Budget:**
 - a. Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, as needed
 - b. McLennan County Appraisal District: 2017 Proposed Budget and 2015 Annual Financial Report / Audit
 - c. Creative Waco: Discussion regarding FY 17 Funding Request
 - H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES** (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments
 1. Discussion and/or Action regarding Acceptance of Donation of Narcotics Detecting Dog
 - I. HEART O'TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER:** Authorization re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds, Insurance, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; *Authorizations re:* Purchases, Plans & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids / RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters
 1. *Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope Renovations / Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:*
 - a. *Structural Engineering Services - Winton Engineering:* Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests, Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters
 2. Authorizations re: FY 16 Capital Improvement Project

- J. **GRANTS / PROPOSALS / SPECIAL PROJECTS:** Authorization of Grant Applications / Contracts / Grants, Administration & Reporting Matters / Consulting Services / Pay Apps / Change Orders / Bids / Invoices / related Legal Matters / Documents
- K. **BIDS / RFP'S / RFQ'S / QUOTATIONS for GOODS & SERVICES,** including Recording of Vendor HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, if applicable
 - 1. Authorization regarding Award Recommendations:
 - a. RFP 16-010: Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail
 - b. Bid 16-012: Printed Case Binders for the District Clerk
 - c. Bid 16-013: Printing for Various Departments
- L. **CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:**
 - 1. **Reading / Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes:** Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable
 - 2. **Financial Obligations of McLennan County:**
 - a. Authorization for Co. Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since the Last Authorization
 - b. County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgement Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports
 - 3. **Human Resources / Salary Matters:** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews/ Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads
 - a. Consideration and/or Action on Department Head Evaluations / Review and Salary
 - b. Information Technology
 - 4. **Authorizations / Ratifications re: RFP's / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications**
 - a. Authorization of Advertisements for RFQ's / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices
 - 5. **Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications:**
 - 6. **Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials /County Department Heads /Staff/Departmental Reports/ Organization Reports / Updates; Reports relative to County Contracts/Agreements/Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates/ Awards/ Bonds/ Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court**
 - a. Recording of 2016 Annual Commissioners' Road Reports (ref: Section 251.005 of the Transportation Code)
 - b. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, April 2016
 - 7. **Commissioners Court, Discussion on, Consideration of and/or Action on:**
 - a. Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser:
 - b. Authorization re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County
 - c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:
 - d. Regarding the On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of May 2016 Billing / Reports
 - e. Authorization of Verizon Wireless Air Card Request (re: County Clerk's Office)
 - f. Authorization of Tax Resale Deeds:
 - 1) MCAD # 480086000153004: Lot 9, Block 20, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 2) MCAD # 480427000003009: Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 3) MCAD # 480427000002002: Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 4) MCAD # 480086000140000: Lot B9, Block 19, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 5) MCAD # 480086000131002: Lot A, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addn., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 6) MCAD # 480100000003002: Lots B5 & B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 7) MCAD # 480101020058009: Lots 4&5, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 8) MCAD # 480404000022009: Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 9) MCAD # 480420000083005 & 480420000084001: Lots 3, A4 and B4, Block 9, Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 10) MCAD # 480137020001012: Lot B, Block 1, H.S. Estelle Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 11) MCAD # 480010000204006: Lot 1, Block 16, Prather's Anita Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 12) MCAD # 480317010131002, 480317010206003, 480317010205007: Lot 13, Block 7, Lots 12 & 11, Block 10, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
 - 13) MCAD # 480180000033007: Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 14) MCAD # 480045000044008: Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 15) MCAD # 480251000007004: Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subd., Jno. Morrow Survey, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 16) MCAD # 480100000032000: Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 17) MCAD # 480348000184002: Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 18) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 19) MCAD # 480063000049002: Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burleson Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 20) MCAD # 480118000029006 nka # 480118000249000: Lot 15 fka Lots 1&B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 21) MCAD # 480226000382008: Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 22) MCAD # 480101020094001: Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 23) MCAD # 480341000081000: Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 24) MCAD # 480342000026005: Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 25) MCAD # 480078020195000: Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 26) MCAD # 480125000025007: Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 27) MCAD # 480063000125000: Lots 8, 9, & 10, Block 10, M.F. Burleson Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 28) MCAD # 480342000031008: Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - 29) MCAD # 480342000033000: Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
 - g. Regarding the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Risk Control Reimbursement Program Application and Project Request Form Submissions
 - h. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Authorizing and Approving Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Complying with the Requirements Contained in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; and Providing an Effective Date
 - i. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application
 - 8. **Regarding McLennan County Subdivision Regulations:**
 - a. Approval of Final Plan of "South Fork Oaks Addition, Lots 1-2, Block 1" to McLennan County Precinct 3

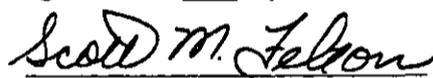
M. COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION: Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and/or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions Regarding: *Future Work Session Items*

1. **Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues:** Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group / Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population / MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters
2. **Discussion re: Capital Expenditures:** including Discussion Regarding the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters
3. **Discussion re: County Property:** including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings / Law Library, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings / Radio Tower and Matters Related Thereto
4. **Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation:** including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters
5. **Discussion re: OpenGov / Financial Reporting**
6. **Discussion re: Time Keeping System**
7. **Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission**
8. **Discussion re: McLennan County Employee Policy Guide**
9. **Discussion re: Emergency Closings / Situations**

IV. Executive Session: A closed meeting will be held pursuant to:

- A. **Section 551.071 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** An executive/closed session will be held so that the Commissioners Court can seek and receive legal advice from its attorneys regarding pending or threatened litigation, settlement offers, claims, or other matters for which the attorneys' duties to their client under the Texas State Bar Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct Conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Ch.551, Gov. Code) if necessary for a subject contained on this agenda, and legal issues and potential liabilities regarding handgun laws and regulation of handguns in certain County buildings, including: OAG Complaint No. 30.
- B. **Section 551.072 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Real Property, including, but not limited to: (1) Right-Of-Way Acquisitions re: Expansion / Repair Project/s; and/or (2) Real Estate Purchase / Sale / Transfer / Trade / Offers to Purchase, Acquisition / Value / Donations of Real Property / Leases relative to Real Property, including, but not limited to, Potential Properties for Use by County / Public Facilities & Valuation of Current Property for Trade or Sale
- C. **Section 551.074 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Personnel Matters including but not limited to: Personnel Review / Evaluation of Commissioners Court Appointed Department Heads; Personnel Matters Identified in any Open Session Item if Necessary, and related matters
- D. **Section 551.076 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Deliberations regarding Security Devices or Security Audits
- E. **Section 551.087 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Economic Development Negotiations including, but not limited to (1) Discussion of Commercial / Financial Information Received from a Business Prospect/s; (2) Pending Negotiations / Potential Prospects and Projects; and/or (3) Discussion re: Offers of Financial or Other Incentives to Business Prospect/s

Signed this the 15th day of June, 2016


SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF McLENNAN *

I, J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk, and the Ex-Officio Clerk to the Commissioners Court, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a NOTICE OF MEETING posted by me at the Courthouse door in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, where notices are customarily posted this the 15th day of June, 2016 at 4:45 o'clock p.m.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Waco, McLennan County, Texas this 15th day of June, 2016

(SEAL) J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

BY:  (Deputy)

Notice: Persons with disabilities in need of auxiliary aide or services may contact the County Judge's Office, (254) 757-5049, prior to the meeting date

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetia Brown DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

II. A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CD-390, 9:01

County Judge Felton stated that at this time we will have a moment of silence. County Judge Felton then stated that we will now have the Pledge of Allegiance led by our County Veteran Service Officer.

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

**B. HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE
PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS**

Mr. Clarence T. Symank

CD-390, 9:02

County Judge Felton opened the floor to anyone present who wished to address the Court on County business matters. Mr. Clarence T. Symank addressed the Court regarding matters related to the Sheriff's department. Not hearing anyone else speak, County Judge Felton closed the hearing.

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED:

1. *Regarding Contracts / Lease Agreements / Interlocal Agreements:*
 - a. Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements of Agreements with Walker Partners:
 - 1) Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project **Approved**
(See after L. 7. h.)
 - 2) Speegleville Road Improvement Project **Approved**
2. *Regarding County Property:* Discussion and/or Action regarding Themis Statue Condition Assessment **Approved**
(See after L. 6. b.)
3. *Regarding the FY 16 Budget:* District Attorney **Approved**
(See beginning of meeting)
4. *Regarding the FY 17 Budget:* Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation **Kept Deferred**
(See after E. 1.)
5. Discussion and/or Action on RFP 16-008: Employee Group Health Benefits, Prescription Drug Benefits, Section 125 Health Plan and Cobra Administration **Approved**
(See after G. 2. c.)
6. *Regarding Human Resources / Salary Matters:* District Attorney **Approved**
(See Item C. 3.)

CD-390, 10:08

The Court went to item C. 3. *Re: the FY 16 Budget*: District Attorney and C. 6. *Re: Human Resources / Salary Matters*: District Attorney.

ORDER APPROVING:

FY 16 BUDGET AMENDMENT

AND

**AUTHORIZATION RE: HUMAN
RESOURCES/ SALARY MATTERS**

RE: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: District Attorney (C. 3.) and Regarding Human Resources / Salary Matters: District Attorney (C. 6.). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve C. 3. and C. 6. and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment and Authorization be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	411200	Full-Time Employees	3,172,997	26,258	3,199,255
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	412111	FICA Taxes	199,781	1,628	201,409
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	412112	Medicare Taxes	46,722	381	47,103
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	412211	Retirement	452,667	3,669	456,336
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	412311	Group Life Insurance Prem	612	4	616
001	10	10	0210	Crim DA	412351	Group Health Insurance Prem	312,148	2,119	314,267
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		34,059	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0190	Co Wide	999999	Contingencies	733,825	34,059	699,766
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		34,059	

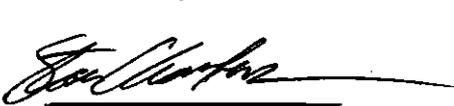
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to move from "contingencies" in the General Fund to salary line items within the Criminal District Attorney's department for a position that was originally approved for the 2016 fiscal year and was related to an increased number of criminal cases being held in the 74th District Court. The budgeted funds for this position were placed in the "contingency" line item. It was the intent of the Court to move these funds from "contingency" to the appropriate line items to fund these positions when necessary. At this time the District Attorney has a greater need for an ADA for the Child Protective Court due to the large volume of cases this Court is hearing and would like to request that this position's title be changed to "ADA Child Protective Court."

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor

Approved as to form
County Auditor

Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge


6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myralee Gowen DEPUTY

Fund 001-General Fund
Dept 0210-Criminal District Attorney

Position Number	Position Description	Requested Revised Position Description	FY 2016 Adopted Annual Salary	FY 2016 Requested Annual Salary
100001128	ADA 74th #3	ADA Child Prot Court	\$ 1	\$ 74,778

It is requested that the annual salary amount for the position listed above be increased to the requested amount.
It is also requested that the position title be revised.

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 7 DAY OF JUNE 2016
[Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
[Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE

<u>CPS Numbers through February 2016</u>					
	<u>McLennan</u>	<u>Lubbock</u>	<u>Bell</u>	<u>Midland</u>	<u>Brazos</u>
Hearings Held 10/15 to 2/16	655	1064	690	182	129
Open Cases as of 2/16	361	430	394	102	45
CPS Attorneys	1.5	3	3	2	1
CPS Support Staff	1	2	3	0	2
<u>Notes:</u>					
CPS added two additional investigative units for McLennan County due to volume of removals.					
2nd Prosecutor in CPS division has Juvenile responsibilities as well as CPS					
In-court days have increased with creation of new court to allow additional time on each case.					

FILED: JUN 27 2018
 J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myralee Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item G. 2. c. Creative Waco: Discussion re: FY 17 Funding Request.

INFORMATION ONLY:

CREATIVE WACO
RE: FY 17 FUNDING REQUEST

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Creative Waco: Discussion regarding FY 17 Funding Request. Ms. Fiona Bond with Creative Waco gave a presentation to the Court regarding the FY 17 Funding Request. Information Only.

McLennan County
Commissioner's Court,
McLennan County
Court House,
501 Washington Avenue,
Waco, Tx 76701



June 8th, 2016

RE: Creative Waco Funding Request

Dear Judge Felton and Commissioners Gibson, Jones, Perry, and Snell,

Thank you sincerely for your support in passing the resolution in April to endorse the creation of a cultural district in downtown Waco. The final application will be submitted to Texas Commission on the Arts on June 15th. We believe Waco's application makes a compelling case that Waco should become the hub for cultural arts in central Texas.

Over the past year, we have laid strong foundations and made Creative Waco a viable organization to do the much-needed work of growing the artistic and cultural life of our City and region as a powerful driver for economic development. We have achieved the following since we formed a year ago:

- Formation of a Cultural Plan/strategy for Greater Waco (see attached).
- Co-ordination of Waco Arts Alliance, with 50 active members dedicated to sharing knowledge, funding and data and to pursue common goals.
- Participation as a focus city in a major, yearlong national survey for *Americans for the Arts* examining the economic impact of the cultural sector on our local economy.
- Creation of new marketing campaigns that successfully increased audiences for Latin and Hispanic art in Waco (fall 2015), and provided a popular new online calendar for creative Summer Camps (Spring 2016) (many participating organizations achieved full registration before Summer began).
- Completion of a major application for Waco to be recognized at State level as a Cultural District, which will open the door to new resources and elevate Waco's reputation, branding and marketing capabilities as a cultural hub.
- Creation of online resources and training to help arts and other organizations grow their visibility, marketing and audiences. As a result, area arts and cultural events have doubled their media coverage across print, radio and television.
- Formation, with key local agencies, of the Greater Waco Marketing Collaborative (Spring 2016), in order to deliver more consistent and ambitious regional marketing of Waco as a destination.

Moving forward, we want to achieve for Waco what other communities (e.g. Fort Worth, Abilene, Bryan/College Station) have done by investing in their arts and cultural assets as an economic engine to stimulate tourism and economic development. The impacts are real and measurable.

For example, Fort Worth and Tarrant county's *non-profit* arts and cultural organizations have a direct economic impact of over \$84million per year (source: *Americans for the Arts, 2010*).

Typically, communities see \$10 of direct economic impact per year for every \$1 invested in the arts. Communities that successfully grow their cultural life see further benefits, such as: increased tourism, attraction & retention of talent & jobs, better community resilience and revitalization, better educational outcomes, reduced unemployment, greater sense of community pride and social cohesion, and even reduction in crime.

We have only begun to scratch the surface of what is possible in Waco and McLennan County. This is the perfect time to be realistically ambitious and seize the opportunity presented by the fact we have 20,000 people a week visiting a design-based business in our community. Our vision is to be a major cultural destination; not just for Texas, but nationally and internationally. We are asking McLennan County for \$55,000 for the 2016-2017 fiscal year. This would specifically enable us to do three things:

1/ 20,000 would support new, high impact arts and cultural events/activities in McLennan County (City of Waco is funding this for the City area, but we'd like to be able to extend the impact beyond that). This funding would be matched dollar for dollar, which would double its impact in McLennan County.

2/ 20,000 would fund initiatives to promote the region as a hub for cultural tourism. This would enhance our reputation as a cultural destination, bring in new tourism dollars and grow new audiences and markets, making businesses more successful.

3/ 15,000 would fund administrative support for Creative Waco, ensuring we have the "boots on the ground" to deliver on our promises.

With your support, we can establish Waco and McLennan County as a major destination for arts and culture to thrive.

Thank you for being willing to partner with us already in the development of the cultural district. We appreciate your consideration of this application and look forward to working together for the success and prosperity of our community, so that the benefits of the cultural district can have an impact that is felt throughout the region.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Fiona Bond". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Fiona Bond
Executive Director



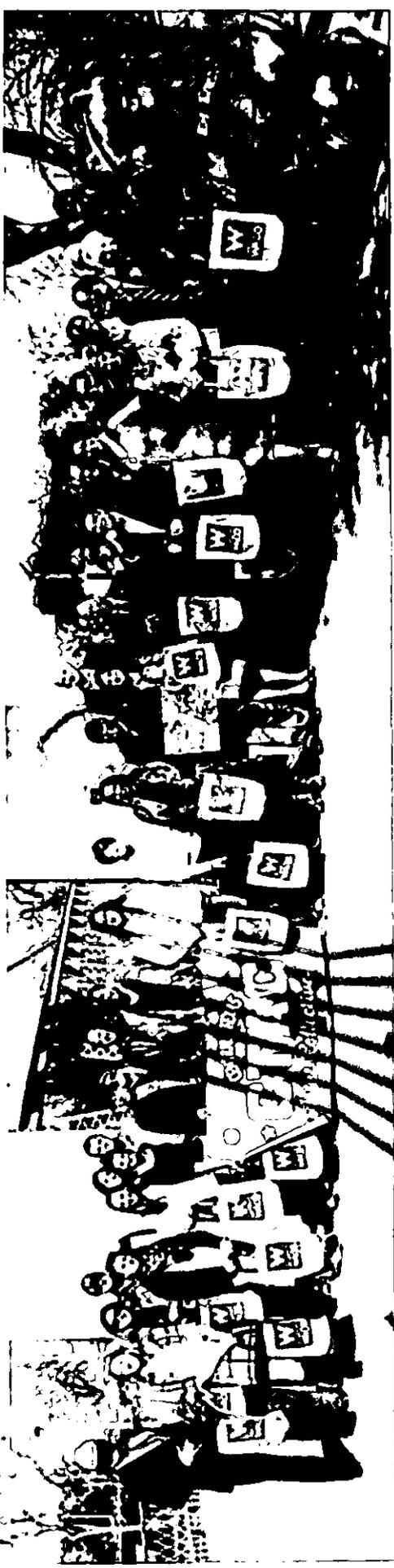
CREATIVE
WACO

**Proposal to McLennan County,
June 2016**

We exist to make Waco and McLennan County a cultural hub.

Why?

Because it's an essential component of growing a strong economy.



Why should Waco be a cultural hub?

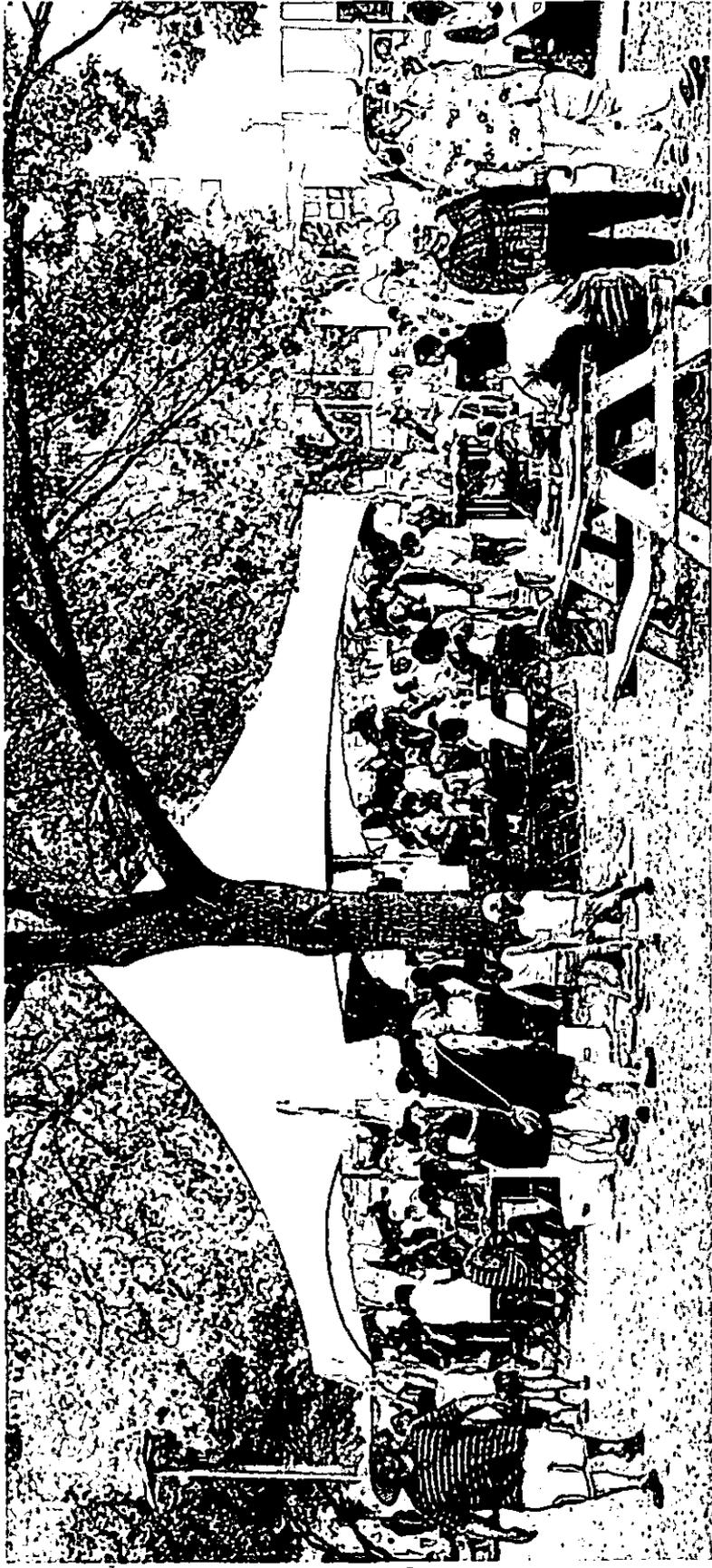
1. increased tourism
2. attraction & retention of talent & jobs
3. community resilience and revitalization
4. better educational outcomes
5. reduced unemployment
6. greater sense of community pride and social cohesion
7. reduction in crime.



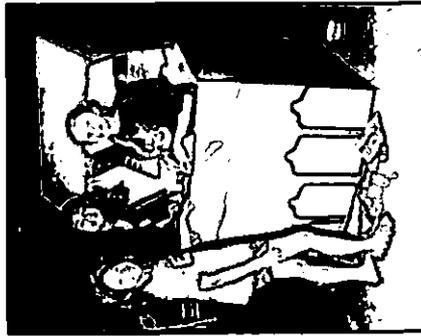
County investment would mean

Benefits beyond downtown

- Marketing the region as a cultural destination
- Investing in “high-impact” ideas
- Measuring results



Questions?



FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item C. 5. Discussion and/or Action on RFP 16-008: Employee Group Health Benefits, Prescription Drug Benefits, Section 125 Health Plan and Cobra Administration.

ORDER APPROVING:

RFP: 16-008: EMPLOYEE GROUP HEALTH BENEFITS, PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS, SECTION 125 HEALTH PLAN AND COBRA ADMINISTRATION

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding RFP 16-008: Employee Group Health Benefits, Prescription Drug Benefits, Section 125 Health Plan and Cobra Administration. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve C. 5. to award the contract for employee healthcare to Scott and White and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. After further discussion, **Commissioner Snell amended his motion to award Scott and White (contingent to final contract negotiations)** and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Recommendation

<u>Court Date</u>	<u>Originating Department</u>	<u>Recommendation By</u>	<u>Reference #</u>
06/21/16	Commissioners Court	Insurance Work Group	RFP 16-008

BackGround:

- RFP for Employee Group Health Benefits, Prescription Drug Benefits, Section 125 Plan Administration and Cobra Administration
- Bid First Advertised on March 4 2016
- Bids Due and Bid Opening on April 6, 2016
- Bid responses submitted to HUB International for review April 9, 2016
- Meeting with Hub International(Elisa Holguin) to review the initial responses, did not include Financial Information April 22, 2016
- Meeting with Hub International (Randy McGraw) to review Financial Information on May 2, 2016. Selected those that we invited to make a presentation to the Insurance Work Group.
- Thursday May 5, 2016, S & W and UHC made presentations for the Insurance Work Group
- Tuesday, May 24, 2016, S & W and UHC made presentations for Commissioners Court, where we also requested there Best and Final
- Tuesday May 31, 2016, Randy McGraw made a presentation to Commissioners Court
- Monday June 6, 2016 S & W and UHC submitted answers to some final questions

Respondents:

HealthScope Benefits
Little Rock, AR 72205

United Healthcare
Richardson, TX 75080

HEB Extra Advantage
San Antonio, TX 78204

Scot & White Health Plan
Temple, TX 76502

Texas Association of Counties
Austin, TX 78768

MOTION TO AWARD RFP 16-008
TO SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN
PENDING FINAL DETAILS BEING WORKED
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OUT IN THE
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016 AGREEMENT
Scott M. Felio
COUNTY JUDGE

Recommendation:

We reviewed all responses and narrowed the field to the two that we thought were best based on the financial assessment and network considerations. We selected Scott & White and United Healthcare as finalists and reviewed their proposals more closely. To provide us with a "Best and Final" offers, we provided them with the latest claims information. And additionally we requested some clarifications after reviewing their "Best and Final" submittals. Scott & White and United Healthcare are very close in their financial proposals and in their offerings. Presentations have been made to the Court from both Scott &

White and United Healthcare and from our Consultant, Randy McGraw. The proposals submitted by Scott & White and United Healthcare are so close and competitive that to make the selection of the best evaluated proposal, we defer to the discretion of the Court. We did not use other relevant factors in the initial evaluation, that boiled down to the price difference; the Court may consider other relevant factors in the selection of the best evaluated proposal.

Why:

Randy McGraw put together a financial analysis of the initial responses. HEB Extra Advantage submitted a proposal on the Prescription Drug Benefits, but it was not as competitive as the proposals offered under Scott & White and United Healthcare. We found the TAC and HealthScope Benefits were very close in their financial proposals but they were 7.4% higher than the proposals submitted by Scott & White and United Healthcare. Therefore we narrowed the scope of our review to Scott & White and United Healthcare as the most competitive.

Health Scope Benefits	Points	Score
Price	50	40
Quality of Response and Services	10	10
Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP	30	30
Any other Relevant Factor	10	0
Total	100	80
Notes: Submitted proposals on the Medical Plan, RX Plan, Stop Loss, Section 125 Administration and Cobra Administration. The financial assessment did not find HealthScope Benefits competitive enough to be considered a finalist.		

HEB	Points	Score
Price	50	40
Quality of Response and Services	10	10
Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP	30	10
Any other Relevant Factor	10	0
Total	100	60
Notes: Submitted a proposal on the Prescription Drug Benefits only. The financial assessment did not find HEB competitive enough to be a finalist. Scott & White and United Healthcare submitted their own RX Proposals. We had expectations of a complete proposal offering the Medical Plan and Prescription Drug Plan.		

TAC	Points	Score
Price	50	40
Quality of Response and Services	10	10
Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP	30	27
Any other Relevant Factor	10	0
Total	100	77
Notes: Submitted proposals on Medical Plan, Rx Plan, Stop Loss and Cobra Administration. The proposal did not find TAC competitive enough to be a finalist both from a cost and a provider network perspective.		

Scott & White	Points	Score
Price	50	49
Quality of Response and Services	10	10
Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP	30	30
Any other Relevant Factor	10	
Total	100	

Notes: Submitted proposals on Medical Plan, Rx Plan, Stop Loss and Cobra Administration. There is only a 1.65% difference between the financial assessment comparing Scott & White and United Healthcare. Scott & White has the Hillcrest, Scott & White and Providence Hospitals in Network and since joining with Baylor has the addition of the Baylor Network. Scott & White has made a change in upper management personnel with the merger with Baylor including the new CEO that offered his personal cell phone number to support his commitment to McLennan County. Scott & White has offered guarantees to enforce their commitment to the County. Scott & White, on a regular basis, has been providing a Nurse Practitioner to conduct various medical tests for employees at County locations at no additional charge which has been very well received by McLennan County Employees. If we remain with Scott & White we do not have any added expensive from the transition from one group to another.

United Healthcare	Points	Score
Price	50	50
Quality of Response and Services	10	10
Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP	30	30
Any other Relevant Factor	10	
Total	100	

Notes: Submitted proposals on the Medical Plan, RX Plan, Stop Loss, Section 125 Administration and Cobra Administration. As stated previously, there is only a 1.65% difference between the financial assessment comparing Scott & White and United Healthcare. There are a few charges that we have for out-of-network that would have been covered by United Healthcare network. United Healthcare would administer our Section 125 Plan and offers some funds for wellness. United Healthcare provides its own Stop Loss therefore reimbursement will be quicker. United Healthcare also provided guarantees in their proposal. The work group did discuss what cost might be associated with the time and effort experienced in the transition from Scott & White to United Healthcare.

Scott & White - McLennan County Oct 2016 Renewal - Performance Guarantees

Revised May 20, 2016

Total perc

1. Member Satisfaction

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Proposer will develop and implement a mutually acceptable annual survey to evaluate member satisfaction with Proposer's performance, the performance of medical providers, and general satisfaction with the plan design in an effort to gauge general member understanding of the health plan Measurement criteria: Random sample survey designed with client approval	The reduction will be \$5,000 if the 75% satisfaction or better with Proposer's performance is not met	We will require at least 15% responses for the survey to be credible. The scoring system will be from 1 to 5, wherein 1 represents "Extremely Dissatisfied" and 5 represents "Extremely Satisfied". A score of 3 and better qualifies as a satisfactory metric response
		Reduction
		5% of annual medical administrative fees

5

2. Claim Adjudication (Payment Accuracy)

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Proposer will guarantee the claim adjudication payment process will not exceed an error rate of 3% in any given quarter. Definition: Number of correct claims payment divided by total number of payments made, expressed as a percentage Measurement criteria: Random sample audit or vendor generated management reports mutually agreed to report required information	The maximum reduction will be 5% of the administrative fees for any month that the standard is not met.	Proposer will guarantee the claim adjudication payment process will meet 97% payment accuracy any given quarter.
		Reduction
		7.5% of monthly medical administrative fees, applied each month
		Proposing early implementation effective Aug. 1, 2016

7.5

3. Claim Coding Accuracy

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Proposer will guarantee the average coding accuracy will be 97.5% or higher in any given quarter. Definition: Coding accuracy is determined by dividing the number of correct coding entries by the total number of coding Measurement criteria: Vendor's internal quality control program will be used	Proposer will reduce its administrative fee by \$1,500 for each 1/2 % that coding accuracy drops below 97.5% for any month	Coding accuracy is the ability of the provider to accurately code the claim and thereby a provider issue, not a claims payer issue. Please clarify intention
		Reduction
		N/A

0

4. Claim Adjudication Turnaround - Non-Investigated Claims

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Proposer will guarantee the average claim turnaround time for non-investigated claims during the contract period will not exceed an average of 16 calendar days for 90% of processed claims Definition: A non-investigated claim shall mean a complete claim received with information sufficient to allow the vendor to make a final claim determination. Proposer measures turnaround time from the claimant's viewpoint. That is, turnaround time is measured from the date the check or EOB is mailed for member payable claims or is in a ready for payment status for providers. Weekends or holidays are included in the turnaround time Measurement criteria: A computer generated turnaround time report for specific claims will be provided on a monthly basis	If the cumulative quarterly turnaround time exceeds an average of 16 calendar days, vendor will reduce its administrative fee by \$7500 for each day, to a maximum of \$5,000 per month	Proposer will guarantee the average claim processing turnaround time for non-investigated claims during the contract period will not exceed an average of 16 business days, not calendar days for 90% of processed claims
		Reduction
		7.5% of monthly medical administrative fees, applied each month
		Proposing early implementation effective Aug. 1, 2016

7.5

5. Claim Dollar Payment Accuracy

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Proposer will guarantee the average claim payment accuracy, as measured by the dollar amount of claims paid accurately divided by the total dollars, will be 98% or higher in any given quarter. Definition: Accuracy shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amounts overpaid, as well as underpaid, by the sum of amounts actually paid. This is the error rate that then is subtracted from 100% to determine the claims accuracy level. Measurement criteria: Vendor's internal quality control program results for assigned processors will be used	Proposer will reduce its administrative fee by \$1,500 for each 1% that coding accuracy drops below 98% up to a maximum reduction of \$5,000 for a given month	Agree
		Reduction
		7.5% of monthly medical administrative fees, applied each month
		Proposing early implementation effective Aug. 1, 2016

7.5

Scott & White - McLennan County Oct 2016 Renewal - Performance Guarantees

Revised May 20, 2016

6. Data Reporting Delivery

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Standard reports will be delivered within 20 calendar days of the previous month	The reduction will be \$1,500	Standard reports will be delivered within 30 calendar days of the previous month
		5% of monthly medical administrative fees, applied each month
		Proposing early implementation effective Aug. 1, 2016

5

7. Customer Service

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Telephone Service: 80% of calls answered within 60 seconds Less than 5% of calls abandoned	Proposer will reduce administrative fees by \$750 for each 5% that the standard is not met up to a maximum of \$3,000 in any given month.	Agree
		7.5% of monthly medical administrative fees, applied each month
		Proposing early implementation effective Aug. 1, 2016

7.5

8. Claim Cost

Guarantee	Reduction	Response
Additional Guarantee not included in the original RFP		After reviewing paid claims data through June, 2016, SWHP will provide a per member per month paid claim cost estimate for the October 1, 2016 policy year. Should actual claim cost exceed 110.0% of this projection, a administrative fee reduction will apply.
		6-21-16 - Details provided in presentation
		10% of total annual medical administrative fees

10

50

UnitedHealthcare

Effective Date: 10/1/2016

Performance Standards and Credits

Effective for the period: October 01, 2016 through September 30, 2017

Category	Guarantee Description	Measurement Criteria	Credit Amount
Administrative Services			
Implementation			
These guarantees apply only to the initial implementation			
1. ID Cards	99% mailed within 10 business days after final member eligibility is received, system loaded and passes a quality assurance check	Date ID Cards are mailed	\$8,500
2. Electronic Claim Ready Date	Electronic Claim Ready by the effective date or within 18 business days after account structure is entered into the system, final member eligibility is received, and benefit plan design is finalized	Date plan benefits and employee and dependent eligibility data is system loaded	\$8,500
3. Medical Eligibility Initial Implementation File	Load all medical eligibility to eligibility system within 3 business days of receipt. This is applicable to Initial Implementation file only, does not apply to paper eligibility (i.e. Spreadsheet Solutions/xTool).	Elapsed time from data file is received to the date upon which the electronic file is loaded into the eligibility system	\$8,500
Claim Operations			
1. Time to Process: percent of claims paid in 10 business days	94.00% in ten business days Gradients are 94.00% within 11 business days 94.00% within 12 business days 94.00% within 13 business days 94.00% within 14 business days 94.00% within 15 or more business days	Site level, by standard claim operations reports	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
2. Dollar Accuracy: Percentage of claims dollars processed accurately.	98.00% Gradients are 98.99%-98.50% 98.49%-98.00% 97.99%-97.50% 97.49%-97.00% Below 97.00%	Office level	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
3. Procedural Accuracy: percent of claims processed without non-financial error.	97.00% Gradients are 96.99%-96.50% 96.49%-96.00% 95.99%-95.50% 95.49%-95.00% Below 95.00%	Office level	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
Customer Phone Service			
4. Claim Payment Accuracy: percent of claims paid correctly	97.00% Gradients are 96.99%-96.50% 96.49%-96.00% 95.99%-95.50% 95.49%-95.00% Below 95.00%	Office level	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
Customer Phone Service			
1. Average Speed to Answer.	30 seconds or less Gradients are 32 seconds or less 34 seconds or less 36 seconds or less 38 seconds or less Greater than 38 seconds	Team level	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
2. Abandonment Rate	2.00% Gradients are 2.01%-2.50% 2.51%-3.00% 3.01%-3.50% 3.51%-4.00% Greater than 4.00%	Team level	\$1,700 \$3,400 \$5,100 \$6,800 \$8,500
Member Satisfaction			
1. Claimant & Key Customer Overall Satisfaction	80% satisfaction score based on % responding: Completely Satisfied, Very Satisfied and Somewhat Satisfied Products are PPO, POS, EPO, Managed Indemnity, HMO	Telephone Survey Based on UNET Service Center performance scores. Key Customer study may be conducted for an additional charge	\$4,250
Overall UHC Satisfaction			
1. Employer health care decision makers	Based on the response to the question, "Overall, how satisfied are you with UnitedHealthcare?" If the response is a score of 5-10 on the 0-10 scale where 0 means very dissatisfied and 10 means very satisfied, the guarantee has been met	Based on Employer health care decision makers' overall satisfaction with UnitedHealthcare	\$4,250
Total At Risk			\$86,000

Medicare Supplemental plans are excluded from Performance Guarantees.

Confidential/Proprietary/Competitively Sensitive Information



RFP# 16-008
Employee Group Health Benefits,
Prescription Drug Benefits,
Section 125 Plan Administration
and COBRA Administration

June 21, 2016

Prepared and Presented by
HUB International Insurance Services

Services Solicited

- TPA / Provider Network / Utilization Review & Management / Disease Management / Wellness Programs / COBRA Administration
- Pharmacy Benefit Management
- Stop Loss Insurance
- Health Savings Account (HSA) Administration
- Section 125 Plan Administration

5 Proposals Received

Proposer	Medical Plan (Network)	Rx Plan (PBM)	Stop Loss (Carrier)	Section 125 Administration	COBRA Administration
HealthSCOPE (HSB)	CIGNA	CIGNA	CIGNA	Yes	Yes
HEB	N/A	HEB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scott & White (S&W)	S & W	S & W	Companion Life	No	Yes
TX Assoc. of Counties (TAC)	BCBSTX	Caremark	BCBSTX	No	Yes
United HealthCare (UHC)	UHC	UHC / Optum	UHC	Yes	Yes

Evaluation Criteria

- Price
- Quality of Response and Services
- Meeting Needs as Described in the RFP
- Any Other Relevant Factors

RFP Review Process

April 22, 2016 – The working group reviewed the vendor responses to the Request for Proposal (RFP) questionnaire. The questionnaire summary was in alphabetical order by vendor Doing Business As (DBA) name.

May 2, 2016 – The working group reviewed the financial and provider network components of the responses and identified two finalists: Scott & White Health Plans (S&W) and United HealthCare (UHC)

May 5, 2016 – The finalists provided a one hour presentation to the working group with a session for Questions and Answers.

May 23, 2016 – The finalists submitted their Best and Final Offers and made a one hour presentation to a special session of the Commissions Court

June 6, 2016 – Best and Final Offer Clarifications Received

BAFO Clarifications Check List

Item Requested	Scott & White	United HealthCare
Signature Ready Contract	Provided a single Rate Summary page	Provided Sample Non-ERISA agreement
Claim Target Guarantee Details	Received	Received
Detailed Rx Rebate Guarantees	Not Provided	Provided
Wellness, Communications Allowances	Not Provided, Provided Wellness Initiative Analysis	Provided (see financial summary)
Additional Non Requested Offers		Offered Online Enrollment system for year one at no charge (\$22,000 value)

Financial Summary of Bundled TPA Best Offer Responses

RFP FINANCIAL SUMMARY COMPARISON			
Fixed Costs & Claim Allowable and Estimated Paid Costs (2015 Data)			
	Scott & White Current	Scott & White Proposed	UHC
Medical Network			
Stop Loss Deductible	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00
Administrative Cost	\$ 334,687.08	\$ 362,101.44	\$ 434,497.20
Stop Loss Cost	\$ 625,498.68	\$ 674,841.60	\$ 604,431.00
Total Fixed Costs - without ACA Fees	\$ 960,185.76	\$ 1,036,943.04	\$ 1,038,928.20
HUB Comparable Estimated Allowable and Paid Expenses			
Estimated RX (Allowed net of rebates)		\$ 909,959.05	\$ 824,634.11
Estimated Medical (Allowed)		\$ 5,749,386.00	\$ 5,699,211.60
Total HUB Projected Year 1 Gross (Allowed) Cost		\$ 7,696,288.09	\$ 7,562,773.91
Total HUB Projected Year 1 Gross Paid Cost			
Excludes Reserve Adjustments		\$ 5,698,484.58	\$ 5,605,620.20
Transition Allowances			\$15,000.00 Annual
Wellness			\$10,000.00 One Time
Communications			\$10,000.00 One Time
Implementation			

Claim Target Guarantee Comparisons

(additional performance guarantees on separate pages)

Scott & White	
Measurement Basis	PMPM
Claim Target Trigger Point	\$438.00
Risk Free Corridor	10%
Number of Units	\$1,311.00
Annualized Target Threshold	\$7,579,677.60
Maximum Penalty if Target Exceeded	Penalty \$36,210.14
United HealthCare	
Measurement Basis	PEPM
Claim Target Trigger Point	612.4
Risk Free Corridor	5%
Number of Units	843
Annualized Target Threshold	\$6,413,948.64
Maximum Penalty if Target Exceeded	From To Penalty
	\$6,413,948.64 \$6,667,556.75 \$20,200.00
	\$6,667,556.76 \$6,834,268.43 \$36,360.00
	\$6,834,268.44 \$7,005,127.67 \$52,520.00
	\$7,005,127.68 \$7,180,235.63 \$68,680.00
	\$7,180,235.64 \$7,359,693.47 \$84,840.00
	\$7,359,693.48 or higher \$101,000.00

Financial and Overall Comments

Four of the five prominent national provider networks (carriers) responded. Only one carrier declined – Aetna.

One stand alone PBM proposal was received from HEB, however the financial assessment did not warrant identifying them as a finalist.

The HealthSCOPE Benefits (CIGNA) provider network and financial offer was not deemed competitive enough to be considered as a finalist.

The TAC proposal was also not deemed competitive enough to be considered a finalist from both a cost and provider network perspective.

On a cost comparison basis, there is a projected 1.65% overall reduction in cost within the UHC offer compared to S&W.

From a provider network perspective, the UHC network offers national access through their proprietary network. Actual 2015 utilization analysis indicated more members would have fallen “in-network” with UHC than actually occurred under S&W.

Stop Loss reimbursements will be immediate under UHC.

Discussion

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. ANDY HARRWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowan DEPUTY

The Court discussed items C. 1. a. 1. and C. 1. a. 2. Re: Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners: Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project and Speegleville Road Improvement Project.

The Court went to item L. 7. h. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Authorizing and Approving Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Complying with the Requirements Contained in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; and Providing an Effective Date.

ORDER ADOPTING:

**RESOLUTION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY,
TEXAS AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE
OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION;
COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED
IN SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE
15C2-12; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Authorizing and Approving Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Complying with the Requirements Contained in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; and Providing an Effective Date. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to adopt a Notice of Intention Resolution and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry with Commissioner Gibson abstaining. It is ordered by the Court that said Resolution be, and the same is hereby, adopted by majority vote.

The Court went back to item C. 1. a. 1. and C. 1. a. 2. *Re: Contracts / Lease Agreements:*
Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related
Short Form of Agreement with Walker Partners.

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING AND CIVIL
ENGINEERING SERVICES PROPOSALS AND RELATED SHORT
FORM OF AGREEMENTS WITH WALKER PARTNERS:**

SURREY RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

AND

SPEEGLEVILLE ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and Related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners: Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project and Speegleville Road Improvement Project. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve C. 1. a. 1. and 2. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry with Commissioner Gibson abstaining. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by majority vote.



PROPOSAL

To: McLennan County
Attn: Steve Hendrick, P.E.
From: Clark W. Gauer, P.E.
Project Name: Surrey Ridge Road Improvements (Revision 2)
Project No.: 1-02675.00
Re: Proposal
Date: June 21, 2016
Xc: file

SURREY RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

Walker Partners, LLC appreciates this opportunity to submit this Proposal to provide professional surveying and civil engineering services to McLennan County (Owner) in connection with the Surrey Ridge Road Improvements (Project). Based upon our initial meetings, we understand that (Owner) intends to reconstruct Surrey Ridge Road from IH 35 to FM 3148. The scope of the project has been described within Walker Partners September 23, 2015 Technical Report (which included a preliminary schematic). The final design shall adhere to the design parameters as specified within the Technical Report. The Surrey Ridge Road Improvements project is envisioned to include a rural roadway section with two, twelve-foot lanes and eight-foot shoulders, drainage improvements, traffic and erosion control plans, signage, striping, and coordination for the adjustment of franchise and municipal utilities. All design related elements shall adhere to either AASHTO or TxDOT Roadway Design Manual criteria.

Walker Partners scope of services will consist of topographic (utility) surveying, right-of-way surveying, preliminary and final design to include the development of bidding drawings and contract documents as well as bid phase, construction administration phase and RPR services. The anticipated method of Project Delivery will be Design-Bid-Build. The construction project will be bid locally by Walker Partners and County staff. Geotechnical and environmental services will be required. Geotechnical will be handled through a separate contract with the County. Environmental will be handled within the scope of services as part of this proposal.

The scope of services, schedule, and associated fees that Walker Partners proposes to provide for this Project are outlined below:

1.00 SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.01 ENGINEERING BASIC SERVICES

A. Preliminary Design Phase (Phase 30)

1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project and available data.
2. Attend preliminary conferences with the Owner and other interested parties regarding the Project. Participate in any and all Public Meetings scheduled for project.
3. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of other consultants which are not part of Engineer's Basic Services.

4. Establish the scope of any soil and foundation investigations or any special surveys and tests which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required; assist the Owner in arranging for such work to be done, for the Owner's account.
5. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in the environmental investigation. Consult with TxDOT regarding tie-in at the IH 35 and FM 3148 intersections.
6. Prepare a preliminary Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.
7. Prepare preliminary design documents on the Project in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved and the alternate solutions available to the Owner, including final design criteria, preliminary drawings, an outline of specifications, and setting forth clearly the Engineer's recommendations.
8. Furnish the Owner the required number of copies of the preliminary plan, including preliminary layouts and cost estimates.

C. Final Design Phase (Phase 40)

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor. The Drawings to be prepared with this Phase of the Work, in general, will include the following:
 - a. General Condition Drawings – these Drawings shall be for informational, permitting, and bidding purposes and shall, in general, consist of the following:
 - i) Legends, Abbreviations, and Symbols
 - ii) Temporary Benchmark Table, Horizontal Control Sheet
 - iii) General Notes and Project Specific Notes
 - iv) Estimate and Quantity Sheets
 - v) Overall Project Map
 - vi) Existing and Proposed Typical Sections
 - b. Roadway Plan and Profiles – prepare plans, profiles, and details for roadway improvements. The final paving section will be based on recommendations included in the Geotechnical Report to be provided by the Owner.
 - c. Intersection Layouts – prepare intersection layouts for intersecting roadways within the project limits. Layouts will show existing grades, proposed contours and spot elevations as required.
 - d. Utility Conflict Identification Plan – prepare plans to be used by franchise utilities to allow them to successfully relocate their lines.
 - e. Drainage Plans and Profiles – prepare drainage plans and profiles for the proposed drainage improvements. These drawings will indicate clearly the drainage areas, the drainage area calculations and the proposed drainage structures.
 - f. Pavement Marking and Signage Plans – prepare plans for the proposed striping and signage for the completed roadway.
 - g. Traffic & Erosion Control Plan – prepare drawings for the phased traffic control strategy as described within September 23, 2015 Technical Report. Drawings will additionally include a Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan for the roadway including recommendations of

"best management practices" for controlling sedimentation and erosion on the site during construction activities.

- h. Details – provide project-specific details, municipality standard details, and state agency (TxDOT) standard details as required for permitting, bidding, and construction purposes.
 - i. Develop cross-sections for use during Contractors activities.
2. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the Project; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities.
 3. Advise Owner of any adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost known to Engineer.
 4. Prepare and furnish 95% complete Bidding Documents for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, and assist Owner in the preparation of other related documents. Within 14 calendar days of receipt, Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments.
 5. Revise the Bidding Documents in accordance with comments and instructions from the Owner, as appropriate, and submit final copies (by .pdf and 6 hard copies) of the Bidding Documents, a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables to Owner within 14 calendar days after receipt of Owner's comments and instructions.

D. Bidding Phase (Phase 50)

1. Assist Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued, attend pre-Bid conference and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the Bidding Documents.
2. Issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents.
3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any negotiations with prospective contractors.
4. Consult with Owner as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents.
5. Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating Bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for the Work.

E. Construction Administration Phase (Phase 60)

1. Assist in the preparation of formal Contract Documents.
2. *Pre-Construction Conference.* Participate in a Pre-Construction Conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
3. *Schedules.* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.
4. Make periodic visits to the site (as distinguished from the continuous services of a resident Project Representative) to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

In performing these services, the Engineer will endeavor to protect the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of the contractor, but he cannot guarantee the performance of the contractor, nor be responsible for the actual supervision of construction operations or for the safety measures that the contractor takes or should take.

5. Consult and advise with the Owner; issue all instructions to the contractor requested by the Owner; and prepare and issue routine change orders with Owner's approval.
6. Review samples, catalog data, schedules, shop drawings, laboratory, shop and mill tests of material and equipment and other data which the contractor submits. This review is for the benefit of the Owner and covers only general conformance with the information given by the Contract Documents. The contractor is to review and stamp his approval on submittals prior to submitting to Engineer, and review by the Engineer does not relieve the contractor of any responsibility such as dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site, appropriate safety measures to protect workers and the public, or the necessity to construct a complete and workable facility in accordance with Contract Documents.
7. Obtain and review monthly and final estimates for payments to contractors, and furnish to the Owner any recommended payments to contractors and suppliers; assemble written guarantees which are required by the Contract Documents.
8. Conduct, in company with the Owner, a final inspection of the Project for compliance with the Contract Documents, and submit recommendations concerning project status, as it may affect Owner's final payment to the contractors.

1.02 SPECIAL SERVICES

A. Right of Entry (Phase 11)

1. Research the ownership and mailing address of the 6 property owners along the project limits, prepare "right of entry letters," mail and file owner's response.

B. Topographic Survey (Phase 12)

1. Perform a 7,750 linear foot on-the-ground field survey to obtain the topography (terrain data), boundary/ROW, and other visible and apparent surface features (manmade or natural) such as ditches, swales, channels, embankments, drainage structures, catch basins and inlets, manholes, above-grade utility appurtenances, pavements, fences, building structures, water's edge, etc. For underground utilities, Walker Partners will coordinate with Texas 811. The approximate locations of underground utilities will be shown based upon utility locators' markings.
2. Establish vertical control along alignment and place benchmarks based upon North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88), unless otherwise specified by client.
3. Establish horizontal control based upon the Texas State Plan Coordinate System, NAD88, unless otherwise specified by client.
4. Prepare a topographic map from the topographic survey depicting the physical features as described above and with elevation contours at a 1-foot interval.

C. Horizontal & Vertical Control (Phase 65)

Prior to construction starting, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the roadway improvements, one-time, on behalf of the Owner.

D. Property Acquisition

1. Property Acquisition Management (Phase 15)

Walker Partners will provide coordination, leadership, and managerial duties related to the preparation and acquisition of properties (and potential easements). These duties shall include making contact with the property owners and being the liaison between the County, each property owner, and sub consultants. Walker Partners will also track and schedule the property acquisition process.

2. Draft Exhibit Drawings (Phase 16)

Walker Partners will prepare metes and bounds descriptions along with accompanying drawings of the properties to be used as an attachment to documents (as prepared by County legal counsel). The descriptions and drawings will be delivered to the County legal counsel for their use in preparing each document for filing for record.

3. Monument Permanent Property Corners (Phase 17)

Walker Partners will set iron rods at the property corners after completion of construction.

4. Title Search / Title Letter (First Title Company of Waco) (Phase 100)

First Title Company of Waco will perform a title search on the deed of the current property owner and make a "run sheet" of the documents / instruments found. Prepare a Title Letter describing the instruments and summarizing the findings of the title search. Note: no title opinion will be given.

5. Summary Appraisal Reports (Phase 101)

Summary appraisal reports will be prepared based upon the fee simple market value of the land in a vacant condition. Values shall be assigned to the tract, and consideration shall be given to possible damages on the remainder. Based upon preliminary sizes of tracts, it is assumed that a number of sets of comps will need to be developed. Scope includes cost for preparing for 5 of the 6 parcels. Final lump sum cost will be adjusted accordingly based upon the ultimate number of reports required as part of the project.

6. Property Acquisitions (Phase 102)

Millard Real Estate Advisors, Inc. (Mike Millard) will perform all of the acquisitions duties related to actually acquiring the properties necessary for the completion of this project. These duties will involve reviewing the appraisal district data, performing the deed record checks, making initial contact with the property owners, ordering and reviewing the Title Letters, reviewing plats and property descriptions, providing broker's opinion of costs (if necessary), and negotiating with the property owners.

E. Resident Project Representative (Phase 70)

Provide full-time inspection services during construction. A ten month construction project duration is estimated at 80 man-hours per month at \$80.00 per man-hour.

F. Environmental Investigation (Phase 103) (Integrated Environmental Solutions, LLC.)

1. Protected Species Habitat Evaluation
2. Delineation of Water of the United States
3. Hazardous Materials Records Search
4. Cultural Resources Pedestrian Survey and Reporting

2.00 SCHEDULE FOR SERVICES

Walker Partners acknowledges the importance to the Owner of the project schedule and agrees to put forth its best professional efforts to perform its services under this proposal in a manner consistent with that schedule. The Owner understands, however, that Walker Partners' performance must be governed by sound professional practices. If requested, Walker Partners will be pleased to develop a project schedule outlining each of the items included previously described in the scope of services.

3.00 FEES

The proposed fees for the basic engineering services (Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding and Construction Administration) are based upon (8.5%) of the estimated construction cost of \$3,500,000.00 less the \$17,100.00 already expended in fee for the previous Study and Report effort. Therefore, our proposed lump sum fee for the "basic" engineering services is outline below:

Basic Fee (8.5% of \$3,500,000.00) =	\$ 297,500.00
Study and Report fees already expended to date =	<u>\$ 17,100.00</u>
Total Basic Fee =	\$ 280,400.00

The basic fee will be itemized into Preliminary Design Phase Services (30%), Final Design Phase Services (52%), Bid Phase Services (3%) and Construction Administration Phase Services (15%) as shown below:

Phase 20: Study and Report	\$ 17,100.00 (previous effort)
Phase 30: Preliminary Design Phase Services	\$ 84,000.00
Phase 40: Final Design Phase Services	\$ 145,900.00
Phase 50: Bid Phase Services	\$ 8,500.00
Phase 60: Construction Administration Phase Services	\$ 42,000.00

The proposed fees for the "special" services identified for this project are itemized below. It is currently estimated that a total of 7 parcels will be necessary within the proposed project limits (and as described within September 23, 2015 Technical Report). The estimated number of parcels does not include any tracts on the northeast side of Surrey Ridge Road. Upon the establishment of the final Right-of-Way envelope and coordination with County staff, the final number of parcels may require revision.

Phase 11: Right of Entry	
• 6 Parcels at \$ 125.00 / Parcel	\$ 750.00
Phase 12: Topographic Survey	
• 7,750LF at \$ 3.00 / LF	\$ 23,250.00
Phase 15: Property Acquisition Management	
• 6 Parcels at \$ 2,000.00 / Parcel	\$ 12,000.00

Phase 16: Draft Exhibit Drawings	
• 7 Parcels at \$ 2,250.00 / Parcel	\$ 15,750.00
Phase 17: Monument Permanent Property Corners	
• 7 Parcels at \$ 550.00 / Parcel	\$ 3,850.00
Phase 65: Horizontal and Vertical Control	
• 3-Man Survey Crew at 2 Days	\$ 2,500.00
Phase 70: Resident Project Representative	
• 10 Months at \$6,400.00 / Mo	\$ 64,000.00
Phase 100: Title Search / Title Letter	
• 6 Parcels at \$400.00 / Parcel	\$ 2,400.00
Phase 101: Summary Appraisal Reports	
• 5 Parcels at \$ 4,500.00 / Parcel	\$ 22,500.00
Phase 102: Property Acquisitions	
• 6 Parcels at \$ 1,450.00 / Parcel	\$ 8,700.00

For the SCOPE OF SERVICES, outlined above, the Owner agrees to pay Walker Partners a lump sum fee of four hundred fifty-one thousand five hundred dollars (\$451,500.00) to be invoiced monthly at a percentage of the work completed. Below is an itemized breakdown of the proposed fees:

Phase No.	Description	Lump Sum Fee
11	Right of Entry	\$ 750.00
12	Topographic Survey	\$ 23,250.00
15	Acquisition Management	\$ 12,000.00
16	Draft Exhibit Drawings	\$ 15,750.00
17	Monument Perm. Property Corners	\$ 3,850.00
30	Preliminary Design Phase	\$ 84,000.00
40	Final Design Phase	\$ 145,900.00
50	Bidding Phase	\$ 8,500.00
60	Construction Administration Phase	\$ 42,000.00
65	Horizontal & Vertical Control	\$ 2,500.00
70	Resident Project Representative	\$ 64,000.00
100	Title Search / Title Letter	\$ 2,400.00
101	Summary Appraisal Reports	\$ 22,500.00
102	Property Acquisitions	\$ 8,700.00
103	Environmental Investigation	\$ 15,400.00
	TOTAL LUMP SUM FEE	\$ 451,500.00

4.00 EXCLUSIONS

The following items are excluded from this proposal. If there are questions about any other services not listed here, they shall be clarified prior to approval and acceptance of this proposal.

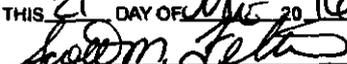
4.01 The proposed engineering services do not include the following:

- Sidewalks (TDLR Review / Inspection)
- Bike Facilities
- Off-site street and drainage design and drawings
- Design Enhancements
- Landscape architectural services
- Geotechnical Investigation (Contracted by County with Walker Partners assistance)

- Construction Materials Testing (Contracted by County with Walker Partners assistance)
 - Underground storm drainage systems
 - Design of screening walls, roadway illumination, transformer or generator pads, hardscape features and/or pavers
 - Traffic Impact Analysis
 - Roadway lighting plans
 - Preparation of "as-built" drawings
 - Construction staking (except as noted)
 - Abandonment of private or public easements
 - Subsurface utility engineering survey
 - Assistance to the Owner and/or the Contractor in filing the Notice of Intent (NOI) for the proposed construction activities
 - Design of any "dry" utility facilities (i.e. gas, electric, phone, cable TV, etc.)
- 4.02 Any major changes involved after Construction Documents have been completed and approved will be charged on a time basis per hourly rates attached herewith.

5.00 ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

If the Scope of Services, Schedule, and Fees outlined herein are acceptable to McLennan County (Owner), Walker Partners will prepare a "Standard Form of Agreement for Professional Services" for review, approval, and execution.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

**SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of 6/21/16 ("Effective Date") between

McLennan County ("Owner")

and Walker Partners, LLC ("Engineer")

Engineer agrees to provide the services described below to Owner for Surrey Ridge Road Improvements ("Project").

Description of Engineer's Services: Provide services in accordance with the scope of work defined within attached
proposal letter.

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

1.01 Basic Agreement

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in this Agreement, and Owner shall pay Engineer for such Services as set forth in Paragraph 9.01.

2.01 Payment Procedures

A. *Preparation of Invoices.* Engineer will prepare a monthly invoice in accordance with Engineer's standard invoicing practices and submit the invoice to Owner.

B. *Payment of Invoices.* Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If Owner fails to make any payment due Engineer for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of Engineer's invoice, the amounts due Engineer will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, Engineer may, without liability, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement until Engineer has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

3.01 Additional Services

A. If authorized by Owner, or if required because of changes in the Project, Engineer shall furnish services in addition to those set forth above.

B. Owner shall pay Engineer for such additional services as follows: For additional services of Engineer's employees engaged directly on the Project an amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class; plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any.

4.01 Termination

A. The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated:

1. For cause,

a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the Agreement's terms through no fault of the terminating party.

b. By Engineer:

1) upon seven days written notice if Engineer believes that Engineer is being requested by Owner to furnish or perform services contrary to Engineer's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or

2) upon seven days written notice if the Engineer's services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 90 days for reasons beyond Engineer's control.

3) Engineer shall have no liability to Owner on account of such termination.

c. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of a substantial failure under paragraph 4.01.A.1.a if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its failure and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of notice; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.

2. For convenience, by Owner effective upon the receipt of notice by Engineer.

B. The terminating party under paragraphs 4.01.A.1 or 4.01.A.2 may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow Engineer to demobilize personnel and equipment from the Project site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

5.01 Controlling Law

A. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

6.01 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries

A. Owner and Engineer each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of Owner and Engineer (and to the extent permitted by paragraph 6.01.B the assigns of Owner and Engineer) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

B. Neither Owner nor Engineer may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become

due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

7.01 General Considerations

A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the subject profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Engineer makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Engineer's services. Engineer and its consultants may use or rely upon the design services of others, including, but not limited to, contractors, manufacturers, and suppliers.

B. Engineer shall not at any time supervise, direct, or have control over any contractor's work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to a contractor's work progress, nor for any failure of any contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to contractor's work.

C. Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the contract between Owner and such contractor.

D. Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or of any contractor's agents or employees or any other persons (except Engineer's own employees) at the Project site or otherwise furnishing or performing any of construction work; or for any decision made on interpretations or clarifications of the construction contract given by Owner without consultation and advice of Engineer.

E. The general conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (No. C-700, 2002 Edition).

F. All design documents prepared or furnished by Engineer are instruments of service, and Engineer retains an ownership and property interest (including the copyright and the right of reuse) in such documents, whether or not the Project is completed.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and Engineer (1) waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, directors, agents, insurers, partners, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the Project, and (2) agree that Engineer's total liability to Owner under this Agreement shall be limited to \$50,000 or the total amount of compensation received by Engineer, whichever is greater.

H. The parties acknowledge that Engineer's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition (the presence of asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous substances or waste, and radioactive materials). If Engineer or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Engineer may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the Project affected thereby until Owner: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultants or contractors to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (ii) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

8.01 Total Agreement

A. This Agreement (consisting of pages 1 to 4 inclusive together with any expressly incorporated appendix), constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

9.01 Payment (Lump Sum Basis)

A. Using the procedures set forth in paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer as follows:

1. A Lump Sum amount of \$ 451,500.00

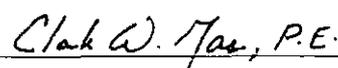
B. Left Blank Intentionally

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the Effective Date of which is indicated on page 1.

OWNER:

ENGINEER: Walker Partners, LLC

By: 
Scott M. Felton

By: 

Title: County Judge

Title: Client Manager

Date Signed: 6/21/16

Date Signed: June 21, 2016

License or Certificate No. and State 65360 - TX

T.B.P.E. Registration No. 8053

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

County Engineer Steve Hendrick
215 N. 5th Street, Suite 130
Waco, TX 76701

600 Austin Avenue, Suite 20
Waco, Texas 76701

FILED: JUN 24 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcatex Gowen DEPUTY



PROPOSAL

To: McLennan County
Attn: Steve Hendrick, P.E.
From: Clark W. Gauer, P.E.
Project Name: Speegleville Road Improvements (Revision 3)
Project No.: 1-02518.00
Re: Proposal
Date: June 21, 2016
Xc: file

SPEEGLEVILLE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

Walker Partners, LLC appreciates this opportunity to submit this Proposal to provide professional surveying and civil engineering services to McLennan County (Owner) in connection with the Speegleville Road Improvements (Project). Based upon our initial meetings, we understand that (Owner) intends to reconstruct Speegleville Road from SH 6 to the Middle Bosque River. The scope of the project has been described within Walker Partners September 23, 2015 Technical Report (which included a preliminary schematic). The final design shall adhere to the design parameters as specified within the Technical Report. The Speegleville Road Improvements project is envisioned to include a rural roadway section with two, twelve-foot lanes and ten-foot shoulders, drainage improvements, relocation of City of Waco water and wastewater utilities, Hog Creek bridge design, traffic and erosion control plans, signage, striping, and coordination for the adjustment of franchise and municipal utilities. All design related elements shall adhere to either AASHTO or TxDOT Roadway Design Manual criteria.

Walker Partners scope of services will consist of topographic (utility) surveying, right-of-way surveying, preliminary and final design to include the development of bidding drawings and contract documents as well as bid phase, construction administration phase and RPR services. Anticipated method of Project Delivery will be Design-Bid-Build. The construction project will be bid locally by Walker Partners and County staff. Geotechnical and environmental services will be required. Geotechnical will be handled through a separate contract with the County. Environmental will be handled within the scope of services as part of this proposal.

The scope of services, schedule, and associated fees that Walker Partners proposes to provide for this Project are outlined below:

1.00 SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.01 ENGINEERING BASIC SERVICES

A. Preliminary Design Phase (Phase 30)

1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project and available data.
2. Attend preliminary conferences with the Owner and other interested parties regarding the Project. Participate in any and all Public Meetings scheduled for project.
3. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of other consultants which are not part of Engineer's Basic Services.

www.walkerpartners.com

TBPE Registration No. 8053 | TBPLS Registration No. 40032500

4. Establish the scope of any soil and foundation investigations or any special surveys and tests which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required; assist the Owner in arranging for such work to be done, for the Owner's account.
5. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in the environmental investigation. Consult with TxDOT regarding tie-in at the SH 6 intersection.
6. Prepare a preliminary Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.
7. Prepare preliminary design documents on the Project in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved and the alternate solutions available to the Owner, including final design criteria, preliminary drawings, an outline of specifications, and setting forth clearly the Engineer's recommendations.
8. Furnish the Owner the required number of copies of the preliminary plan, including preliminary layouts and cost estimates.

C. Final Design Phase (Phase 40)

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor. The Drawings to be prepared with this Phase of the Work, in general, will include the following:
 - a. General Condition Drawings – these Drawings shall be for informational, permitting, and bidding purposes and shall, in general, consist of the following:
 - i) Legends, Abbreviations, and Symbols
 - ii) Temporary Benchmark Table, Horizontal Control Sheet
 - iii) General Notes and Project Specific Notes
 - iv) Estimate and Quantity Sheets
 - v) Overall Project Map
 - vi) Existing and Proposed Typical Sections
 - b. Roadway Plan and Profiles – prepare plans, profiles, and details for roadway improvements. The final paving section will be based on recommendations included in the Geotechnical Report to be provided by the Owner.
 - c. Intersection Layouts – prepare intersection layouts for intersecting roadway within the project limits. Layouts will show existing grades, proposed contours and spot elevations as required.
 - d. Utility Conflict Identification Plan – prepare plans to be used by franchise utilities to allow them to successfully relocate their lines.
 - e. Drainage Plans and Profiles – prepare drainage plans and profiles for the proposed drainage improvements. These drawings will indicate clearly the drainage areas, the drainage area calculations and the proposed drainage structures.
 - f. Pavement Marking and Signage Plans – prepare plans for the proposed striping and signage for the completed roadway.
 - g. Traffic & Erosion Control Plan – prepare drawings for a three phase traffic control strategy (as described within September 23, 2015 Technical Report). Drawings will additionally include a Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan for the roadway including

recommendations of "best management practices" for controlling sedimentation and erosion on the site during construction activities.

- h. Details – provide project-specific details, municipality standard details, and state agency (TxDOT) standard details as required for permitting, bidding, and construction purposes.
 - i. Develop cross-sections for use during Contractors activities.
- 2. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the Project; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities.
 - 3. Advise Owner of any adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost known to Engineer.
 - 4. Prepare and furnish 95% complete Bidding Documents for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, and assist Owner in the preparation of other related documents. Within 14 calendar days of receipt, Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments.
 - 5. Revise the Bidding Documents in accordance with comments and instructions from the Owner, as appropriate, and submit final copies (by .pdf and 6 hard copies) of the Bidding Documents, a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables to Owner within 14 calendar days after receipt of Owner's comments and instructions.

D. Bridge Design Phase (Phase 41)

- 1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor. The Drawings to be prepared with this Phase of the Work, in general, will include the following:
 - a. Bridge Design – prepare drawings and details for the proposed parallel Hog Creek bridge structure.
 - b. Complete all required FEMA permitting and coordination.

E. Water and Wastewater Utilities (City of Waco) Relocation Design Phase (Phase 42) Optional

- 1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor. The Drawings to be prepared with this Phase of the Work, in general, will include the following:
 - a. Water Distribution System Plans (City of Waco) – prepare drawings for the water improvements including fire hydrants, meters, mains and service(s) to be relocated in order to serve the proposed project.
 - b. Wastewater Collection System Plans and Profiles (City of Waco) – prepare drawings for the proposed sanitary sewer system including the sewer pipes and appurtenances, manholes, clean-outs, trenching details, and other details necessary to be relocated in order to serve the proposed project.

F. Bidding Phase (Phase 50)

- 1. Assist Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding

Documents have been issued, attend pre-Bid conference and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the Bidding Documents.

2. Issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents.
3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any negotiations with prospective contractors.
4. Consult with Owner as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents.
5. Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating Bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for the Work.

E. Construction Administration Phase (Phase 60)

1. Assist in the preparation of formal Contract Documents.
2. *Pre-Construction Conference.* Participate in a Pre-Construction Conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
3. *Schedules.* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.
4. Make periodic visits to the site (as distinguished from the continuous services of a resident Project Representative) to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

In performing these services, the Engineer will endeavor to protect the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of the contractor, but he cannot guarantee the performance of the contractor, nor be responsible for the actual supervision of construction operations or for the safety measures that the contractor takes or should take.

5. Consult and advise with the Owner; issue all instructions to the contractor requested by the Owner; and prepare and issue routine change orders with Owner's approval.
6. Review samples, catalog data, schedules, shop drawings, laboratory, shop and mill tests of material and equipment and other data which the contractor submits. This review is for the benefit of the Owner and covers only general conformance with the information given by the Contract Documents. The contractor is to review and stamp his approval on submittals prior to submitting to Engineer, and review by the Engineer does not relieve the contractor of any responsibility such as dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site, appropriate safety measures to protect workers and the public, or the necessity to construct a complete and workable facility in accordance with Contract Documents.
7. Obtain and review monthly and final estimates for payments to contractors, and furnish to the Owner any recommended payments to contractors and suppliers; assemble written guarantees which are required by the Contract Documents.
8. Conduct, in company with the Owner, a final inspection of the Project for compliance with the Contract Documents, and submit recommendations concerning project status, as it may affect Owner's final payment to the contractors.

1.02 SPECIAL SERVICES

A. Right of Entry (Phase 11)

1. Research the ownership and mailing address of the 22 property owners along the project limits, prepare "right of entry letters," mail and file owner's response.

B. Topographic Survey (Phase 12)

1. Perform a 25,300 linear foot on-the-ground field survey to obtain the topography (terrain data), boundary/ROW, and other visible and apparent surface features (manmade or natural) such as ditches, swales, channels, embankments, drainage structures, catch basins and inlets, manholes, above-grade utility appurtenances, pavements, fences, building structures, water's edge, etc. For underground utilities, Walker Partners will coordinate with Texas 811. The approximate locations of underground utilities will be shown based upon utility locators' markings.
2. Establish vertical control along alignment and place benchmarks based upon North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88), unless otherwise specified by client.
3. Establish horizontal control based upon the Texas State Plan Coordinate System, NAD88, unless otherwise specified by client.
4. Prepare a topographic map from the topographic survey depicting the physical features as described above and with elevation contours at a 1-foot interval. The 100-year floodplain as identified by FEMA and as depicted on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) will be graphically located and drafted on the topographic map.

C. Horizontal & Vertical Control (Phase 65)

Prior to construction starting, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the roadway improvements, one-time, on behalf of the Owner.

D. Property Acquisition

1. Property Acquisition Management (Phase 15)

Walker Partners will provide coordination, leadership, and managerial duties related to the preparation and acquisition of properties (and potential easements). These duties shall include making contact with the property owners and being the liaison between the County, each property owner, and sub consultants. Walker Partners will also track and schedule the property acquisition process.

2. Draft Exhibit Drawings (Phase 16)

Walker Partners will prepare metes and bounds descriptions along with accompanying drawings of the properties to be used as an attachment to documents (as prepared by County legal counsel). The descriptions and drawings will be delivered to the County legal counsel for their use in preparing each document for filing for record.

3. Monument Permanent Property Corners (Phase 17)

Walker Partners will set iron rods at the property corners after completion of construction.

4. Title Search / Title Letter (First Title Company of Waco) (Phase 100)

First Title Company of Waco will perform a title search on the deed of the current property owner and make a "run sheet" of the documents / instruments found.

Prepare a Title Letter describing the instruments and summarizing the findings of the title search. Note: no title opinion will be given.

5. Summary Appraisal Reports (Phase 101)

Summary appraisal reports will be prepared based upon the fee simple market value of the land in a vacant condition. Values shall be assigned to the tract, and consideration shall be given to possible damages on the remainder. Based upon preliminary sizes of tracts, it is assumed that a number of sets of comps will need to be developed. Scope includes cost for preparing for 15 of the 22 parcels. Final lump sum cost will be adjusted accordingly based upon the ultimate number of reports required as part of the project.

6. Property Acquisitions (Phase 102)

Millard Real Estate Advisors, Inc. (Mike Millard) will perform all of the acquisitions duties related to actually acquiring the properties necessary for the completion of this project. These duties will involve reviewing the appraisal district data, performing the deed record checks, making initial contact with the property owners, ordering and reviewing the Title Letters, reviewing plats and property descriptions, providing broker's opinion of costs (if necessary), and negotiating with the property owners.

E. Resident Project Representative (Phase 70)

Provide full-time inspection services during construction. An eighteen month construction project duration is estimated at 160 man-hours per month at \$80.00 per man-hour.

F. Environmental Investigation (Phase 103) (Integrated Environmental Solutions, LLC.)

1. Protected Species Habitat Evaluation
2. Delineation of Water of the United States
3. Hazardous Materials Records Search
4. Cultural Resources Pedestrian Survey and Reporting

2.00 SCHEDULE FOR SERVICES

Walker Partners acknowledges the importance to the Owner of the project schedule and agrees to put forth its best professional efforts to perform its services under this proposal in a manner consistent with that schedule. The Owner understands, however, that Walker Partners' performance must be governed by sound professional practices. If requested, Walker Partners will be pleased to develop a project schedule outlining each of the items included previously described in the scope of services.

3.00 FEES

The proposed fees for the basic engineering services (Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding and Construction Administration) are based upon (8.5%) of the estimated construction cost of \$12,300,000.00 (estimated construction cost excluding the 20% contingency) less the \$51,900.00 already expended in fee for the previous Study and Report effort. Therefore, our proposed lump sum fee for the "basic" engineering services is outline below:

Basic Fee (8.5% of \$12,300,000.00) =	\$ 1,045,500.00
Study and Report fees already expended to date =	<u>\$ 51,900.00</u>
Total Basic Fee =	\$ 993,400.00

The basic fee will be itemized into Preliminary Design Phase Services (25%), Final Design Phase Services (48%), Bridge Design Phase Services (8%), Bid Phase Services (2%) and Construction Administration Phase Services (15%) as shown below:

Phase 20: Study and Report	\$ 51,900.00 (previous effort)
Phase 30: Preliminary Design Phase Services	\$ 249,900.00
Phase 40: Final Design Phase Services	\$ 480,000.00
Phase 41: Bridge Design Phase Services	\$ 80,000.00
Phase 42: W&WW Utilities(COW) Relocation Design	\$ 18,500.00
Phase 50: Bid Phase Services	\$ 15,000.00
Phase 60: Construction Administration Phase Services	\$ 150,000.00

The proposed fees for the "special" services identified for this project are itemized below. It is currently estimated that a total of 22 parcels will be necessary within the proposed project limits (and as described within September 23, 2015 Technical Report). The estimated number of parcels does not include any tracts on the south side of the Middle Bosque River (i.e. parcels located within the City of Waco city limits). Upon the establishment of the final Right-of-Way envelope and coordination with County staff, the final number of parcels may require revision.

Phase 11: Right of Entry	
• 22 Parcels at \$ 125.00 / Parcel	\$ 2,750.00
Phase 12: Topographic Survey	
• 25,300LF at \$ 3.10 / LF	\$ 78,430.00
Phase 15: Property Acquisition Management	
• 22 Parcels at \$ 2,000.00 / Parcel	\$ 44,000.00
Phase 16: Draft Exhibit Drawings	
• 22 Parcels at \$ 2,250.00 / Parcel	\$ 49,500.00
Phase 17: Monument Permanent Property Corners	
• 22 Parcels at \$ 550.00 / Parcel	\$ 12,100.00
Phase 65: Horizontal and Vertical Control	
• 3-Man Survey Crew at 4 Days	\$ 5,000.00
Phase 70: Resident Project Representative	
• 18 Months at \$12,800.00 / Mo	\$230,400.00
Phase 100: Title Search / Title Letter	
• 22 Parcels at \$400.00 / Parcel	\$ 8,800.00
Phase 101: Summary Appraisal Reports	
• 15 Parcels at \$ 4,500.00 / Parcel	\$ 67,500.00
Phase 102: Property Acquisitions	
• 22 Parcels at \$ 1,450.00 / Parcel	\$ 31,900.00

For the SCOPE OF SERVICES, outlined above, the Owner agrees to pay Walker Partners a lump sum fee of one million five hundred forty-seven thousand seven hundred and eighty dollars (\$1,547,780.00) to be invoiced monthly at a percentage of the work completed. Below is an itemized breakdown of the proposed fees:

Phase No.	Description	Lump Sum Fee
11	Right of Entry	\$ 2,750.00
12	Topographic Survey	\$ 78,430.00
15	Acquisition Management	\$ 44,000.00
16	Draft Exhibit Drawings	\$ 49,500.00
17	Monument Perm. Property Corners	\$ 12,100.00
30	Preliminary Design Phase	\$ 249,900.00
40	Final Design Phase	\$ 480,000.00
41	Bridge Design Phase	\$ 80,000.00
42	Water & Wastewater (City of Waco) Relocation (Optional)	\$ 18,500.00
50	Bidding Phase	\$ 15,000.00
60	Construction Administration Phase	\$ 150,000.00
65	Horizontal & Vertical Control	\$ 5,000.00
70	Resident Project Representative	\$ 230,400.00
100	Title Search / Title Letter	\$ 8,800.00
101	Summary Appraisal Reports	\$ 67,500.00
102	Property Acquisitions	\$ 31,900.00
103	Environmental Investigation	\$ 24,000.00
	TOTAL LUMP SUM FEE	\$ 1,547,780.00

4.00 EXCLUSIONS

The following items are excluded from this proposal. If there are questions about any other services not listed here, they shall be clarified prior to approval and acceptance of this proposal.

4.01 The proposed engineering services do not include the following:

- Sidewalks (TDLR Review / Inspection)
- Bike Facilities
- Off-site street and drainage design and drawings
- Design Enhancements
- Landscape architectural services
- Geotechnical Investigation (Contracted by County with Walker Partners assistance)
- Construction Materials Testing (Contracted by County with Walker Partners assistance)
- Underground storm drainage systems
- Design of screening walls, roadway illumination, transformer or generator pads, hardscape features and/or pavers
- Traffic Impact Analysis
- Roadway lighting plans
- Preparation of "as-built" drawings
- Construction staking (except as noted)
- Abandonment of private or public easements

- Subsurface utility engineering survey
- Assistance to the Owner and/or the Contractor in filing the Notice of Intent (NOI) for the proposed construction activities
- Design of any "dry" utility facilities (i.e. gas, electric, phone, cable TV, etc.)

4.02 Any major changes involved after Construction Documents have been completed and approved will be charged on a time basis per hourly rates attached herewith.

5.00 ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

If the Scope of Services, Schedule, and Fees outlined herein are acceptable to McLennan County (Owner), Walker Partners will prepare a "Standard Form of Agreement for Professional Services" for review, approval, and execution.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016


COUNTY JUDGE

**SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of 6/21/16 ("Effective Date") between

McLennan County ("Owner")

and Walker Partners, LLC ("Engineer")

Engineer agrees to provide the services described below to Owner for Speegleville Road Improvements ("Project").

Description of Engineer's Services: Provide services in accordance with the scope of work defined within attached proposal letter.

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

1.01 Basic Agreement

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in this Agreement, and Owner shall pay Engineer for such Services as set forth in Paragraph 9.01.

2.01 Payment Procedures

A. *Preparation of Invoices.* Engineer will prepare a monthly invoice in accordance with Engineer's standard invoicing practices and submit the invoice to Owner.

B. *Payment of Invoices.* Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If Owner fails to make any payment due Engineer for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of Engineer's invoice, the amounts due Engineer will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, Engineer may, without liability, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement until Engineer has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

3.01 Additional Services

A. If authorized by Owner, or if required because of changes in the Project, Engineer shall furnish services in addition to those set forth above.

B. Owner shall pay Engineer for such additional services as follows: For additional services of Engineer's employees engaged directly on the Project an amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Engineer's employees times standard hourly rates for each applicable billing class; plus reimbursable expenses and Engineer's consultants' charges, if any.

4.01 Termination

A. The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated:

1. For cause,

a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the Agreement's terms through no fault of the terminating party.

b. By Engineer:

1) upon seven days written notice if Engineer believes that Engineer is being requested by Owner to furnish or perform services contrary to Engineer's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or

2) upon seven days written notice if the Engineer's services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 90 days for reasons beyond Engineer's control.

3) Engineer shall have no liability to Owner on account of such termination.

c. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of a substantial failure under paragraph 4.01.A.1.a if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its failure and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of notice; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.

2. For convenience, by Owner effective upon the receipt of notice by Engineer.

B. The terminating party under paragraphs 4.01.A.1 or 4.01.A.2 may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow Engineer to demobilize personnel and equipment from the Project site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

5.01 Controlling Law

A. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

6.01 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries

A. Owner and Engineer each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of Owner and Engineer (and to the extent permitted by paragraph 6.01.B the assigns of Owner and Engineer) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

B. Neither Owner nor Engineer may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become

due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

7.01 General Considerations

A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the subject profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Engineer makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Engineer's services. Engineer and its consultants may use or rely upon the design services of others, including, but not limited to, contractors, manufacturers, and suppliers.

B. Engineer shall not at any time supervise, direct, or have control over any contractor's work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to a contractor's work progress, nor for any failure of any contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to contractor's work.

C. Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the contract between Owner and such contractor.

D. Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or of any contractor's agents or employees or any other persons (except Engineer's own employees) at the Project site or otherwise furnishing or performing any of construction work; or for any decision made on interpretations or clarifications of the construction contract given by Owner without consultation and advice of Engineer.

E. The general conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (No. C-700, 2002 Edition).

F. All design documents prepared or furnished by Engineer are instruments of service, and Engineer retains an ownership and property interest (including the copyright and the right of reuse) in such documents, whether or not the Project is completed.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and Engineer (1) waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, directors, agents, insurers, partners, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the Project, and (2) agree that Engineer's total liability to Owner under this Agreement shall be limited to \$50,000 or the total amount of compensation received by Engineer, whichever is greater.

H. The parties acknowledge that Engineer's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition (the presence of asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous substances or waste, and radioactive materials). If Engineer or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Engineer may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the Project affected thereby until Owner: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultants or contractors to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (ii) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

8.01 Total Agreement

A. This Agreement (consisting of pages 1 to 4 inclusive together with any expressly incorporated appendix), constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

9.01 Payment (Lump Sum Basis)

A. Using the procedures set forth in paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer as follows:

I. A Lump Sum amount of \$ 1,547,780.00

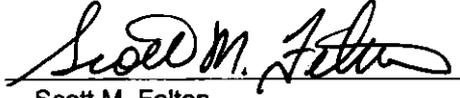
B. Left Blank Intentionally

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the Effective Date of which is indicated on page 1.

OWNER:

ENGINEER: Walker Partners, LLC

By:


Scott M. Felton

By:


Clark W. Man, P.E.

Title:

County Judge

Title:

Client Manager

Date Signed:

6/21/16

Date Signed:

June 21, 2016

License or Certificate No. and State 65360 - TX

T.B.P.E. Registration No. 8053

Address for giving notices:

County Engineer Steve Hendrick
215 N. 5th Street, Suite 130
Waco, TX 76701

Address for giving notices:

600 Austin Avenue, Suite 20
Waco, Texas 76701

FILED: JUN 21 2016'

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item L. 6. b. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, April 2016.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MONTHLY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT, APRIL 2016
RE: GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, April 2016. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve for recording purposes and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.



May 26, 2016

Judge Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
Waco, Texas

Re: Monthly Economic Development Report
April

Dear Judge Felton:

We are attaching a copy of the Chamber's April Economic Development marketing report for you and the Commissioners. Also enclosed is a copy of our Scope of Work detailing the activity of the various economic development committees of the Chamber. Please make specific note of the goals and objectives on the services for McLennan County in the areas of:

- Business Retention & Expansion
- Target Business Attraction
- Prospect Development
- Marketing Research
- Regional Market
- International Business Development

We are encouraged by our work together.

With regards,

Matthew T. Meadors
President/CEO
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce

Enclosure

cc: Lester Gibson
Will Jones
Ben Perry
Kelly Snell

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 31 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

For
RECORDING



Economic Development
Business Attraction and Expansion Report
Report for 4/1/2016-4/30/2016

Completed projects/announcements year-to-date						
Company	Industry	Announced	Employment	Sq.Ft.	Investment	
Allergan	Manufacturing	Apr-16	75	322,000	\$200.00	
Polyglass USA	Manufacturing	Apr-16	40	145,000	\$19.33	
Central Tube & Bar	Manufacturing	Apr-16	20	37,000	\$2.00	
TOTAL			135	504,000	\$221.33	
GOAL			500	500,000	\$80.0	
% of GOAL			27%	101%	277%	
In the past 30 days (May include multiple visits per company)			30 days	YTD	Goal,	% of goal
Number of attraction inquiries			45	83	155	54%
Number of proposals and/or site plan submitted			14	43	120	36%
Number of on-site attraction visits			5	24	50	48%
Number of business retention visits			8	32	100	32%
Number of business assistance requests			3	13	90	14%
Number of marketing trips/corporate real estate events/ trade shows MRO (Dallas), CTCAR (Austin)			2	11	50	22%
Current active attraction projects (Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only)						
Project Name	Industry	Active Date	Employment	Sq.Ft.	Investment (Mill)	
Project Value	Manufacturing	Feb-12	300	150,000	\$ 80.00	
Project Mend	Healthcare	Dec-13	100	74,000	\$ 16.60	
Project Corrective	Distribution	Jan-14	150	125,000	\$ 7.00	
Project Therapy	Prof. Service	Jan-14	80	25,000	TBD	
Project Desk	Prof. Service	Mar-14	300	30,000	\$ 2.50	
Project Subzero	Distribution	Apr-14	60	145,000	\$ 10.00	
Project Hercules	Manufacturing	Jul-14	100	100,000	TBD	
Project JJ	Manufacturing	Jun-14	70	150,000	\$ 18.00	
**Project Reo	Manufacturing	Aug-14	100	100,000	\$ 115.00	
Project Seal	Manufacturing	Jan-15	30	100,000	\$ 10.00	
Project Torch	Manufacturing	Mar-15	100	35,000	\$ 4.00	
Project Dial	Prof. Service	May-15	300	TBD	TBD	
Project Shelter	Manufacturing	Jun-15	50	25,000	TBD	
Project Angus	Manufacturing	Sep-15	40	15,000	\$ 1.50	
Project Renew	Manufacturing	Dec-15	1	TBD	\$ 18.00	
Project Golden Chariot	Distribution	Feb-16	800	1,000,000	\$ 120.00	
Project Flight	Manufacturing	Feb-16	200	175,000	\$ 60.00	
Project Bargain	Distribution	Feb-16	120	200,000	\$ 0.80	
Project Telephone Call	Prof. Service	Mar-16	100	25,000	\$ 2.00	
New active projects (Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only)						
Current active expansion projects (Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only)						
Project Grille	Manufacturing	Sep-14	-	60,000	\$ 0.75	
Project Inspire	Manufacturing	Sep-10	128	100,000	\$ 11.70	
Project Steward	Prof. Service	Aug-11	100	20,000	\$ 1.00	
Project Luxury	Manufacturing	Oct-11	-	60,000	TBD	
**Project Foundation	Manufacturing	Nov-11	15	10,000	\$ 11.50	
Project Build	Aerospace	Jan-12	1,000	-	\$ 50.00	
Project Diez	Logistics	Apr-12	-	120,000	TBD	
**Project Lift	Aerospace	Apr-12	576	90,000	\$ 15.00	
Project Once	Logistics	Sep-12	60	200,000	\$ 70.00	
Project Ones	Manufacturing	Mar-13	25	22,500	\$ 1.30	
Project Telescope	Manufacturing	Dec-13	15	73,000	\$ 2.50	
**Project Blackhawk	Distribution	Feb-14	25	200,000	\$ 42.90	
**Project Roll	Manufacturing	May-14	TBD	TBD	\$ 5.00	
Project Element	Manufacturing	Oct-14	10	213,000	\$ 11.45	
**Project Grohl	Manufacturing	Sep-14	56	10,000	\$ 2.00	
Project Shell	Manufacturing	Sep-14	TBD	120,000	\$ 18.00	
Project NextGen	Aerospace	Feb-15	180	50,000	TBD	
**Project Atlas 5	Manufacturing	Jul-15	-	-	\$ 28.00	
Closed projects in the past 30 days						
Total			5,191	3,822,500	\$ 736.50	

Economic Development
Business Retention and Expansion On-Site Visits Jan-Dec 2016

No.	NAME OF FIRM	CONTACT/TITLE	INTERVIEWED BY	DATE	TYPE OF BUSINESS
32	Scholastic Book Fairs	Kelly Marriman- Regional Sales Manager	Lunde, Snell	4/28/16	Customer Service Center
31	Con Way Freight	Jeff Smith- GM	Lunde, Snell	4/27/16	Supply Chain Management - Logistics
30	Blackhawk Modifications	Lynnette Allmon- Vice President	Lunde	4/27/16	Aviation - Engine Modifications
29	Providence Healthcare Network	Brett Esrock- President/CEO	Lunde, Zorn, Stevens, Kinnaird	4/18/16	Healthcare
28	T Squared	Bart Townsend- Owner	Collins, Lunde, Stevens	4/18/16	Aviation – Precision Metal
27	Dart Aircraft	Kurt Mueller- General Manager	Lunde, Stevens	4/14/16	Aviation – Aircraft Parts Distribution
26	Integ	David Anderton – CEO	Collins	4/12/16	Professional Services – Multi-marketing Services
25	Romark Logistics	Randal Bolen- Asst. General Manager	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn	4/12/16	Supply Chain Management - Logistics
24	KXXV- TV	Mike Lee- Vice President	Lunde	3/31/16	Media
23	Metals 2 Go	Jay Lathern-Owner	Lunde, Zorn, Stevens	3/30/16	Supply Chain Management - Metal Wholesaler
22	S2G Support Services	Allaire Clarke- Site Director	Lunde, Zorn, Stevens, Snell	3/28/16	Professional Services- Technical Support
21	Coca-Cola	Ted Ghiz	Collins	3/29/16	HEADQUARTERS VISIT
20	McLenco LTD	Ralph Oltman- Partner	Lunde, Zorn, Stevens	3/21/16	Professional Services- Construction
19	M. Lipsitz and Company	Melvin Lipsitz- President	Lunde, Duncan, Zorn, Stevens	3/17/16	Recycling Center
18	KWTX-TV New Channel 10	Mike Wright- General Manager	Lunde, Snell	3/16/16	Media
17	July Business Services	Jim Hudson- President	Lunde	3/14/16	Professional Services – Employee Investment Services
16	West End Roofing	Ralph Aguinaya- Manager	Lunde	3/11/16	Supply Chain Management - Distribution
15	Matheson Gas	Foy Light- Branch Manager	Lunde	3/9/16	Supply Chain Management - Wholesale
14	Magnolia	Ken Mathis- CFO	Lunde, Collins	3/9/16	Supply Chain Management & Retail
13	Winton Engineering	Jim Winton- President	Lunde	2/22/16	Professional Services – Engineering
12	RBDR, PLLC	Keith Bailey- Partner	Lunde	2/18/16	Professional Services – Architectural Design
11	Capital Marketing Corporation	Heyward Taylor- Owner	Lunde	2/17/16	Professional Services
10	Hole in the Roof Marketing	Joel Peel- President	Lunde, Cockrell	2/15/16	Professional Services – Marketing

9	Innovation Marketing and Communications	Randy Robertson-CEO	Lunde, Stevens	2/15/16	Professional Services – Marketing
8	Web Smart by JR3	Bob Clemons-Partner	Lunde, Zorn	2/12/16	Professional Services – Education Web Services
7	Capstone Mechanical	Rick Tullis-President	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn, Kinnaird	2/12/16	Plumbing/HVAC
6	Brazos Higher Education Services	Murray Watson-President	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn, Snell	1/28/16	Professional Services – Student Loan Servicing
5	Simple Bills	Mike Jones- COO	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn	1/28/16	Professional Services- Financial
4	EH Anderson Public Affairs	Liz Anderson-Owner	Lunde, Stevens	1/27/16	Professional Services – Public Relations
3	Brazos Environmental Engineering	Joy McNamara-COO	Lunde, Zorn, Snell	1/26/16	Professional Services - Engineering
2	Central Freight Lines Inc.	Todd Militzer- COO	Lunde, Fisseler, Zorn, Snell	1/25/16	Supply Chain Management - Transportation & Logistics
1	Dunnam and Dunnam LLP	Jim Dunnam-Attorney at Law	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn	1/21/16	Professional Services- Legal Services

GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES - OPERATING & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
FOR THE MONTH AND THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 29, 2016 & 2015

	2016			2015		YTD VAR FAV (UNFAV)
	Total Budget	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Automobile	\$12,000	\$750	\$2,712	\$859	\$2,983	\$271
Bookkeeping and audit	18,000	830	8,815	80	7,833	(982)
Building maintenance & supply	28,000	3,030	6,106	2,293	5,407	(699)
Depreciation	1,600	151	452	127	382	(70)
Equipment maintenance & supply	1,200	175	225	68	98	(127)
Equipment rental	10,500	368	2,252	368	2,279	27
Insurance	28,000	2,171	6,679	1,960	4,713	(1,966)
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office supplies	2,500	445	981	166	481	(500)
Postage	1,500	15	155	15	124	(31)
Printing & stationery	1,500	0	147	0	0	(147)
Public Improvement District Taxes	1,500	0	1,455	0	0	(1,455)
Rent expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
Resource materials	500	0	0	0	0	0
Security	0	0	118	0	118	0
Technology support	8,000	487	1,433	566	1,696	263
Telephone	10,000	1,019	2,526	895	1,756	(770)
Utilities	22,000	1,502	5,004	1,896	5,896	892
Miscellaneous expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$146,800	\$10,943	\$39,060	\$9,293	\$33,766	(\$5,294)
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES						
Bank charges	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Bank card fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic & social organizations	500	0	0	0	0	0
Group insurance	44,000	2,087	9,534	1,843	5,624	(3,910)
Management development	2,500	0	115	603	1,935	1,820
Professional affiliations	1,000	0	500	0	485	(15)
Professional services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public relations & goodwill	3,000	633	1,097	481	1,934	837
Exec. search & relocation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages, P/R taxes & retirement	520,000	44,312	128,539	34,625	104,245	(24,294)
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$571,500	\$47,032	\$139,785	\$37,552	\$114,223	(\$25,562)

See independent accountant's compilation report.

**GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES - STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2016 & 2015**

	2016					2015		
	Total Budget	Revenues	Expenses	Net	Budg %	Revenues	Expenses	Net
SUPPORT & OTHER REVENUE								
Baylor University	\$25,000	\$0	--	\$0	0	\$25,000	--	\$25,000
City of Waco	136,500	11,375	--	11,375	8	33,704	--	33,704
Downtown Development Corp	0	0	--	0	--	8,250	--	8,250
McLennan County	125,000	125,000	--	125,000	100	125,000	--	125,000
Waco Industrial Foundation	130,000	32,500	--	32,500	25	32,500	--	32,500
Other Communities	0	0	--	0	--	0	--	0
Interest Income	0	14	--	14	--	14	--	14
Other	0	0	--	0	--	0	--	0
TOTAL REVENUE	416,500	168,889	--	168,889		224,468	--	224,468
PROGRAM EXPENSE (REVENUE)								
PROSPECT DEVELOPMENT								
Conference Regis. & Travel	25,000	0	2,778	2,778	11	0	8,272	8,272
Foreign Trade Zone	(26,600)	0	0	0	0	0	251	251
Headquarters Visit	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Industry Meetings & Travel	7,500	0	2,168	2,168	29	0	1,147	1,147
Prospect Develop. & Travel	17,000	0	524	524	3	0	1,686	1,686
Regional Prospect Development	4,300	0	2,239	2,239	52	0	1,430	1,430
Target Ind. Trade Shows & Travel	20,000	0	3,430	3,430	17	7,876	8,392	516
Team Texas Marketing	8,500	0	3,000	3,000	35	0	4,858	4,858
Texas One	22,500	0	5,000	5,000	22	0	10,859	10,859
TOTAL PROSPECT DEVELOPMENT	80,700	0	19,139	19,139		7,876	36,895	29,019
RESEARCH & MARKETING								
Marketing	48,628	2,000	15,223	13,223	27	8,500	41,947	33,447
Technology Upgrades	10,475	16,000	19,000	3,000	29	16,175	19,000	2,825
Research Materials	7,520	0	2,592	2,592	34	0	8,112	8,112
Strategic Initiatives	40,000	0	51	51	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RESEARCH & MARKETING	106,623	18,000	36,866	18,866		24,675	69,059	44,384
PROGRAMS								
Advanced Manufacturing Alliance	(250)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aviation/Aerospace Alliance	(300)	43	43	0	0	600	43	(557)
Freedom Ball	(26,500)	1,250	181	(1,069)	4	2,556	244	(2,312)
Aviation Alliance Scholarship Fund	22,500	7,250	7,250	0	0	4,250	4,250	0
Committee Operations	500	0	532	532	106	0	27	27
Business Retention/Ind Appreciation	(9,500)	1,613	151	(1,462)	15	9,200	569	(8,631)
Global Business Connections	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technology Briefings	(2,450)	1,788	44	(1,744)	71	3,725	43	(3,682)
Urban Development	0	650	75	(575)	--	1,800	3,854	2,054
Entrepreneurship	14,000	0	221	221	2	0	0	0
thINC Space	0	600	4,573	3,973	--	5,800	6,415	615
Downtown Map	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great Cities	(125)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hour Economy	(2,500)	823	119	(704)	28	6,350	84	(6,266)
Arts Alliance	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Texas Small Business Forum	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Area Industry Managers Qtrly Lunch	0	0	0	0	--	1,000	0	(1,000)
TOTAL PROGRAMS	(2,225)	14,017	13,189	(828)		35,261	15,529	(19,752)
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT								
Leadership Waco - Alumni	0	0	62	62	--	0	0	0
Leadership Waco - Class	(25,400)	300	2,636	2,336	(15)	0	0	0
Teen Leadership	(12,550)	2,050	2,559	509	(4)	0	0	0
Young Professionals	(8,450)	1,174	1,174	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT	(36,400)	3,524	6,431	2,907		0	0	0
WORKFORCE & EDUCATION								
Career Expo	(4,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Workforce Development / Internship	1,000	1,650	307	(1,343)	(134)	0	0	0
Talent Development	(4,982)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leadership in Education & Dev.	(10,075)	1,308	1,308	0	0	0	0	0
Work in Waco	(3,450)	2,510	200	(2,310)	67	0	0	0
Waco Collegiate Forum	(2,400)	0	44	44	(2)	0	0	0
CD Committee Operating	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Arts Festival	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WORKFORCE & EDUCATION	(23,007)	5,468	1,859	(3,609)		0	0	0
TOTAL PROGRAM (REVENUE) EXPENSE	125,691	41,009	77,484	36,475		67,832	121,483	53,651
EXCESS (EXPENSE) REVENUE BEFORE OPERATING AND ADMIN. EXPENSES	290,809	209,898	(77,484)	132,414		292,300	(121,483)	170,817
OPERATING EXPENSES	146,800	--	39,060	39,060	27	--	33,766	33,766
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	571,500	--	139,785	139,785	24	--	114,223	114,223
TOTAL EXCESS (EXPENSE) REVENUE	(427,491)	\$209,898	(\$256,329)	(\$46,431)	--	\$292,300	(\$269,472)	\$22,828

See independent accountant's compilation report.

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
Existing Industry Support - Business Retention & Expansion Program			
1. Coordinate and lead the Local On-Site Visit Program		8 visits April 2016, 32 visits YTD	ongoing
2. Conduct headquarter visits outside of McLennan County with key, decision making corporate representatives		0 HQ visit in April 2016, 1 YTD 3 assistance requests received in April - 14 YTD	ongoing
3. Provide Business Issue Resolution			ongoing
4. Identify expansion opportunities			ongoing
5. Business climate reports for Target Industries	Quarterly	Completed for Q1	
6. Development of Workforce Strategy Information Sheets	Quarterly	Completed for Q1	
7. Ongoing business support services			ongoing
8. Industry alliance collaboration			
a. Advanced Manufacturing		Q2 Scheduled for June 2016	ongoing
b. Aviation, Aerospace & Defense		Q2 scheduled for June 2016	ongoing
c. Supply Chain Management		no activity to date	
Talent Attraction & Retention			
1. Work with area businesses to grow the number of mentors above 71 in the Chamber's LEAD program for high school students	Monthly	April 2016 - 73 mentors, 144 students, 6 high schools, 8 scheduled tours	ongoing

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
<p>2. Launch a local internship program aimed at connecting students to the business community and retaining higher education graduates by September 30, 2016</p>		<p>January 2016 - employers secured along with internship job descriptions. Web page developed for student connection. Plan for February 2016 student launch beginning with Baylor "Hire a Bear" event. "Intern in Waco" - 8 initial employers and 16 internship positions in accounting/finance, computer science/technology, engineering, business management/operations and sales/marketing; collaborating with colleges to recruit students. 16 student applications submitted to employers on March 11. An additional 33 students applied by March 31. An additional 10 students applied in April. A total of 59 student applicants.</p>	ongoing
<p>3. Develop a single brand for talent attraction & retention efforts by September 30</p>		<p>Development underway "In Waco"</p>	ongoing
<p>4. Engage with community, business and higher education partners in 2 career/job fairs</p>		<p>Work in Waco Job Fair (college students) scheduled for April 14, 2016; Greater Waco Career Fair (open to public) scheduled for October 6, 2016</p>	ongoing
<p>5. Collaborate with employers and training partners to identify the workforce needs of businesses and provide written information to City quarterly as part of Target Industry Business Climate reports Entrepreneurship & Innovation</p>	Quarterly	Completed for Q1	
<p>1. Hire a staff member by September 30, 2016 to establish an entrepreneurship and innovation program in Greater Waco by 2017 focused upon the following:</p>		Hired; starting Feb. 1, 2016	Complete

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
a. Work with Baylor, BRIC, LAUNCH, MCC SBDC and entrepreneurs to grow globally-impactful, scalable innovations and companies		Met with members from each group to talk about collaboration initiatives moving forward	ongoing
b. Actively work with BRIC & LAUNCH to showcase technology within target industries		Technology Business Briefing hosted at BRIC on 2/18	ongoing
c. Generate existing and new business leads for BRIC & LAUNCH		Developing a network of investors within the Waco Entrepreneurial Ecosystem to fund future opportunities in the community	ongoing
d. Build funding capacity for commercializing firms in Waco, including local and outside funding sources		Researching options that could be implemented in Greater Waco	ongoing
e. Cultivate scalable start-ups and retain creative talent		Bringing local co-working facility back into operational standards, aided the growth of 3 companies in tenancy at the space, planning events for the expansion and development of the facility and the entrepreneurial ecosystem	ongoing
Business Recruitment			
1. Identify and respond to opportunities to attract high-wage employers		45 leads generated in April, 83 year to date	ongoing
2. Develop new leads through business development efforts and industry contacts		2 marketing trips conducted in April, 11 year to date including trade shows and economic development organizations	ongoing
3. Respond to qualified leads with customized proposals		14 customized proposals submitted in April, 43 year to date	ongoing
4. Facilitate and lead prospects and consultants during site visits to Waco and provide information to City quarterly		5 site visits conducted in April, 24 year to date	ongoing
5. Collaborate with area partners to identify new opportunities for business attraction to Waco, particularly in professional services and other under-represented business services for the area		Collaboration underway with local real estate professionals, education partners and the Waco Industrial Foundation to develop both speculative and next-generation business parks	ongoing

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
<p>6. Use Existing Industry Program to identify business attraction opportunities, in Waco such as suppliers that are needed in the local market and provide report to City quarterly</p> <p>Marketing</p>	<p>Quarterly</p>	<p>No feedback from BRE visits to include in a report for Q1</p>	
<p>1. Develop and promote regional brand that attracts increased economic activity in target industries, innovation, higher education, health care and defense anchors</p>		<p>regional brand discussions underway in collaboration with area partners; partners will participate in a collaborative manner at Plastec West, Plastec East, Great States Investment Summit, Supply Chain Conference, and a recruitment mission to California</p>	<p>ongoing</p>
<p>2. Promote area successes through the Greater Waco Chamber's Quarterly Economic Development E-newsletter, social media campaigns and traditional news outlets</p>		<p>Q1 quarterly completed, social media, economic development newsletter completed and emailed out, campaign discussion in progress; 5 social media posts in April</p>	<p>ongoing</p>
<p>3. Collaborate with area businesses and resource partners to promote Waco to target industry associations and trade shows</p>		<p>initial discussions underway</p>	<p>ongoing</p>
<p>4. Coordinate and enlist the support of partners for the development of an image-building campaign showcasing Greater Waco</p>		<p>Collaborative partnership has formed to include: Greater Waco Chamber, City of Waco, Waco CVB, Baylor, PID, City Center, Greater Waco Sports Commission, and Creative Waco - the first project included collaborative Downtown and City map to promote hotels/attractions/shopping/dining. Will be distributed to all downtown businesses and normal distribution of Waco CVB (updates to occur quarterly). Partnership has grown to include McLennan County, Extraco Events Center, Texas State Technical College and McLennan Community College.</p>	<p>ongoing</p>

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
Real Estate Clearinghouse			
1. Maintain an online real estate clearinghouse of commercial and industrial properties available in Greater Waco (www.WacoProspector.com)		WacoProspector.com current includes 259 active listings spanning 1.89 million square feet and 12,541 acres. 112 unique user accounts: 206 page views (Apr); 1,825 page views (YTD)	ongoing
2. Train/refresh local real estate brokers on features available through the real estate clearinghouse (including: demographic and business analysis, thematic mapping, marketing reports)		Email and phone campaign planned for Q2 2016 to inform local real estate community on new data layers available.	ongoing
3. Provide basic GIS services upon request		Continue to assist local brokers as needed, including development of new data sets and maps	ongoing
Research			
1. Maintain demographic and economic research about Greater Waco and the Waco MSA for a centralized place of information		84 custom reports available (Subscribed to DataZoo platform for website integration)	ongoing
2. Maintain an accurate Major Employers information list, updated annually and provide to City by April 15, 2016.	due by 4.15.16	updated	ongoing
3. Maintain online demographic information available through www.WacoCustomReports.com and www.WacoChamber.com .		Custom Reports: 660-page views (321-unique (April)3,449 page views; 1,677 unique views (YTD)	ongoing
a. Provide customized research reports as requested by internal and external partners.		7 research requests completed in April, 19 YTD	ongoing
b. Provide a summary of requested information to the City on a quarterly basis with specific reports provided upon request by the City	Quarterly	Completed for Q1	

Minutes

Board of Directors Meeting

Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
Wednesday, April 13, 2016, 9:30 a.m.

Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
101 S. Third Street, Cooper Room

1) Call to Order

Chairman Tate Christensen called the meeting to order.

2) Welcome

Mr. Christensen thanked the board for their attendance.

3) Consent Agenda (*Action*)

- a) Minutes: Mr. Christensen reviewed the minutes of the March 2016 board meeting.
- b) Membership Report: Mr. Christensen asked the board to review the membership report which indicates 9 new members during March 2016 compared to 9 in the same time period for 2015. Total of member dollars received through March, 2016 is \$279,394 compared to the same time period 2015 total of \$274,471. The Consent Agenda was approved on a motion by Mr. Solano / Mr. Spelman.

4) Financial Report (*Action*)

Linda Beasley gave a brief presentation of financials through February 29, 2016.

February 29, 2015 Statement of Net Assets

Revenue:

Total Revenue is up \$47,983 over 2015

Expenses:

Total Expenses are down by \$45,359

Net Excess Revenue (Expenses) is up YTD (\$) 93,342

The financial report was approved on a motion by Mr. Nelson /Mr. Baldwin.

5) Federal Legislative Priorities

Jessica Attas presented the chamber's Federal Policy Priorities Draft that states chamber positions on economic development, education, healthcare, transportation and infrastructure and also water and natural resources. The draft was approved on a motion from the GWC Executive Committee and a second by Mr. Taylor.

6) President's Report

Matt Meadors gave the board basic details of the lawsuit filed by Life Partners against the GreaterWaco Chamber and the local legal counsel retained to defend the chamber. Amber Greenwood announced the TRC Kick-Off event on April 27 which will be held at the Greta Watson Culinary Arts Center on the TSTC Campus.

a) Economic Development Report

Kris Collins reported that industry interest in the Greater Waco MSA remains strong with a 40-project pipeline of 20 attraction projects, 1 new active project and 19 expansion projects-- representing 5,606 potential jobs, over 4.2 million square feet of real estate and more than \$1.112 billion in capital investment.

Minutes
Board of Directors Meeting
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
Wednesday, April 13, 2016
Page 2

For March 2016, she said there were 11 attractions inquiries, 7 onsite attractions visits, 9 proposal site plans submitted, 10 business retention visits, 2 business assist visits and 5 business development. She reported details of the Polyglass U.S.A. announcement for Waco and said it's very likely that 2016 will be a record breaking year for the chamber economic development team.

b) **Organizational Development Report:** Linda Beasley directed the group's attention to the roster of events on page 2 of the board packet.

6) Strategic Plan Discussion-Riverwalk Development

Alfred Solano, Chairman of City Center Waco, reported on the recent name change of the department as well as plans to promote and assist new business establishments in the downtown area. City Manager Dale Fisseler gave updates on the latest proposals and bids for Riverwalk development.

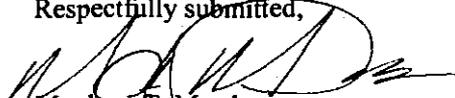
7) Closing business and Chair's Comments

Mr. Christensen urged the group to get their reservations in for the D. C. Fly-in May 9-12 and said there were 40 attendees currently registered—making this the largest Waco group to make the trip.

8) Adjournment

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Matthew T. Meadors
President & CEO

Committee Attendance Sheet

2016 Board of Directors

Meeting Date 5, 18, 16

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED		
		YES	NO	EXCUSED
Ashley Allison	Waco Foundation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Anderton	Integ Printing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brian Aynesworth	Southwestern Commercial Properties, L.L.C.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Michael Baldwin	Oncor Electric Delivery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scott Bland	Jim Bland Construction, LLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tate Christensen	Barsh Company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kyle Citrano	George's Restaurant & Bar #2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bill Davenport	H-E-B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tommye Lou Davis	Baylor University	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Deaver	Deaver and Deaver	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lauren Dreyer	SpaceX	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Penny Dulock	First Title Company of Waco, LLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cary DuPuy	DuPuy Oxygen & Supply Co., Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brett Esrock	Providence Healthcare Network	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Will Fair	Home Abstract & Title Co.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tom Greene	Tejas Logistics System	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Greg Groves	Trane	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jim Holmes	Trimont Real Estate Advisors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bernadette Hookham	RBDR, PLLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kary Lalani	Homewood Suites by Hilton-Lalani Lodging, Inc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ryan Lindsey	Oldcastle Materials, Inc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vicki Mason	American Guaranty Title	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aaron McMillan	1519 Surveying, LLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
James Nelson	Community Bank & Trust	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Joseph Nesbitt	Central National Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Colin O'Neill	Fulbright Winniford, A Professional Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bob Otis	National Lloyds Insurance Company	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parker Pieri	The Dwyer Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED		
		YES	NO	EXCUSED
Weldon Ratliff	Ratliff Ready-Mix, LP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mark Reynolds	Extraco Banks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Glenn Robinson	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Hillcrest	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jake Roye	Chick-fil-A on Franklin Avenue and Chick-fil-A at Richlar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Loren Schwartz	Merrill Lynch Wealth Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Alfred Solano	Texas Document Solutions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jon Spelman	Jon W. Spelman Company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ford Taylor	Wm. Taylor & Co.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ted Teague	Allen Samuels Dodge Chrysler Jeep Ram Fiat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Tekell	Tekell & Atkins, L.L.P.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rick Tullis	Capstone Mechanical	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shane Turner	Kunkel Construction, Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Vizner	Caterpillar Work Tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gary Vogel	Vogel Financial Group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enid Wade	Scott & White Healthcare	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jed Walker	Walker Partners	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hal Whitaker	Englander DsignPak, LLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Committee Attendance Sheet

Ex-Officio Directors to the Board

Meeting Date 5, 18, 16

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED		
		YES	NO	EXCUSED
Laura Beaty	Greater Hewitt Chamber of Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Bible	New York Life Insurance - John Bible	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Senator Brian Birdwell	Senator Brian Birdwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bill Brock	Front Gate Properties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bonny Cain	Waco Independent School District	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ian Dawson	Success Motivation International	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale Edwards	Faith Covenant Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emily Embry	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Hillcrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scott Felton	McLennan County	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dale Fisseler	City of Waco	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regina Garcia	Incommons Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wayne Gartman	The National Banks of Central Texas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Greenup	Lorena Chamber of Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Michelle Hicks	City of Lacy-Lakeview	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
George Kazanas	Midway Independent School District	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Kocian	West Chamber of Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jim Lambert	American Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Johnette McKown	McLennan Community College	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jose Neira	Italian Granite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Pareya	West Furniture & Appliance, Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kyle Paschall	Paschall, Skipper & Associates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rashmi Patel	Holiday Inn Waco Northwest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Justin Redmon	Redco Industrial Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dave Ridley	American Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Joe Rodriguez	Cen-Tex Hispanic Chamber of Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Barbara Seitz	Greater Lacy Lakeview Chamber of Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jon Mark Smith	McGregor Chamber of Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Sneed	Sneed Insurance Agency (Germania)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED		
		YES	NO	EXCUSED
Ken Starr	Baylor University	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Michael Sullivan	TMI - Texas Machine-Tool International, LLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Christina Swanson	Waco Convention Center & Visitor Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Taverner	Center Street Antiques	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Josh Tetens	Simer & Tetens, Attorney's at Law	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jennifer Wells-Thomason	Texas Farm Bureau & Affiliated Companies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Morgan Whiteley	Fidelity Bank of Texas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Terry Williams	Blue Cross & Blue Shield of Texas Provider Service Center	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rob Wolaver	Texas State Technical College in Waco	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Committee Attendance Sheet

Past Chairs of the Board

Meeting Date 5/18/16

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED		
		YES	NO	EXCUSED
Wes Bailey	Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rick Brophy	Beard Kuitgen Brophy Bostwick & Dickson, LLP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
William Clifton	The Clifton Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bob Davis	BRD Management, Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Virginia DuPuy	DuPuy Oxygen & Supply Co., Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Louis Englander	Englander DzignPak, LLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Roland Goertz	Family Health Center	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jim Haller	First National Bank of Central Texas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
James Hawkins	AMC Financial Holdings, Inc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Horner	Brazos Higher Education Service Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monte Hulse	First National Bank of Central Texas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Larry Jaynes	Fashion Glass & Mirror, LLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kent Keahey	Providence Healthcare Network	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stewart Kelly	Kelly, Realtors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
David Lacy	Community Bank & Trust	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wilton Lanning	Dr Pepper Museum and Free Enterprise Institute	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Johnny Mankin	TWC Business Class	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Donald Moes	Stableride Manufacturing Company	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
William Nesbitt	Central National Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lyndon Olson	Lyndon Olson	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ed Page	H-E-B	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
G. Michael Reitmeier	Jaynes, Reitmeier, Boyd & Therrell, P.C.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Glenn Robinson	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Hillcrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tom Salome	M. Lipsitz & Co.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Terry Stevens	First Title Company of Waco, LLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Willard Still	American Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Heather Dudley - Robinson Chamber Flat creek farms
Linda Vaughn - Robinson chamber

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARTWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went back to item C. 2. *Regarding County Property*: Discussion and/or Action re:
Themis Statue Condition Assessment.

ORDER APPROVING:

**ACTION RE: THEMIS STATUE
CONDITION ASSESSMENT**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Themis Statue Condition Assessment. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to accept option three (which is the option to reconstruct the statue out of cast aluminum) and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

6. OPTIONS WITH ASSOCIATED BUDGET ESTIMATE

OPTION 1 – REPAIR EXISTING THEMIS STATUE

Remove statue and ship to qualified sheet metal restoration firm specializing in repair and conservation of sheet zinc statuary. Strip paint at affected area of shoulder to allow for soldering, reproduce damaged arm and scale using the existing damaged pieces as a model. Provide new armature for arm and connect to existing main support. Prime and paint new and repaired areas with specified paint system. Ship restored statue to Waco and reinstall.

Remove, ship, and reinstall statue by local contractor:	\$192,600
<u>Restore statue (8 weeks):</u>	<u>\$ 77,725</u>
Subtotal:	\$270,325
<u>8% Owners Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 21,626</u>
Estimated Cost Option 1 (Includes O & P):	\$291,951

OPTION 2 – RECONSTRUCT THEMIS STATUE OUT OF SHEET ZINC OR COPPER

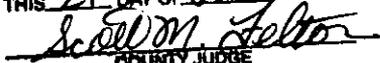
Remove statue and ship to qualified sheet metal restoration firm, such as Heather & Little. Reconstruct Themis statue to match historic using existing statue as a model, includes new main support, internal armatures, and painting. Statue material shall be Zinc sheet metal or copper matching thickness of original sheet metal. Ship reconstructed statue to Waco and reinstall.

Remove, ship, and reinstall statue by local contractor:	\$192,600
<u>Reconstruct statue (16 weeks):</u>	<u>\$164,725</u>
Subtotal:	\$357,325
<u>8% Owners Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 28,586</u>
Estimated Cost Option 2 (Includes O & P):	\$385,911

OPTION 3 – RECONSTRUCT THEMIS STATUE OUT OF CAST ALUMINUM

Remove statue and ship to qualified ornamental metal fabricator, such as Robinson Iron. Reconstruct Themis statue to match historic using existing statue as a model, includes new main support, internal armatures, and painting. Statue material shall be cast aluminum with approximately 3/8" wall thickness. Review of statue weight and loads on the existing lantern structure by a structural engineer. Allowance for design and fabrication of new support assembly for statue due to increased load. Ship reconstructed statue to Waco and reinstall.

Remove, ship, and reinstall statue by local contractor:	\$192,600
Reconstruct statue (20 weeks):	\$126,500
<u>Engineering and new support assembly allowance</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
Subtotal:	\$339,100
<u>8% Owner's Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 27,128</u>
Estimated Cost Option 3:	\$366,228

OPTION #3
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item I. 2. Authorizations re: FY 16 Capital Improvement Project.

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

I. HEART O' TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER: Authorizations
re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract
Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds,
Insurances, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; *Authorizations*
re: Purchases, Plan & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids /
RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters

1. Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope
Renovations/ Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:

a. *Structural Engineering Services – Winton Engineering:*
Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests,
Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters

None

2. Authorizations re: FY 16 Capital Improvement Project

Approved
(See after C. 2.)

CD-390, 10:30

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATIONS RE: FY 16 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

RE: HEART O' TEXAS FAIR

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorizations re: FY 16 Capital Improvement Project. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Authorization of Fiscal Year 16 Capital Improvement Project at the Extraco H.O.T. Fairground and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

From: Wes Allison [mailto:Wes@hotfair.com]
Sent: Friday, June 10, 2016 3:45 PM
To: Dustin Chapman (dustin.chapman@co.mclennan.tx.us)
Subject: FW: Covered arena

This is the project we would like to use the \$100,000 Capital Improvement on.

It is to enclose the Covered Arena. This will make the venue more user friendly in the winter months and we can better serve our clients. Please add this to the agenda for the next Court meeting.

Wes

From: JD Ewing
Sent: Monday, May 16, 2016 2:01 PM
To: Wes Allison
Subject: Covered arena

Here is the cost for enclosing the covered arena.

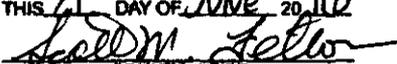
Sides \$51,824.56
Doors \$36,475.00
Concrete \$5,000
Blocks \$10,000

Total \$103,299.56

Would like to start in July.

Thanks

J. D. Ewing
VP of Operations
Extraco Events Center
4601 Bosque
Waco, Texas 76710
Cell 254-379-3273
Office 254-224-8271
jdewing@hotfair.com

PROJECT
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER RECESSING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, at 10:33 o'clock a.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of June 21, 2016 stands in recess.

ORDER RECONVENING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, at 10:41 o'clock a.m. the Court reconvened in Special Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

The Court went to item E. 1. Discussion and/or Action regarding the McLennan County Office Remodel Policy.

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

E. REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

Renovation, Repair, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects;
Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices /
Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements /
Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease /
Acquisition or Property

1. Discussion and/or Action regarding the McLennan County Office Remodel Policy **Approved**
(See after I. 2.)

CD-390, 10:41

ORDER APPROVING:

**ACTION RE: THE MCLENNAN COUNTY
OFFICE REMODEL POLICY**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding the McLennan County Office Remodel Policy. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve E. 1. (for the new remodeling policy) and it was seconded simultaneously by Commissioner Perry and Judge Felton. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS OFFICE REMODEL POLICY

This policy prohibits any alterations to an office during the budget year unless it has been approved by the Commissioners Court during the Budget Process.

If a department has the necessary funds available in the department's current budget, it may use these funds for remodeling purposes **BUT ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THIS POLICY**. A department cannot use a Budget Amendment to move funds from one line item to another for this purpose.

There will be no Budget Amendments during the calendar year for the purpose of alterations, remodeling, or upgrading offices; with the exception of:

1. Work necessary to fix damage due to smoke, fire, or water;
2. Work necessary to comply with applicable law.

Even in these situations, the need for the work will be determined in the discretion of the Commissioners Court.

The Maintenance of Buildings Department will schedule all projects and provide notice to those affected. This includes work to be completed by an outside vendor and those items that will be completed by Maintenance of Buildings. This applies even where a department is using budgeted funds. Because of historic and accessibility regulations; and the need for the County to maintain uniformity and proper decorum in appearance---any project that requires a budget amendment and/or involves a structural change to the building must be approved in advance by the Commissioners Court as to the work, materials and colors used. For that same reason, any project to be paid for out of existing budgeted funds of a department must be approved in advance by the Maintenance of Buildings Director. If there is a dispute between the department head and the Maintenance of Buildings Director, the matter will be decided by the Commissioners Court.

Maintenance of Buildings shall have the authority to require that an outside vendor follow certain specifications for surface preparation and materials application in performing the work; and shall have the authority to reject or require corrections to the work. All work must be completed by either the Maintenance of Buildings Department or a qualified outside vendor, a department may not do the work with its own forces.

Limited color schemes are available for paint and carpet. Contact the Maintenance of Buildings Director for color samples.

FILED: JUN 29 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowan DEPUTY

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Sharon Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

The Court went back to item C. 4. *Re: the FY 17 Budget*: Authorization re: the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation.

KEPT DEFERRED:

**AUTHORIZATION RE: THE WACO-MCLENNAN
COUNTY LIBRARY FY 17 FUNDING
ALLOCATION**

RE: FY 17 BUDGET

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to defer and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, kept deferred by unanimous vote.

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

F. AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:

1. Economic Development:
 - a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps **None**
 - b. Regarding the Current Industrial Business Grant with Caterpillar Work Tools: Authorization of Grant Payment (re: 2015 Property Taxes) **Approved**
2. Authorization of Work-Place / Health Fair Immunization Agreement: Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. **Approved**
3. Reauthorization of Memorandum of Understanding: Treat n Go Clinic (re: McLennan County Indigent Health Care Program) **Approved**

CD-390, 10:48

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF GRANT PAYMENT (RE: 2015 PROPERTY TAXES)

**RE: THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS
GRANT WITH CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS**

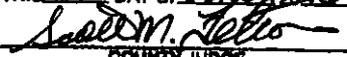
RE: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Economic Development: Regarding the Current Industrial Business Grant with Caterpillar Work Tools: Authorization of Grant Payment (re: 2015 Property Taxes). After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve F. 1. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

From: Ken R. Umscheid [mailto:UMSCHEID_KEN_R@cat.com]
Sent: Tuesday, May 31, 2016 8:25 AM
Subject: Request on Industrial Business Grants 2009-689 and 2013-205

Good morning,
Caterpillar Work Tools Inc. has paid in full the 2015 property taxes on PID #358716, 358645 & 339955 by check #'s 304645 & 304668 dated 12/17/15 & 1/7/16 respectively, which are covered by the Industrial Business Grants #2009-689 and 2013-205. In accordance with the IBG's Payment section, please consider this e-mail my formal request in writing for a grant payment request on the taxes paid on the Real & Personal Property covered by the a fore mentioned grants for the tax year 2015.

Per grant 2009-689 I am requesting 90% grant funds on the Real Property on PID #358645, 60% grant funds on the pre-2012 Personal Property additions on PID #357816 & pursuant to grant 2013-205 20% grant funds on the 2012 Personal Property additions on PID #358716 & 339955. Please arrange with in the 45 days from May 31, 2016 a wire transfer to be made.

PAYMENT OF 90% OF REAL PROPERTY
AND 60% OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
TOTALING \$ 98,217.10
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE, 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

**MCLENNAN COUNTY
IBG-CATERPILLAR
PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

REAL PROP 36-040706-000304-0

	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5
GRANT YEAR	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
COUNTY FISCAL YEAR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
GRANT PERCENTAGE	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
TAX YEAR					
MCLENNAN CO TAXES PAID	46,249.92	48,116.07	55,922.07	55,922.07	62,538.82
AMOUNT DUE	\$ 41,624.93	\$ 43,304.46	\$ 50,329.86	\$ 50,329.86	\$ 56,284.94

PERSONAL PROP 36-C15819-0

	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5
GRANT YEAR	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
COUNTY FISCAL YEAR	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%
GRANT PERCENTAGE	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
TAX YEAR					
MCLENNAN CO TAXES PAID	54,852.02	82,788.88	77,683.24	69,887.04	-
AMOUNT DUE	\$ 49,366.82	\$ 66,231.10	\$ 54,378.27	\$ 41,932.22	\$ -

TOTAL PAYMENT DUE	\$ 41,624.93	\$ 92,671.28	\$ 116,560.97	\$ 104,708.13	\$ 98,217.16	\$ -
--------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	-------------

(469) 452-7015 Office
(469) 452-7016 Fax
(800) 510-5022



PO Box 1010
McKinney, TX 75070-1010

October 12, 2015

Ms. Tina Kretz
Business Manager II
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 6
Wamego, KS 66547

RE: 2015 Tax Bill Approval; McLennan CAD Account #339955
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc.; Bucket Facility; 2000 Texas Central Pkwy, Waco, TX

Dear Tina,

This letter shall serve to inform you that the 2015 taxes are due for the referenced property and will become delinquent if not paid on or before January 31, 2016.

The value stated on the enclosed bill is the same as agreed upon during negotiations with the appraisal district in 2015. The taxes have been calculated properly and are **hereby approved for payment.**

The Armstrong Company appreciates the opportunity to serve Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc. on its property tax matters. Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me immediately.

In Honored Service,

J. Mart Armstrong
License #00001788

Enclosure: "2015 Actual Taxes" summary
2015 Tax Statement

2015 Actual Taxes
The Armstrong Company

Client: 0982 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Sub: 0000 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Property: 0982-0000-MCLE-0001 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Legal: BUCKET FACILITY 2000 TEXAS CENTRAL PKWY

Appraisal Nbr: 339955

Agency Nbr:	Agency Name:	Tax Type: PP Tax Account:	Market Value	Assessed Value	Rate	Taxes
TX - MCL - CC	MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	339955	\$9,953.890	\$9,953.890	0.149724000	\$14,903.36
TX - MCL - CO	MCLENNAN COUNTY	339955		\$6,963.003	0.535293000	\$37,272.47
TX - MCL - CW	CITY OF WACO	339955		\$6,963.003	0.776232000	\$54,049.06
TX - MCL - MID	MIDWAY ISD	339955			1.320000000	\$131,391.35
Unit Totals:			\$9,953.890	\$9,953.890	2.781249000	\$237,616.24
Property Totals:			\$9,953.890	\$9,953.890		\$237,616.24
Sub Totals:			\$9,953.890	\$9,953.890		\$237,616.24
Client Totals:			\$9,953.890	\$9,953.890		\$237,616.24

2015 TAX STATEMENT



RANDY H. RIGGS, CPA, PCC
 MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX-ASSESSOR COLLECTOR
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TEXAS 76703

Certified Owner:
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC
 DARRELL SPITZER
 PO BOX 6
 WAMEGO, KS 66547-0006

Legal Description:
 SUPP, FF&E, MACH & VEHICLES

Account No: 36-C15122-0

Appr. Dist. No.: 339955

Legal Acres: .0000

Parcel Address: 2000 TEXAS CENTRAL PKWY

As of Date: 10/09/2015

Print Date: 10/09/2015

Market Value		Appraised Value	Assessed Value	Capped Value	Homesite Value	Agricultural Market Value	Non-Qualifying Value
Land	Improvement						
\$0	\$9,953,890	\$9,953,890	\$9,953,890	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,953,890

Taxing Unit	Assessed Value (100%)	Exemptions		Taxable Value	Tax Rate	Tax
		Code	Amount			
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN \$8,333.25	\$9,953,890	FRP	\$2,990,887.00	\$6,963,003	0.5352930	\$37,272.47
MCLENNAN COMMUNITY CGLLI	\$9,953,890		\$0.00	\$9,953,890	0.1497240	\$14,903.36
MIDWAY ISD	\$9,953,890		\$0.00	\$9,953,890	1.3200000	\$131,391.35
City of Waco \$10,759.30	\$9,953,890	FRP	\$2,990,887.00	\$6,963,003	0.7762320	\$54,049.06

Total Tax: \$237,616.24
 Total Tax Paid to date: \$0.00
 Total Tax Remaining: \$237,616.24

Exemptions:

FRP FREEPORT

AMOUNT DUE IF PAID BY:

10/31/2015 0%	11/30/2015 0%	12/31/2015 0%	01/31/2016 0%	02/29/2016 7%	03/31/2016 9%
\$237,616.24	\$237,616.24	\$237,616.24	\$237,616.24	\$254,249.37	\$259,001.70

PLEASE CONTACT OUR OFFICE AT 254-757-5130.

School Information:	MIDWAY ISD	2015 M&O 1.0400000 I&S .28000000 Total 1.3200000	2014 M&O 1.0400000 I&S .28000000 Total 1.3200000
---------------------	------------	--	--

PLEASE CUT AT THE DOTTED LINE AND RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

4.1.62

Print Date: 10/09/2015

PLEASE NOTE YOUR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON YOUR CHECK AND MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:



MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX OFFICE
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TX 76703
 (254) 757-5133, (254) 757-5134, (254) 757-5130



* 3 6 C 1 5 1 2 2 0 *

36-C15122-0
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC
 DARRELL SPITZER
 PO BOX 6
 WAMEGO, KS 66547-0006

AMOUNT PAID:
 \$ _____

(409) 452-7045 Office
(409) 452-7046 Fax
(800) 510-5022



PO Box 1010
McKinney, TX 75070 1010

October 12, 2015

Ms. Tina Kretz
Business Manager II
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 6
Wamego, KS 66547

RE: 2015 Tax Payment Transmittal; MCAD Real Estate Account #358645
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc., 2000 Texas Central Pkwy, Waco, TX

Dear Tina,

This letter is to remind you that taxes on the property involved in the above-referenced lawsuit will soon become due. Failure to pay taxes in a timely manner will result in a forfeiture of the taxpayer's intended actions.

The Texas Property Tax Code provides that 2015 property taxes will be considered delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2016. The Property Tax Code provides that as long as payments are deposited in the mail on or before January 31, they are considered to be delivered on time. To document timely payment, please mail the tax payment by **certified mail, return receipt requested and obtain a postmarked mailing receipt from the Post Office.**

Regarding the amount of taxes, please pay the current amount billed by each taxing entity in compliance with 42.08(2).

The attached tax payment transmittal has been prepared for use in transmitting tax payments to the various taxing units. Please write the certified mail number as well as the check number on the transmittal and mail with the check and the tax bill. This letter will ensure proper documentation of the taxes being paid in a timely manner. Also please indicate on the check **"Paid Under Protest, Property Tax Code 31.115"**.

If you have any questions regarding the manner or calculation of payment of taxes, please contact me prior to making the tax payments. **Please also email The Armstrong Company a copy of the entire payment documents for our files.** The Armstrong Company appreciates the opportunity to serve Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc. in this matter.

In Honored Service,

J. Mart Armstrong
License #00001788

*Faithfully serving the interests of our clients with honesty and integrity,
placing our confidence, not in the abilities of man, but in the power and strength of our Heavenly Father*

2015 Actual Taxes The Armstrong Company

Client: 0982 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Sub: 0000 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Property: 0982-0000-MCLE-IMPR : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Block: 3 Lot: 2
 Legal: TEXAS CENTRAL SOUTH IMP ONLY (LAND # 140952) BUILDING
 Appraisal Nbr: 358645 Clients' Prop Nbr: 0

Agency Nbr:	Agency Name:	Tax Type: RE	Market Value	Assessed Value	Rate	Taxes
TX - MCL - CC	MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	358645	\$11,683.100	\$11,683.100	0.149724000	\$17,492.40
TX - MCL - CO	MCLENNAN COUNTY	358645			0.535293000	\$62,538.82
TX - MCL - CW	CITY OF WACO	358645			0.776232000	\$90,687.96
TX - MCL - MID	MIDWAY ISD	358645			1.320000000	\$154,216.92
Unit Totals:			\$11,683.100	\$11,683.100	2.781249000	\$324,936.10
Property Totals:			\$11,683.100	\$11,683.100		\$324,936.10
Sub Totals:			\$11,683.100	\$11,683.100		\$324,936.10
Client Totals:			\$11,683.100	\$11,683.100		\$324,936.10

2015 TAX STATEMENT



RANDY H. RIGGS, CPA, PCC
 MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX-ASSESSOR COLLECTOR
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TEXAS 76703

Certified Owner:
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS, INC.
 ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 400 WORK TOOL DRIVE
 WAMEGO, KS 66547

Legal Description:
 TEXAS CENTRAL SOUTH BLOCK 3 LOT 2 IMP
 ONLY (LAND #140952)

Account No: 36-040706-000304-0
 As of Date: 10/09/2015

Appr. Dist. No.: 358645

Legal Acres: .0000
 Parcel Address: 2000 TEXAS CENTRAL PKWY
 Print Date: 10/09/2015

Market Value		Appraised Value	Assessed Value	Capped Value	Homesite Value	Agricultural Market Value	Non-Qualifying Value
Land	Improvement						
\$0	\$11,683,100	\$11,683,100	\$11,683,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,683,100
Taxing Unit	Assessed Value (100%)	Exemptions		Taxable Value	Tax Rate	Tax	
		Code	Amount				
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN \$13,982.22	\$11,683,100		\$0.00	\$11,683,100	0.5352930	\$62,538.82	
MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLL	\$11,683,100		\$0.00	\$11,683,100	0.1497240	\$17,492.40	
MIDWAY ISD	\$11,683,100		\$0.00	\$11,683,100	1.3200000	\$154,216.92	
City of Waco \$18,052.84	\$11,683,100		\$0.00	\$11,683,100	0.7762320	\$90,687.96	

Total Tax: \$324,936.10
 Total Tax Paid to date: \$0.00
 Total Tax Remaining: \$324,936.10

Exemptions:

AMOUNT DUE IF PAID BY:

10/31/2015 0%	11/30/2015 0%	12/31/2015 0%	01/31/2016 0%	02/29/2016 7%	03/31/2016 9%
\$324,936.10	\$324,936.10	\$324,936.10	\$324,936.10	\$347,681.63	\$354,180.35

PLEASE CONTACT OUR OFFICE AT 254-757-5130.

School Information:

MIDWAY ISD 2015 M&O 1.0400000 I&S .28000000 Total 1.3200000 2014 M&O 1.0400000 I&S .28000000 Total 1.3200000

PLEASE CUT AT THE DOTTED LINE AND RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

4.162

Print Date: 10/09/2015

PLEASE NOTE YOUR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON YOUR CHECK AND MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:



MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX OFFICE
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TX 76703
 (254) 757-5133, (254) 757-5134, (254) 757-5130



* 3 6 0 4 0 7 0 6 0 0 3 0 4 0 *

36-040706-000304-0
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS, INC.
 ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 400 WORK TOOL DRIVE
 WAMEGO, KS 66547

AMOUNT PAID:

\$

Date

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL # _____
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Randy H. Riggs, CPA
McLennan County
Tax Assessor/Collector
P.O. Box 406
Waco, Texas 76703

RE: Caterpillar Inc.; MCAD Account #358645
Cause Number: 2015-3314-5

Dear Mr. Riggs:

Enclosed is check number _____ in the amount of \$324,936.10 in payment of the property taxes due to your office on the above referenced account. A lawsuit under Property Tax Code Chapter 42 has been filed and settled in State District Court concerning the appraised value of this property and this tax payment is being made in compliance with Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 31.071(c).

If you have any questions concerning the manner or calculation of payment, please contact our property tax attorneys at the address below:

Melinda Blackwell
Blackwell & Duncan, PLLC
500 N. Central Expressway, Suite 427
Plano, TX 74074
(214) 380-2810

Thank you for your assistance with this matter.

Sincerely,

(469) 452-7015 Office
(469) 452-7016 Fax
(800) 510-5922



P.O. Box 1010
McKinney, TX 75070-1010

October 12, 2015

Ms. Tina Kretz
Business Manager II
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 6
Wamego, KS 66547

RE: 2015 Tax Bill Approval; McLennan CAD Account #358716
Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc.; Hammer Facility; 2000 Texas Central Pkwy, Waco, TX

Dear Tina,

This letter shall serve to inform you that the 2015 taxes are due for the referenced property and will become delinquent if not paid on or before January 31, 2016.

The value stated on the enclosed bill is the same as agreed upon during negotiations with the appraisal district in 2015. The taxes have been calculated properly and are **hereby approved for payment.**

The Armstrong Company appreciates the opportunity to serve Caterpillar Work Tools, Inc. on its property tax matters. Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me immediately.

In Honored Service,

J. Mart Armstrong
License #00001788

Enclosure: "2015 Actual Taxes" summary
2015 Tax Statement

2015 Actual Taxes
The Armstrong Company

Client: 0982 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Sub: 0000 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Property: 0982-0000-MCLE-0002 : CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC.

Legal: HAMMER FACILITY 2000 TEXAS CENTRAL PKWY

Appraisal Nbr: 358716

Agency Nbr:	Agency Name:	Tax Type: PP Tax Account:	Market Value	Assessed Value	Rate	Taxes
TX - MCL - CC	MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	358716	\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660	0.149724000	\$27,860.13
TX - MCL - CO	MCLENNAN COUNTY	358716		\$13,055,848	0.535293000	\$69,887.04
TX - MCL - CW	CITY OF WACO	358716		\$13,055,848	0.776232000	\$101,343.67
TX - MCL - MID	MIDWAY ISD	358716			1.320000000	\$245,621.11
Unit Totals:			\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660	2.781249000	\$444,711.95
Property Totals:			\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660		\$444,711.95
Sub Totals:			\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660		\$444,711.95
Client Totals:			\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660		\$444,711.95

2015 TAX STATEMENT



RANDY H. RIGGS, CPA, PCC
 MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX-ASSESSOR COLLECTOR
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TEXAS 76703

Certified Owner:
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC
 DARRELL SPITZER
 PO BOX 6
 WAMEGO, KS 66547-0006

Legal Description:
 FFE, MACH, SUP, INV, VEH, COMP, HAMMER
 PLANT

Account No: 36-C15819-0
 As of Date: 10/12/2015

Appr. Dist. No.: 358716

Legal Acres: .0000
 Parcel Address: 2000 TEXAS CENTRAL PKWY
 Print Date: 10/12/2015

Market Value		Appraised Value	Assessed Value	Capped Value	Homesite Value	Agricultural Market Value	Non-Qualifying Value
Land	Improvement						
\$0	\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660	\$18,607,660	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,607,660

Taxing Unit	Assessed Value (100%)	Exemptions		Taxable Value	Tax Rate	Tax
		Code	Amount			
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN \$15,825.11	\$18,607,660	FRP	\$5,551,812.00	\$13,055,848	0.5352930	\$69,887.04
MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLL	\$18,607,660		\$0.00	\$18,607,660	0.1497240	\$27,860.13
MIDWAY ISD	\$18,607,660		\$0.00	\$18,607,660	1.3200000	\$245,621.11
City of Waco \$20,174.03	\$18,607,660	FRP	\$5,551,812.00	\$13,055,848	0.7762320	\$101,343.67

Total Tax: \$444,711.95
 Total Tax Paid to date: \$0.00
 Total Tax Remaining: \$444,711.95

Exemptions:
 FRP FREEPORT

AMOUNT DUE IF PAID BY:

10/31/2015 0%	11/30/2015 0%	12/31/2015 0%	01/31/2016 0%	02/29/2016 7%	03/31/2016 9%
\$444,711.95	\$444,711.95	\$444,711.95	\$444,711.95	\$475,841.79	\$484,736.02

PLEASE CONTACT OUR OFFICE AT 254-757-5130.

School Information:

MIDWAY ISD	2015 M&O 1.0400000	I&S .28000000	Total 1.3200000	2014 M&O 1.0400000	I&S .28000000	Total 1.3200000
------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------------

PLEASE CUT AT THE DOTTED LINE AND RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

4.1.62 ✂

Print Date: 10/12/2015

PLEASE NOTE YOUR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON YOUR CHECK AND MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:



MCLENNAN COUNTY TAX OFFICE
 P.O. BOX 406
 WACO, TX 76703
 (254) 757-5133, (254) 757-5134, (254) 757-5130



36-C15819-0
 CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS INC
 DARRELL SPITZER
 PO BOX 6
 WAMEGO, KS 66547-0006

AMOUNT PAID:
 \$ _____

FILED: JUN 29 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF WORK-PLACE / HEALTH FAIR
IMMUNIZATION AGREEMENT: WAL-MART
STORES, INC.**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Work-Place / Health Fair Immunization Agreement: Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Authorization of Work-Place Immunization Agreement with Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

ORDER APPROVING:

REAUTHORIZATION OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

**TREAT N GO CLINIC (RE: MCLENNAN COUNTY
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE PROGRAM)**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Reauthorization of Memorandum of Understanding: Treat n Go Clinic (re: McLennan County Indigent Health Care Program). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the renewal and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

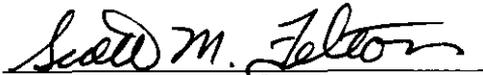
**FY 16 REAUTHORIZATION of CURRENT MEMORANDUM of
UNDERSTANDING with TREAT n GO CLINIC**

WHEREAS, on June 2, 2015, the Commissioners Court approved a Memorandum of Understanding with Treat n Go Clinic relative to participation in the McLennan County Indigent Health Care Program; and

WHEREAS, that Memorandum of Understanding designates Treat n Go Clinic as a Health Care Provider in the capacity of a Convenient Primary Care Walk-In Clinic; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Health Services affirms that Treat n Go Clinic still provides services to the standard expected by the Health Services Department and continues to represent a cost-effective alternative for the County.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED that on this 21st day of June, 2016, the McLennan County Commissioners Court reauthorizes the current Memorandum of Understanding with Treat n Go Clinic for an additional year.


SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

McLennan County Indigent Health Care Department
204 North 7th St Waco, Texas 76701
254-757-5174 Fax 254-755-6128

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

The undersigned hereby agrees to be included and listed as a "Health Care Provider" for the McLennan County Indigent Health Program and hereby agrees to be bound as a party to all the terms and conditions of the County Indigent Health Care Program as established by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS).

The undersigned agrees that in fulfillment of his or her obligations as a McLennan County Indigent Health Care Provider, provider shall provide necessary requested information for purposes of payment reimbursements. Provider shall not invoice the County for administering or prescribing any health care service or treatment for an eligible resident that is not medically necessary.

The undersigned understands that McLennan County through the Director of Health Services retains and reserves the right to delete a Health Care Provider from the mandated provider list which has not provided services to the standard expected by the Health Services Department, or no longer represents a cost-effective alternative for the County. If this occurs, provider will receive written notice of the action.

The undersigned party does hereby acknowledge his or her participation in the McLennan County Indigent Health care Program as a designated Health Care Provider in the capacity of:

Convenient Primary Care Walk-In Clinic X

The Treat n Go Clinic rate for an office visit will be \$89.00 (or their current clinic rate, after 30 days' notice of a rate adjustment has been sent to McLennan County). Charges for medically necessary imaging services will be billed through Brazos Mobile Imaging. Medically necessary CLIA waived laboratory tests will be billed at currently established Treat n Go rates.

By signing below the Health Care Provider acknowledges current inclusion as a McLennan County Indigent Health Care provider.

Treat n Go Clinic 4800 Lakewood Dr. Ste.5, Waco, Tx 76710

Provider Name and Address

R. William Down, CEO 6-4-2015
Provider Signature or Authorized Representative Date

Scott M. Felton 6/2/15
McLennan County Judge Scott M. Felton Date

FILED: JUN 02 2015

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By: KELLY FULLBRIGHT, DEPUTY

FILED: JUN 2 9 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myroslaw Gowen DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET: *Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable / Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests*

1. Regarding the FY 16 Budget:

- a. HOT Fairgrounds **Approved**
- b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 1:
 - 1) General Fund (Fund 001) **Approved**
 - 2) Justice Technology Fund (Fund 140) **Approved**
- c. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2 (Fund 140) **Approved**
- d. Maintenance of Buildings **Approved**
- e. Telephone **Approved**
- f. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 130) **Approved**
- g. County Sheriff:
 - 1) Sheriff's Office (Dept. 2200) **Approved**
 - 2) Jail (Dept. 2410) **Approved**
- h. Commissioners Court **Approved**
- i. Permanent Improvement (Fund 401) **Approved**
- j. Tax Office: Petty Cash Request **Approved**

2. Regarding the FY 17 Budget:

- a. Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, as needed **Discussion Only
(See end of meeting)**
- b. McLennan County Appraisal District: 2017 Proposed Budget and 2015 Annual Financial Report / Audit **Approved**
- c. Creative Waco: Discussion regarding FY 17 Funding Request **Information Only
(See beginning of meeting)**

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

HOT FAIRGROUNDS;

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 PLACE 1:
GENERAL FUND (FUND 001) AND
JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY (FUND 140);**

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 PLACE 2 (FUND 140);

MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS;

TELEPHONE;

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 3 (FUND 130);

**COUNTY SHERIFF:
SHERIFF'S OFFICE (DEPT. 2200)
AND JAIL (DEPT. 2410);**

COMMISSIONERS COURT

AND

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT (FUND 401)

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: HOT Fairgrounds; Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 1: General Fund (Fund 001) and Justice Technology Fund (Fund 140); Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2 (Fund 140); Maintenance of Buildings; Telephone; Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 130); County Sheriff: Sheriff's Office (Dept. 2200) and Jail (Dept. 2410); Commissioners Court and Permanent Improvement (Fund 401). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve G. 1. a., b. 1. and 2., c., d., e., f., g. 1. and 2., h. and i. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendments be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	40	75	6730	HOT Frgrds	606000	Repair and Maintenance	6,546	8,412	14,958
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		8,412	

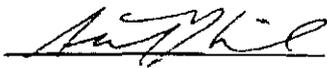
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0190	Co-Wide	999999	Contingencies	644,414	8,412	636,002
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		8,412	

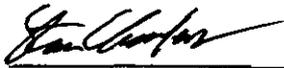
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "repair and maintenance" line item in the HOT Fairgrounds department by moving from "contingencies" for fiscal year 2016. This is related to the replacement of condenser fan motors and a fire alarm panel at the HOT Fairgrounds. These repairs were approved by Commissioners Court on June 7, 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	15	27	1611	JP 1-1	502000	Furniture and Equipment	1	948	949
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		948	

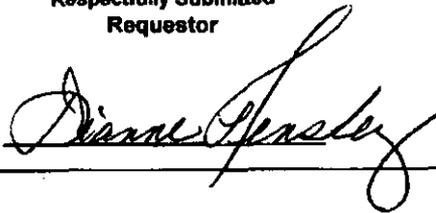
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	15	27	1611	JP 1-1	501000	Supplies	4,200	948	3,252
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		948	

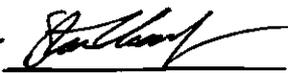
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "furniture and equipment" in the Justice of the Peace Precinct 1-1's department for fiscal year 2016 for the purchase of three office chairs.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 140 (Justice Technology Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
140	15	27	1611	JP 1-1	501000	Supplies	1,086	1,287	2,373
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		1,287	

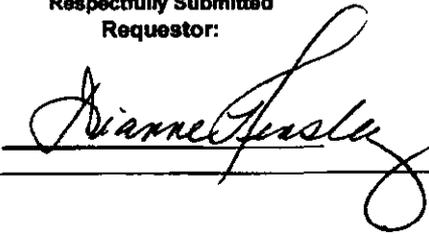
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
140	10	05	0190	Non-Dept	999999	Contingencies	259,528	1,287	258,241
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		1,287	

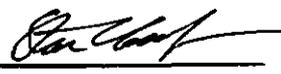
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested for the Justice Technology Fund by Justice of the Peace Precinct 1-1 for the purchase of three wireless headsets and related equipment to be utilized by office staff.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrceluz Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

RECEIVED

JUN 10 2016

COUNTY AUDITOR

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 140 (Justice Technology Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
140	15	27	1612	JP 1-2	501000	Supplies	1,086	1,287	2,373
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		1,287	

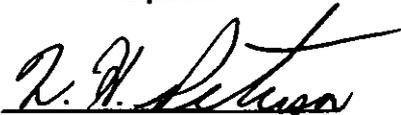
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
140	10	05	0190	Non-Dept	999999	Contingencies	258,241	1,287	256,954
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		1,287	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested for the Justice Technology Fund by Justice of the Peace Precinct 1-2 for the purchase of three wireless headsets and related equipment to be utilized by office staff.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslaw Gowen DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0110	MOB	601100	Telephone, Internet, Comp Line	1,250	149	1,399
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		149	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0110	MOB	601102	Pager Service	400	149	251
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		149	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "telephone, internet, computer lines" line item in the Maintenance of Buildings department by moving from the "pager service" line item. The pager service is no longer needed.

Respectfully Submitted
 Requestor:

Herschel Miller

Approved as to form
 County Auditor



Approved by
 Commissioners Court
 County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" MARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcotez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0090	Telephone	606000	Repair and Maintenance	39,018	2,500	41,518
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		2,500	

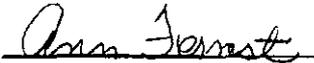
REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0090	Telephone	601111	Other Services and Charges	345	345	-
001	10	05	0190	Co Wide	617111	Bond Forfeit Refunds	30,000	2,155	27,845
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		2,500	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "repair and maintenance" in the Telephone department for additional repair and maintenance expenditures for the telephone system through A&A Telecom Group, Inc. for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARMELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetiz Bowen DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 130 (Justice Court Building Security Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

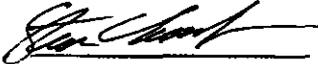
Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
130	15	27	1631	JP 3	501000	Supplies	951	1,218	2,169
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		1,218	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
130	10	05	0190	Co Wide	999999	Contingencies	69,402	1,218	68,184
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		1,218	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested for the purchase of a taser to be used at the Justice of the Peace Precinct 3's building. This purchase was approved by Commissioners Court on June 7, 2016.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor 	Approved as to form County Auditor 	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge 
--	--	---

6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcelaz Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	20	35	2200	SO	502000	Furniture and Equipment	50,932	80,000	130,932
001	20	35	2200	SO	515106	Protective Clothing	14,500	5,000	19,500
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		85,000	

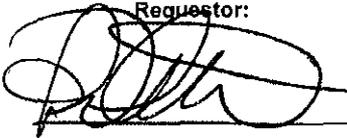
REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	20	35	2200	SO	530100	Motor Vehicle Oper (FOG)	388,000	85,000	303,000
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		85,000	

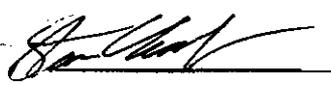
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "protective clothing" and "furniture and equipment" in the Sheriff's department for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	20	40	2410	Jail	502000	Furniture and Equipment	55,800	10,000	65,800
001	20	40	2410	Jail	515106	Protective Clothing	3,240	6,000	9,240
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		16,000	

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	20	40	2410	Jail	530100	Motor Vehicle Operating (FOG)	42,000	10,000	32,000
001	20	40	2410	Jail	501000	Supplies	298,314	6,000	292,314
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		16,000	

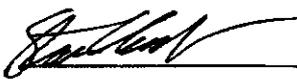
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "furniture and equipment" and "protective clothing" in the County Jail department for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. ANDY HARTWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslava Gowen DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0010	Comm Cr	502000	Furniture and Equipment	1	1,148	1,149
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		1,148	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0010	Comm Cr	501000	Supplies	5,150	1,148	4,002
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		1,148	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "furniture and equipment" line item in the Commissioner Court department for fiscal year 2016 for the purchase of microphones to be used in the Courtroom.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor

Approved as to form
County Auditor

Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge





6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Mycelter Gov. ar. DEPT

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 401 (Permanent Improvement Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
401	90	98	8010	Perm Impr	701221	ADA Modifications	147,766	100,000	247,766
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		100,000	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct.#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
401	90	98	8010	Perm Impr	999999	Contingencies	667,367	100,000	567,367
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		100,000	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested within the Permanent Improvement Fund for ADA modifications and related expenditures for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
 Requestor:

Approved as to form
 County Auditor

Approved by
 Commissioners Court
 County Judge




6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

TAX OFFICE: PETTY CASH REQUEST

RE: FY 2016 BUDGET

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Tax Office: Petty Cash Request. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve G. 1. j. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Request be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

**Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor**



214 N. Fourth Street, Suite 100
Waco, Texas
Voice (254) 757-5156
Fax (254) 757-5157
Stan.chambers@co.Mclennan.tx.us

June 21, 2016

Commissioners Court
McLennan County, Texas

Re: Petty Cash – Tax Office

A request has been made to increase the amount of petty cash that the McLennan County Tax Office holds for the use of making change for customers. The amount requested is \$1,200.00. This additional amount will be the responsibility of the County Tax Assessor/Collector and is subject to audit by the County Auditor's Office.

Thank you,

Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowen DEPUTY

The Court went to G. 2. b. McLennan County Appraisal District: 2017 Proposed Budget and 2015 Annual Financial Report / Audit.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT:

**2017 PROPOSED BUDGET AND 2015 ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT / AUDIT**

RE: THE FY 17 BUDGET

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: McLennan County Appraisal District: 2017 Proposed Budget and 2015 Annual Financial Report / Audit. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to accept G. 2. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. After further discussion, a vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 26 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Jeth
COUNTY JUDGE

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET DETAIL

We currently serve 43 taxing entities that include 20 school districts, 18 cities, the county and 5 other entities. We are responsible for appraising more than 120,000 parcels with a market value in excess of twenty billion dollars. Our overall budget for 2017 will increase by 2.1% from our 2016 budget. The overall budgeted amount for 2017 is very similar to the overall budgets for 2009-2011.

ORDINARY INCOME

Income is comprised of allocated payments from the taxing entities served by the appraisal district. Allocations are based on the percentage obtained by dividing the levy for each entity by the total levy of all entities. Additional income is generated from interest on investments (CD's), miscellaneous income (copies, open records requests, the sale of retired assets) and personal property rendition penalties. Interest on investments are still down because of a low interest rate environment.

EXPENSES

Salaries: The 2017 salaries are up slightly. Salary increases are based on merit only to reward those employees that are the most productive. Salary increases for 2017 are less than 2.43%. Our staff is currently comprised of 41 employees of which 21 are appraisers. All but three out of the 21 appraisers are registered professional appraisers with the State of Texas. The other three must complete their five-year training period to achieve this designation.

We have three highly skilled mapping professionals. Well over half of our staff is required to have professional designations that require extensive training and testing along with continuing education courses to continue their employment. All support staff are also required to take training courses that review new legislative mandates which affect all appraisal districts. Since training costs are high, it is a common practice for other districts to look for individuals who are already certified or close to certification. That is why it is very important that we try to retain our staff by paying competitive wages, otherwise we will constantly be paying more for training costs.

A review of other appraisal districts show that current salaries for McCAD's clerical and appraisal positions are low in comparison. Currently there are 41 positions provided for in the 2017 budget. We are using temp services to supplement the work of full-time employees as needed. This also allows us to control benefit costs.

Benefits: Health insurance costs are expected to increase approximately 18% from current costs or 5% over the 2016 approved budget, resulting from changes to the federal healthcare guidelines. The district is paying \$351.20 per month per person for employee coverage in 2016. We have managed to reduce this cost by using our HRA plan and providing coverage with higher deductibles.

Longevity pay is granted to full time McCAD employees who have been with the district for at least five years as of January 1, 2008. Longevity is paid at a rate of \$4.00 per month, per full year of service, up to a maximum of twenty-five years beginning October 1, 1981. Because training is so costly, longevity is used to retain experienced and well trained employees.

Pension: The TCDRS budgeted rate is 13% for 2017, which remains unchanged from 2016. We have also included \$30,000 in the budget to be applied to the district's TCDRS Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). This amount is the same as it has been for the last several years.

Professional Services: Appraisal Review Board members will be paid at \$150.00 per full day and \$75.00 for half days. The chairman is paid \$175.00 per full day and \$87.50 for half days. This amount has

grown as numbers of protests have grown in the past several years due to a slower economy and the legislative spotlight on appraisal districts in general.

The appraisal services expense line item covers contractual services with Capitol Appraisal Group. Capitol appraisal works utility properties, mineral properties, and specialty properties. These specialty properties include: Riesel Power Plant, telephone towers and cable companies.

Legal fees are budgeted for the services of Mr. Robert Meyers and fees associated with miscellaneous litigation. Growing litigation expenses are responsible for the decreased refunds to the entities in past years. We are increasing our budget by 29% to meet the expected defense costs, and designated \$400,000 from excess funds to cover potential costs of defending the power plant and other commercial valuations.

Temp services have also increased to assist with personal property renditions and new mandates requiring the exchange of evidence before each hearing. Since most taxpayers bring their evidence the day of their hearing, we must have temps scanning the evidence as it comes in the door.

Computer services is increasing by \$6,500 to allow for additional consulting work to offset the expected retirement of our IT Director.

Office Operating Expenses: Office supplies have increased in cost over the last few years. Printing expenses including costs for processing Notices of Appraised Value, personal property renditions, and personal property penalty letters have also increased. Additional postage costs are due to increased requirements to notify taxpayers of changes and increases in the amount of certified mail. Insurance expenses cover general liability, property (real and contents), electronic data processing, accounts receivable/valuable papers, commercial crime, umbrella liability, and employee/public officials liability.

Maintenance Expenses: The software maintenance budget includes maintenance expenses for the computer assisted mass appraisal software used for valuing properties, as well as, software for GIS mapping, and deed information. These items increase approximately 3% each year. We have replaced our old elevator with a new unit that should reduce our overall maintenance costs in future years.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

We replaced our servers in 2015 and expect them to remain in service until 2020. We will be flying each school district according to our future reappraisal plans. By adding change finder options to our aerial flights, we will be able to work more efficiently and also meet legislation mandates for inspecting properties once every three years. It also allows us to pick up new improvements that did not have building permits issued on them. The cost for aerials will be minimal when compared to the value added by picking up these new improvements. We expect to replace our phone system in 2018. The sewer lift station may have to be replaced or relocated in the next year, which has been fixed temporarily.

DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE

These budgeted expenses cover twelve months of mortgage payments in 2017 for our facility. These payments began in 2009 and have stabilized our costs for office space and have built equity for the entities that fund us. We have lowered our costs for heating and cooling since moving to this facility while providing better access and parking for everyone. We are currently working with Capitol One to reduce our mortgage rate from 6% to 4.75% for the balance of the loan. This will save the entities over \$100,000 in additional interest over the life of the loan.

CONTINGENCY FUND

The contingency fund is reduced to \$150,000 as we have designated excess funds for contingency items. There is no pending litigation against the District other than valuation related cases. Additionally, the board will consider policies to ensure that sufficient capital reserves are in place to maintain a positive fund balance on an on-going basis in the future as well as developing a long term budget.

**MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2017 PRELIMINARY ANNUAL BUDGET**

		2016 BUDGET	ACCOUNT TOTAL	2017	ACCOUNT TOTAL	\$ CHANGE	PERCENT CHANGE
5000	SALARIES						
5001	ADMINISTRATION	277,000		277,000		0	
5002	APPRAISAL	906,000		921,000		15,000	
5003	MAPPING	152,500		155,000		2,500	
5004	CLERICAL	417,000		443,000		26,000	
5006	PART TIME	0		0		0	
5007	MERIT PAY					0	
5008	AUTO & PHONE ALLOWANCE	129,760		132,040		2,280	
TOTAL SALARIES			1,882,260		1,928,040		2.43%

5100	BENEFITS						
5105	FICA TAX EXPENSE	143,800		148,000		4,200	
5110	HEALTH INSURANCE	194,600		204,000		9,400	
	5110-1 PB&H DEDUCTIBLE (HRA)	30,000		30,000		0	
5113	DISABILITY	5,000		6,000		1,000	
5115	LIFE INSURANCE	7,600		8,750		1,150	
5120	LONGEVITY	12,384		14,100		1,716	
5125	PENSION	254,610		253,000		(1,610)	
5126	PENSION UAAL	30,000		30,000		0	
5130	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	9,100		9,200		100	
5135	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	8,500		9,100		600	
TOTAL BENEFITS			695,594		712,150		2.38%

5200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
5201	APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD	82,000		80,000		(2,000)	
5205	APPRAISAL SERVICES	27,500		27,500		0	
5210	AUDIT	6,200		6,500		300	
5215	BOARD OF DIRECTORS	1,200		1,200		0	
5217	COBRA	0		0		0	
5218	COMPUTER SERVICES	3,500		10,000		6,500	
5220	CONSULTING SERVICES	0		0		0	
	5220-1 ACCOUNTING	20,000		15,000		(5,000)	
	5220-2 MISC CONSULTING	0		0		0	
	2000-3 TXMASS	0		0		0	
5222	LAWN SERVICE	3,000		3,000		0	
5225	JANITORIAL SERVICES	20,000		22,000		2,000	
5229	ARBITRATION	3,000		3,000		0	
5230	LEGAL SERVICES			0		0	
	5230-1 RETAINER	22,800		22,800		0	
	5230-2 COURT COST	155,000		200,000		45,000	
	5230-3 MISC LEGAL SERVICES	30,000		20,000		(10,000)	
	5230-4 ARB Legal Counsel	3,500		6,000		2,500	
5233	MOVING SERVICE	0		0		0	
5234	PAYROLL SERVICE FEE	2,000		4,869		2,869	
5235	PERSONAL PROPERTY LISTS	2,500		2,500		0	
5239	SHREDDING SERVICE	500		500		0	
5240	TEMP SERVICES	80,000		80,000		0	
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			462,700		504,869		9.11%

5300	OFFICE OPERATING EXPENSES						
5301	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	6,000		6,000		0	
5305	FORMS AND PRINTING			0		0	
	5305-1 NOTICES	22,000		22,000		0	
	5305-2 RENDITIONS	7,500		7,500		0	
	5305-3 MISC	4,000		4,000		0	
5310	INSURANCE	7,100		7,100		0	
5315	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	9,500		9,500		0	
5317	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	4,200		4,200		0	
5320	OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL			0		0	
	5320-1 POSTAGE MACHINE	5,800		7,008		1,208	
	5320-2 COPIERS	11,550		12,000		450	
5330	POSTAGE AND FREIGHT			0		0	
	5330-1 POSTAGE	86,000		90,000		4,000	
	5330-2 FREIGHT	900		900		0	
5335	SMALL EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE	3,000		2,500		(500)	
5336	SMALL SOFTWARE	4,800		4,800		0	
5340	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BOOKS	9,700		9,700		0	
5345	SUPPLIES			0		0	

	5345-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	31,500		31,500		0
5350		TRAINING AND EDUCATION	20,000		20,000		0
5355		TRAVEL	15,000		15,000		0
5360		UTILITIES			0		
	5360-1	PHONE AND INTERNET	20,000		20,000		0
	5360-2	ELECTRIC	27,000		27,000		0
	5360-4	WATER AND SEWER	4,800		4,800		0
5365		MISC EXPENSE	1,350		1,350		0
TOTAL OFFICE OPERATING EXPENSES				301,700		306,858	1.71%

5400 MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

5401		BUILDING	10,000		15,000		5,000
5402		ELEVATOR	5,000		5,000		0
5405		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT-HARDWARE	6,000		6,000		0
5410		SMALL EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE	4,000		3,000		(1,000)
5415		SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE			0		0
	5415-1	TRUE AUTOMATION	97,815		116,567		18,752
	5415-5	SOFTWARE SERVICE	6,000		6,000		0
	5415-6	ESRI	10,000		10,000		0
	5415-7	EMAIL LICENSE	0		0		0
5420		TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	1,800		1,800		0
TOTAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSES				140,615		163,367	16.18%

5500 CAPITAL OUTLAY

5501		BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	5,000		5,000		0
5502		SMALL EQUIPMENT	10,000		10,000		0
5505		LARGE EQUIPMENT	20,000		20,000		0
5510		LARGE FURNITURE	1,000		1,000		0
5515		SOFTWARE	0		0		0
5525		AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	70,000		70,000		0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY				106,000		106,000	0.00%

5600 DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE

5601		DEBT SERVICE INTEREST--BUILDING	70,416		71,332		916
5602		DEBT SERVICE INTEREST--EQUIPMENT					0
5603		DEBT SERVICE INTEREST--MAPPING					0
5605		DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPLE--BUILDING	70,416		69,500		(916)
5606		DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPLE--EQUIPMENT					0
5607		DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPLE--MAPPING					0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE				140,831		140,831	0.00%

6000 CONTINGENCY FUND

6001		BUILDING FUND					0
6005		EQUIPMENT FUND					0
6010		GENERAL CONTINGENCY FUND	200,000		150,000		(50,000)
TOTAL CONTINGENCY FUND				200,000		150,000	-25.00%

TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET \$ 3,929,700 \$ 4,012,115 2.10%

LESS BUDGETED GENERAL INCOME

4033		INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	150		2,000		
4040		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,200		1,500		
4045		BPP RENDITION PENALTY REVENUE	14,500		10,000		
TOTAL GENERAL INCOME			15,850		13,500		

LESS FUND BALANCE CREDIT TO ENTITIES 0

TOTAL ENTITY SUPPORT \$ 3,913,850 \$ 3,998,615 2.17%



PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

To the Board of Directors
McLennan County Appraisal District
Waco, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the McLennan County Appraisal District (the "District") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015, and have issued our report thereon dated May 24, 2016. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit

As communicated in our engagement letter dated October 5, 2015, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express opinions about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the District solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway G
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.674.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.511.7773

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3400

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5901



Governmental Audit
Quality Center

Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and, as appropriate, our firm have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

As part of the engagement we assisted in preparing the financial statements and related notes to the financial statements of the District in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Services*.

In order to ensure we maintain our independence for performing these nonaudit services certain safeguards were applied to this engagement. Management assumed responsibility for the financial statements and related notes to the financial statements and any other nonaudit services we provided. Management acknowledged, in the management representation letter, our assistance with the preparation of the financial statements and related notes to the financial statements and that these items were reviewed and approved prior to their issuance and accepted responsibility for them. Further, the nonaudit services were overseen by an individual within management that has the suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluated the adequacy and results of the services; and accepted responsibility for them.

Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the District is included in Note 1 to the financial statements. As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, during the year, the District changed its method of accounting for pension liabilities by adopting Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* and Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. Accordingly, the cumulative effect of the accounting change as of the beginning of the year has been reported in the Statement of Activities. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments.

The most sensitive accounting estimates affecting the financial statements are:

Management's estimate of the useful lives of capital assets is based on the expected lifespan of the asset in accordance with standard guidelines. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate of useful lives in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole and in relation to the applicable opinion units.

Management's estimate of the net pension liability is based on actuarial assumptions which are determined by the demographics of the plan and future projections that the actuarial makes based on historical information of the plan and the investment market. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the net pension liability and determined that it is reasonable in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole and in relation to the applicable opinion units.

Financial Statement Disclosures

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting McLennan County Appraisal District's financial statements relate to the TCDRS pension liability.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. Management has corrected all identified misstatements.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. None of the misstatements identified by us as a result of our audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole or applicable opinion units.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to the District's financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter dated May 24, 2016.

Management's Consultations with Other Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with the District, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
May 24, 2016



PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Board of Directors
McLennan County Appraisal District
Waco, Texas

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the McLennan County Appraisal District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

However, during our audit we became aware of certain matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The memorandum that accompanies this letter summarizes our comments and suggestions regarding those matters. A separate report dated May 24, 2016, contains our report on the District's internal control. This letter does not affect our report dated May 24, 2016, on the financial statements of McLennan County Appraisal District.

We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. We have already discussed many of these comments and suggestions with various District personnel, and we will be pleased to discuss them in further detail at your convenience, to perform any additional study of these matters, or to assist you in implementing the recommendations.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

May 24, 2016

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4900
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6270

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7773

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3160

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5901



Governmental Audit
Quality Center

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

CURRENT YEAR COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS

DECEMBER 31, 2015

CURRENT YEAR COMMENTS

PURCHASING CARD POLICIES

During testing, it was noted that there were three receipts missing from the credit card statements. Additionally, we also identified three instances where the signatures required for authorization were not obtained on the purchase card statements.

Per the District's credit card policy "Each cardholder (Chief Appraiser/Asst Chief Appraiser) shall maintain adequate documentation for all transactions made with the credit cards. This documentation will be used to reconcile the purchases and credits and must be retained for a period of 5 years". In addition, the policy requires the credit card user to obtain signatures on the statement (cardholder's and approving official) both verifying the accuracy of the statement and presence of the required backup.

We recommend that purchase card statements are signed and all receipts are maintained in accordance with the District's policy.

PRIOR YEAR COMMENTS

PURCHASING CARD POLICIES

The District does not currently have a formal purchasing card policy approved by the board of directors. During testing it was noted that one employee is approving payment for her own monthly purchasing card statement. An essential element of any internal control system is the separation of functions in such a manner that no single individual could perpetrate an error and conceal it without the error being discovered in a timely manner. We recommend that purchasing card statements be approved by someone other than the cardholder and that the District implement a formal purchasing card policy.

Current Year Status:

These matters have been resolved. The District now has a formal purchasing card policy and we noted no instances of a cardholder approving his or her own card statements for payment. However, additional deficiencies were noted while testing controls over purchasing cards. See current year comment.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PROCEDURES

The District has a formal purchasing policy in place requiring all payment vouchers to have management approval prior to payment. During testing we noted some instances of payment vouchers with no management approval. We recommend that all purchases be approved prior to payment.

Current Year Status:

This matter has been resolved. Over the course of the audit, we noted no instances of payment vouchers missing required approvals.

* * * * *

We would like to thank **McLennan County Appraisal District** for this opportunity to be of service. If we may be of further assistance or if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

**McLENNAN COUNTY
APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

DECEMBER 31, 2015

McLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2015

	<u>Page Number</u>
Independent Auditors' Report.....	1 – 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 – 7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.....	8
Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.....	9
Notes to Financial Statements.....	10 – 20
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	21
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	22
Texas County and District Retirement System – Schedule of Employer Contributions.....	23
Notes to Schedule of Employer Contributions	24
Compliance Section:	
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	25 – 26

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
of McLennan County Appraisal District
Waco, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of McLennan County Appraisal District, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise McLennan County Appraisal District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of the McLennan County Appraisal District, as of December 31, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2015 the District adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* and Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios and schedule of employer contributions on pages 4 – 7 and 21 – 23 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 24, 2016, on our consideration of the McLennan County Appraisal District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering McLennan County Appraisal District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
May 24, 2016

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

2015 FINANCIAL AUDIT

Management's Discussion and Analysis provides a narrative overview of the financial activities and changes in the financial position of the McLennan County Appraisal District (the "District") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. Readers should use the additional required notes included in the standard Financial Audit of the Appraisal District along with this information.

Financial Highlights:

The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the McLennan County Appraisal District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$530,414. Of this amount on December 31, 2015, \$222,815 represented unrestricted net position which can be used to meet the Appraisal District's ongoing obligations. The District's total change in net position was \$898,724. This increase was offset by a prior period adjustment of (\$162,793) which was recorded with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68.

Investments by the District are governed by the Public Funds Investment Act, and are limited to interest earning bank accounts and Certificates of Deposit. Interest and other earnings for the financial year ended December 31, 2015, were \$13,031, a decrease of \$7,966 over the prior year's earnings.

Overview of the Financial Statements:

This part of the discussion and analysis is merely intended to serve as an introduction for the District's basic financial statements for year-end. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) government-wide financial statements, which include the fund financial statement and (2) notes to the financial statements. The report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The first report in the Financial Audit is the *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Fund Balance Sheet*, reporting the District's year-end position on December 31, 2015, based on the accrual method of accounting. This is followed by the *Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance* for the year.

Behind these reports are *Notes to Financial Statements*, explaining in further detail accounting policies, cash and certificates of deposit, changes in general fixed assets, employees' retirement system, and leases. The final report in the audit is the *Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual*. This report shows how effective the District has been in the past 12 months adhering to budgeted expenditures.

Financial Analysis:

DISTRICT'S NET POSITION

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 1,744,607	\$ 989,216
Capital assets	<u>1,609,782</u>	<u>1,590,009</u>
Total assets	<u>3,354,389</u>	<u>2,579,225</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>369,698</u>	<u>-</u>
Long-term liabilities	1,890,402	1,597,173
Other liabilities	<u>1,133,326</u>	<u>1,187,569</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,023,728</u>	<u>2,784,742</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>169,945</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	307,599	225,896
Unrestricted	<u>222,815</u>	<u>(431,413)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 530,414</u>	<u>\$ (205,517)</u>

DISTRICT'S CHANGE IN NET POSITION

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Revenues:		
Program:		
Charges for services	\$ <u>4,498,161</u>	\$ <u>3,616,635</u>
Total program revenues	<u>4,498,161</u>	<u>3,616,635</u>
General:		
Interest and other	13,031	20,997
Gain on sale of capital assets	<u>472</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general revenues	<u>13,503</u>	<u>20,997</u>
Total revenues	<u>4,511,664</u>	<u>3,637,632</u>
Expenses:		
Tax appraisal - operations	3,534,038	3,825,934
Interest and other fiscal charges	<u>78,902</u>	<u>82,352</u>
Total expenses	<u>3,612,940</u>	<u>3,908,286</u>
Change in net position	898,724	(270,654)
Net position, beginning	<u>(205,517)</u>	<u>65,137</u>
Prior period adjustment	<u>(162,793)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 530,414</u>	<u>\$ (205,517)</u>

Capital Asset and Debt Administration:

Capital Assets: The District's investment in capital assets for its operations as of December 31, 2015, amounts to \$1,609,782 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes leasehold improvements, furniture, equipment, and software. The District's total capital assets (before depreciation) increased for the current fiscal year 1% over the prior year. The increase in capital asset value was due to additions to the District's capital assets exceeding current depreciation.

		<u>12/31/2015</u>
Building	\$ 1,466,455	
Furniture	209,416	
Equipment and software	<u>2,032,261</u>	
		\$ 3,708,132
Less: accumulated depreciation		<u>(2,098,350)</u>
		<u>\$ 1,609,782</u>

Long-term Debt:

As of December 31, 2015, The District had \$1,302,183 in long-term debt. The District also has a liability of \$242,330 for compensated absences and unpaid sick leave and a liability of \$345,889 for a net pension liability related to the District's participation in the Texas County and District Retirement System.

Revenue:

The District receives the majority of its revenue from the 42 taxing jurisdictions it serves in McLennan County. This would include cities, school districts, the County, and special districts. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the District received \$4,511,192 in revenue. Of this amount, \$4,498,161 or 99.71% was received from these jurisdictions. The remaining \$13,031 was from interest earned on the District's investments and from the sale of copies of District data to the public through the Public Information Act and other District revenues.

Budget Variances:

There were no areas in the budget for fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, that reflected significant expenditures over original budgeted amounts.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget:

The District has no pending litigation other than valuation related cases. The District does plan on increased litigation costs in the future to support the defense of market value. The Districts' fund balance has recovered from the previous year and the board is implementing policies to ensure that sufficient capital reserves are in place going forward. The District plans to assign and commit funds to cover both expected and unexpected expenses going forward.

Contacting the District's Financial Manager:

This financial report is designed to provide the entities served by The District, the residents of McLennan County, and the District's creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives from the taxing entities. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact the McLennan County Appraisal District, P. O. Box 2297, Waco, TX 76703 and attention to the Chief Appraiser.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 2015

	<u>General</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,744,601	\$ -	\$ 1,744,601
Receivables	6	-	6
Capital assets, net of depreciation	<u>-</u>	<u>1,609,782</u>	<u>1,609,782</u>
Total assets	<u>1,744,607</u>	<u>1,609,782</u>	<u>3,354,389</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred resources related to pensions	<u>-</u>	<u>369,698</u>	<u>369,698</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>369,698</u>	<u>369,698</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	107,199	-	107,199
Accrued liabilities	47,664	-	47,664
Unearned revenues	978,463	-	978,463
Compensated absences	-	242,330	242,330
Note payable	-	1,302,183	1,302,183
Net pension liability	<u>-</u>	<u>345,889</u>	<u>345,889</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,133,326</u>	<u>1,890,402</u>	<u>3,023,728</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred resources related to pensions	<u>-</u>	<u>169,945</u>	<u>169,945</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>169,945</u>	<u>169,945</u>
FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION			
Fund balance:			
Unassigned	<u>611,281</u>	<u>(611,281)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balance	<u>611,281</u>	<u>(611,281)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,744,607</u>		
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets		307,599	307,599
Unrestricted		<u>222,815</u>	<u>222,815</u>
Total net position		<u>\$ 530,414</u>	<u>\$ 530,414</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

	<u>General</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES			
Tax appraisal - operations	\$ 3,412,517	\$ 121,521	\$ 3,534,038
Debt service			
Principal	61,930	(61,930)	-
Interest and other fiscal charges	78,902	-	78,902
Capital outlay	<u>149,384</u>	<u>(149,384)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures/expenses	<u>3,702,733</u>	<u>(89,793)</u>	<u>3,612,940</u>
PROGRAM REVENUES			
Charges for services	<u>4,498,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,498,161</u>
Total program revenues	<u>4,498,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,498,161</u>
GENERAL REVENUES			
Interest and other	13,031	-	13,031
Gain on sale capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>472</u>	<u>472</u>
Total general revenues	<u>13,031</u>	<u>472</u>	<u>13,503</u>
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	808,459	(808,459)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)			
Sale of capital assets	<u>1,175</u>	<u>(1,175)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>1,175</u>	<u>(1,175)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	809,634	(807,284)	2,350
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	-	898,724	898,724
FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION, BEGINNING	<u>(198,353)</u>	<u>(7,164)</u>	<u>(205,517)</u>
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	<u>-</u>	<u>(162,793)</u>	<u>(162,793)</u>
BEGINNING, RESTATED	<u>(198,353)</u>	<u>(169,957)</u>	<u>(368,310)</u>
FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION, ENDING	<u>\$ 611,281</u>	<u>\$(80,867)</u>	<u>\$ 530,414</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

McLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2015

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity

The McLennan County Appraisal District (“the District”) was created by the 66th Legislature of the State of Texas under the provisions of Senate Bill 621 known as the Property Tax Code. Under this code, the District was established in McLennan County and is responsible for appraising all property within the county for ad valorem tax purposes. Each of the taxing units within the District are allocated a portion of the amount of the District’s budget equal to the proportion that the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed in the District by the unit for the tax year bears to the sum of the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed by all taxing units participating in the District.

In evaluating how to define the entity, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Codification, Section 2100. The basic, but not the only, criterion for including a potential component unit with the reporting entity is the governing body’s ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and/or its citizens, or whether the activity is conducted within the geographic boundaries of the government and is generally available to its citizens. A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Based upon the application of these criteria, no additional component units are included in defining the District’s reporting entity.

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. *Governmental activities* are supported by tax appraisal services and investment revenue.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenue. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. *Program revenue* includes 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as *general revenue*.

The government-wide and fund financial statements are provided for the governmental fund of the District with a column for adjustments between the two statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Tax appraisal services are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are performed.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is both measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, are recorded only when payment is due.

The District reports the following major governmental fund:

The ***General Fund*** is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the government.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Assets and Deferred Inflows of Resources, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash and Investments

Cash consists of demand deposit accounts. The investment policies of the District are governed by state statute. Management has followed a practice of investing in certificates of deposit.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$1,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	20 - 50
Furniture	5 - 10
Equipment and software	5 - 10

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Pension contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of item that qualifies for reporting in this category. The difference in expected and actual pension experience is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expenses, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Fund Balance Classification

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- Nonspendable: This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

- **Restricted:** This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by resolution of the Board of Directors, the District's highest level of decision making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Directors removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.
- **Assigned:** This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Directors.
- **Unassigned:** This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Use of Estimates

The process of preparing financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires the use of estimates and assumptions regarding certain types of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Accordingly, actual results may differ from estimated amounts.

Prior Period Adjustment – Change in Accounting Principles

During fiscal year 2015, the District adopted GASB Statement No.68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and GASB Statement No.71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date. Adoption of GASB 68 required a prior period adjustment to report the effect of GASB 68 retroactively. The amount of the prior period adjustment is \$162,793. The restated beginning net position is (\$368,310).

2. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

Deposits and Cash Equivalents

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of December 31, 2015, all of the District’s deposit balances were covered by FDIC insurance and pledged governmental securities.

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair market values by limiting the average dollar-weighted maturity of its portfolio to a maximum of 365 days.

Credit Risk. It is the District’s policy, as defined in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, to limit its investments to investment types with an investment quality rating not less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2015, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Government activities:				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building	\$ 1,466,455	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,466,455
Furniture	209,416	-	-	209,416
Equipment and software	<u>1,996,867</u>	<u>149,384</u>	<u>(113,990)</u>	<u>2,032,261</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>3,672,738</u>	<u>149,384</u>	<u>(113,990)</u>	<u>3,708,132</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Building	(175,974)	(29,329)	-	(205,303)
Furniture	(67,316)	(10,150)	-	(77,466)
Equipment and software	<u>(1,839,439)</u>	<u>(89,429)</u>	<u>113,287</u>	<u>(1,815,581)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,082,729)</u>	<u>(128,908)</u>	<u>113,287</u>	<u>(2,098,350)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	\$ <u>1,590,009</u>	\$ <u>20,476</u>	\$ <u>(703)</u>	\$ <u>1,609,782</u>

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description. The District participates in a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS”). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent, multiple-employer, public employee retirement system consisting of nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tcdrs.org.

All eligible employees of the District are required to participate in TCDRS.

Benefits Provided. TCDRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the District, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS.

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 10 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee’s contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer’s commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit:	32
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	16
Active employees	40
	<hr/>
	88

Contributions. The contribution rates for employees in TCDRS are either 4%, 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, as adopted by the employer’s governing body. Participating employers are required to contribute at actuarially determined rates to ensure adequate funding for each employer’s plan. Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary and approved by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The replacement life entry age actuarial cost method is used in determining the contribution rate. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to fund benefits in an orderly manner for each participant over his or her career so that sufficient funds are accumulated by the time benefit payments begin, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the District were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The required contribution rates for the County were 12.69% and 12.59% in calendar years 2014 and 2015, respectively. In both years, the District elected to use a rate of 13%. The District's contributions to TCDRS for the year ended December 31, 2015, were \$267,458, which exceeded required contributions by \$34,657.

Net Pension Liability. The District's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date:

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	3.0% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.0% per year
Investment rate of return	8.1%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2014, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2012, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.10%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS is determined by adding inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information below are based on January 2015 information for a 7 to 10 year time horizon. The valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation ⁽¹⁾	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation) ⁽²⁾
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	16.50%	5.35%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index ⁽³⁾	12.00%	8.35%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	5.65%
International Equities - Developed	50% MSCI World Ex USA (net) + 50% MSCI World ex USA 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	11.00%	5.35%
International Equities - Emerging	50% MSCI EM Standard (net) Index + 50% MSCI EM 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	9.00%	6.35%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	0.55%
High-Yield Bonds	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	3.75%
Opportunistic Credit	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	5.00%	5.54%
Direct Lending	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	2.00%	5.80%
Distressed Debt	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	6.75%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	4.00%
Commodities	Bloomberg Commodities Index	2.00%	-0.20%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.30%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index ⁽⁴⁾	3.00%	7.20%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	25.00%	5.15%

⁽¹⁾ Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2015 TCDRS Board meeting.

⁽²⁾ Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed inflation of 1.7% per Clifwater's 2015 capital market assumptions.

⁽³⁾ Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 8.1%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2013	\$ 10,506,683	\$ 10,085,100	\$ 421,583
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	245,137	-	245,137
Interest on total pension liability ⁽¹⁾	833,114	-	833,114
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(212,431)	-	(212,431)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(25,775)	(25,775)	-
Benefit payments	(670,806)	(670,806)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(7,844)	7,844
Member contributions	-	123,673	(123,673)
Net investment income	-	679,673	(679,673)
Employer contributions	-	258,791	(258,791)
Other ⁽²⁾	-	(112,779)	112,779
Balance at 12/31/2014	<u>\$ 10,675,922</u>	<u>\$ 10,330,033</u>	<u>\$ 345,889</u>

⁽¹⁾ Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

⁽²⁾ Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.1%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (7.1%) or 1-percentage-higher (9.1%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
	7.1%	Discount Rate 8.1%	9.1%
Total pension liability	\$ 11,803,295	\$ 10,675,922	\$ 9,730,592
Fiduciary net position	<u>10,330,033</u>	<u>10,330,033</u>	<u>10,330,033</u>
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 1,473,262</u>	<u>\$ 345,889</u>	<u>\$ (599,441)</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TCDRS financial report. The report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tcdrs.org.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$250,801.

At December 31, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 169,945	\$ -
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	102,240
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	267,458
Total	<u>\$ 169,945</u>	<u>\$ 369,698</u>

\$267,458 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending December 31, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
2016	\$(16,926)
2017	(16,926)
2018	(16,926)
2019	(16,926)
2020		-
Thereafter		-

Long-term Debt

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the District's long-term debt are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 65,575	\$ 75,191
2017	69,467	71,298
2018	73,591	67,175
2019	77,959	62,807
2020	82,586	58,180
2021-2025	492,542	211,286
2026-2029	<u>440,463</u>	<u>52,933</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,302,183</u>	<u>\$ 598,870</u>

Changes in Long-term Debt

Long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2015 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Witin One Year</u>
Governmental activities:					
Note on building/furniture	\$ 1,364,113	\$ -	\$ 61,930	\$ 1,302,183	\$ 65,575
Net Pension Liability	421,584	169,238	244,933	345,889	-
Compensated absences	<u>233,060</u>	<u>125,342</u>	<u>116,072</u>	<u>242,330</u>	<u>48,466</u>
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 2,018,757</u>	<u>\$ 294,580</u>	<u>\$ 422,935</u>	<u>\$ 1,890,402</u>	<u>\$ 114,041</u>

Litigation

On various occasions, the District can be either a defendant or co-defendant in lawsuits. While the District and legal counsel cannot predict the results of any litigation, it believes it has meritorious defenses to those actions, proceedings and claims.

The District is involved in 50 lawsuits as of year-end related to taxpayers challenging appraisal values on their properties. Although the District would not be directly liable for any potential judgements or settlements in these cases, in the event that adverse judgements are reached in these cases, the District could suffer the imposition of some attorney fees ranging from \$1,000 to \$200,000 per case.

Related Party Transactions

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the District had two Board Members that were also executive officers of the District's depository financial institution.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Appraisal assessments	\$ 4,498,164	\$ 4,498,164	\$ 4,498,161	\$(3)
Interest and other income	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>13,031</u>	<u>(2,969)</u>
Total revenues	<u>4,514,164</u>	<u>4,514,164</u>	<u>4,511,192</u>	<u>(2,972)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Salaries	1,848,340	1,867,169	1,839,557	27,612
Benefits	642,192	643,288	598,881	44,407
Office operations	1,047,750	828,899	266,890	562,009
Maintenance of structures and equipment	158,975	223,625	201,827	21,798
Professional fees	486,900	621,110	505,362	115,748
Debt service	140,766	140,832	140,832	-
Capital outlay	<u>189,241</u>	<u>189,241</u>	<u>149,384</u>	<u>39,857</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,514,164</u>	<u>4,514,164</u>	<u>3,702,733</u>	<u>811,431</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>808,459</u>	<u>808,459</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,175</u>	<u>(1,175)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,175</u>	<u>(1,175)</u>
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>809,634</u>	<u>809,634</u>
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	<u>(198,353)</u>	<u>(198,353)</u>	<u>(198,353)</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	<u>\$(198,353)</u>	<u>\$(198,353)</u>	<u>\$ 611,281</u>	<u>\$ 809,634</u>

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

Plan Year Ended December 31	<u>2014</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service costs	245,137
Interest total pension liability	833,114
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	(212,431)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(696,581)
Net change in total pension liability	169,239
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>10,506,683</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 10,675,922</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Employer contributions	\$ 258,791
Member contributions	123,673
Investment income net of investment expenses	679,673
Benefit payments refunds of contributions	(696,581)
Administrative expenses	(7,844)
Other	(112,779)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	244,933
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>10,085,100</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 10,330,033</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 345,889</u>
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	96.76%
Pensionable covered payroll	\$ 1,766,768
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	19.58%

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2006	\$ 201,583	\$ 301,583	\$(100,000)	\$ 1,626,981	18.5%
2007	223,270	323,270	(100,000)	1,774,804	18.2%
2008	187,794	187,794	-	1,735,616	10.8%
2009	182,423	287,121	(104,698)	1,816,964	15.8%
2010	234,687	267,537	(32,850)	1,900,300	14.1%
2011	199,346	262,013	(62,667)	1,856,105	14.1%
2012	208,406	258,315	(49,909)	1,826,524	14.1%
2013	222,536	267,724	(45,188)	1,831,570	14.6%
2014	224,203	258,791	(34,588)	1,766,768	14.6%
2015	232,801	267,458	(34,657)	1,834,530	14.6%

MCLENNAN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

Valuation Timing	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Smoothing period	5 years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	Annual salary increase rates assumed for individual members vary by length of service and by entry-age group. The annual rates consist of general wage inflation component of 3.5% (made up of 3.0% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion and longevity component that on average approximates 1.4% per year for a career employee.
Investment Rate of Return	8.0%
Smoothing period	
Cost-of Living Adjustments	Cost-of-Living Adjustments are considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, an annual 100% CPI cost-of-living adjustment is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates based on a study of the period 2009-2012.
Turnover	New employees are assumed to replace any terminated members and have similar entry ages.
Mortality	
Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.
Other Information	There were no benefit changes during the year.

COMPLIANCE SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



PATILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
 CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Directors
 of McLennan County Appraisal District
 Waco, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of McLennan County Appraisal District, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise McLennan County Appraisal District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 24, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered McLennan County Appraisal District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the McLennan County Appraisal District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of McLennan County Appraisal District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the McLennan County Appraisal District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
May 24, 2016

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments

1. Discussion and/or Action regarding Acceptance of Donation of Narcotics Detecting Dog **Approved**

CD-390, 11:04

ORDER APPROVING:

**ACCEPTANCE OF DONATION
OF NARCOTICS DETECTING DOG**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Acceptance of Donation of Narcotics Detecting Dog. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve H. 1. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Acceptance of a Donation of Narcotics Detecting Dog be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

ACCEPTANCE OF DONATION OF NARCOTICS DETECTING DOG

Jeremy Bost ("Bost") has been hired as a deputy with the McLennan County Sheriff's Office, specifically to work as a K-9 officer.

Bost comes with his own narcotics detector dog-Kilo. Kilo is a trained and certified narcotic detector dog that has undergone significant training with Bost and has worked operationally in the field with Bost.

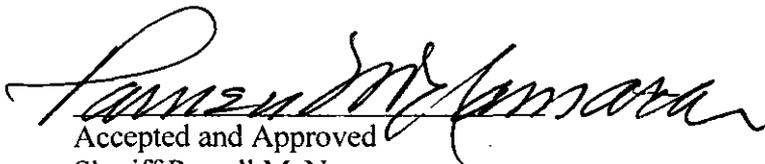
Bost owns Kilo. However, for purposes of protecting investigations, and for liability purposes, it would be best for Kilo to be an owned asset of the McLennan County Sheriff's Office.

Therefore, subject to the following conditions, Bost donates Kilo to McLennan County for the use and benefit of the McLennan County Sheriff's Office.

Upon the happening of any of the following conditions ownership of Kilo shall immediately transfer back to Bost, and the Sheriff's Office will execute any required documents to show the transfer:

- Bost separates or is separated from employment with the McLennan County Sheriff's Office for any reason;
- Bost is removed as Kilo's handler; or
- Kilo is deactivated.

In addition, McLennan County/McLennan County Sheriff's Office may not sell or trade Kilo at any time.



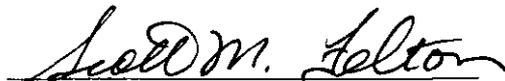
Accepted and Approved
Sheriff Parnell McNamara

Date: 6-9-16



Jeremy Bost

Date: 6-7-16



Judge Scott M. Felton
County Judge per approval and
Acceptance by the Commissioners Court

Date: 6/21/16

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

II. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

**K. BIDS/ RFP's / RFQ's / QUOTATIONS for GOODS & SERVICES: including
Recording of Vendor HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, if applicable**

1. Authorization regarding Award Recommendations:

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| a. RFP 16-010: Inmate Medical and Health Services
for the McLennan County Jail | Approved |
| b. Bid 16-012: Printed Case Binders for the District
Clerk | Rejected |
| c. Bid 16-013: Printing for Various Departments | Approved |

CD-390, 11:06

RFP 16-010: INMATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES
FOR THE MCLENNAN COUNTY JAIL

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of **RFP 16-010: Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail**. Purchasing Director Ken Bass explained the recommendation. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve to approve Compleat Physicians, PLLC for Inmate Medical and Health Services and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said **RFP 16-010: Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail** be, and the same is hereby, awarded per recommendation by unanimous vote.

Recommendation

Opening Date	Originating Department	Recommendation By	Reference Number
06/21/16	Sheriff's Office	Ken Bass	RFP 16-010

Background:

- RFQ for Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail
- Bid First Advertised on April 8, 2016
- Responses due and opening on April 29, 2016
- RFP sent out on Monday, May 16, 2016
- Responses due 12 noon Friday, May 27, 2016

Respondents to RFQ:

MTC Medical
Centerville, UT 84014

Correctional Medical Care Inc.
Blue Bell, PA 19422

CFMG Alexis Wing – Southwest Correctional Medical Group
Monterey, CA 93940

UTMB Galveston
Stafford, TX 77477

Compleat Physicians, PLLC
Waco, TX 76712

Respondents to RFP:

Correctional Medical Care, Inc.
Blue Bell, PA 19422

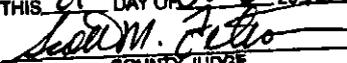
CFMG – Southwest Correctional Medical Group
Monterey, CA 93940

UTMB Galveston
Stafford, TX 77477

Compleat Physicians, PLLC
James R. Hodges, MD
Waco, TX 76712

Recommendation:

We recommend that McLennan County grant the award for Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail to Compleat Physicians, PLLC.

RECOMMENDATION
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

Why:

Even though each vendor met our basic medical needs/requirements, Compleat Physicians, PLLC submitted the best evaluated proposal.

Reviewed by:

Correctional Medical Care	Points	Score
Qualifications & Experience	35	18
Scope & Fit of Services	30	30
Cost of Services to County	35	30
Total	100	78

Notes: Proposed Price – 1,138,858 annually. Correctional Medical Care has a lack of experience working in Texas therefore a lack of experience working within the guidelines of the Texas Jail Standards. The cost to the County would be substantially more than the lowest evaluated vendor. CMC would increase their costs 2.4% annually after the first year plus they would charge us a per diem amount of \$1.71 per inmate, per day for every inmate over a population of 800. The 2015 – 2016 average daily population of the Jail was 817. Correctional Medical Care would phase in their own medical staff upon retirement and attrition of current staff.

CFMG – Southwest Correctional Medical Group	Points	Score
Qualifications & Experience	35	35
Scope & Fit of Services	30	30
Cost of Services to County	35	25
Total	100	90

Notes: Proposed Price - \$1,943,645 annually. Southwest Correctional Medical Group has ample Texas Correctional Facility experience. The cost to the County for their services is substantially more than the lowest evaluated vendor. SWMG would ask for an annual increase not to exceed 4% after the first year of contract. There would be a per diem charge of \$1.89 per inmate, per day for every inmate over the population of 880. Also there would be a per diem rebate for population below 720. The 2015 – 2016 average daily population of the Jail was 817. SWMG would phase in their own medical staff upon retirement and attrition of current staff.

UTMB Health	Points	Score
Qualifications & Experience	35	25
Scope & Fit of Services	30	25
Cost of Services to County	35	20
Total	100	70

Notes: Proposed Price - \$2,363,524 annually. UTMB Health submitted the proposal with the highest cost and would ask for a 2% increase next year. There would be a per diem charge of \$0.97 per inmate, per day for every inmate over the population of 900. UTMB would like all nursing staff to be their employees and would only consider interviewing current McLennan County nursing staff that has 10 – 15 years with the County.

Compleat Physicians, PLLC James R. Hodges, MD	Points	Score
Qualifications & Experience	35	30
Scope & Fit of Services	30	30
Cost of Services to County	35	35
Total	100	95

Notes: Proposed Price - \$330,000 annually. Compleat Physicians, PLLC submitted the proposal with the best cost to the County and will hold this price for three (3) years. Dr. Hodges would like all County Medical Staff to remain employees of the County. Stated within this proposal emergent care would be kept to a minimum with as many as possible being treated on site. With his experience, services offered and the price he is offering McLennan County we feel this is the best evaluated response to our RFP.

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetta Bowen DEPUTY

BID 16-012: PRINTED CASE BINDERS FOR THE DISTRICT CLERK

On this the 21 day of June, 2016 came on for consideration the matter of **Bid 16-012: Printed Case Binders for the District Clerk**. Purchasing Director Ken Bass explained the recommendation. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to reject all bids and it was seconded simultaneously by Commissioner Perry and Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was County Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said **Bid 16-012: Printed Case Binders for the District Clerk** be, and the same is hereby, rejected per recommendation by unanimous vote.

Recommendation

<u>Opening Date</u>	<u>Originating Department</u>	<u>Recommendation By</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>
06/21/16	District Clerk	Ken Bass	Bid 16-012

Background:

- Bid 16-012, Printed Case Binders for the District Clerk
- Bid First Advertised on May 13, 2016
- Bids Due and Bid Opening on June 1, 2016
- Recommendation June 21, 2016

Respondents:

Advanced Filing Concepts Arden Hills, MN 55112-6934	\$ 6,790.00
Concept Print Nyack, NY 10960-2104	\$ 6,400.00
Filex Systems Grapevine, TX 76051-8760	\$ 6,941.20
Dar Graphics, Inc. Mount Royal, Quebec	\$ 5,990.00
Scott Merriman, Inc. Dallas, TX 75229	\$ 7,550.00

Note: All case binders must be ordered at one time.

TAB Mayville, WI 53050-0153	\$ 5,700.00
--------------------------------	-------------

Recommendation:

We recommend that McLennan County **reject all bids** for Printed Case Binders for the District Clerk.

Why:

The District Clerk would like to change from legal case binders that is specified in this bid to letter size Case binders.

Reviewed by:

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Nyrcetez Gowán DEPUTY

RECOMMENDATION TO REJECT ALL BIDS
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE, 2016
Sutton. Felts
COUNTY JUDGE

BID 16-013: PRINTING FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

On this the 21 day of June, 2016 came on for consideration the matter of **Bid 16-013: Printing for Various Departments**. Purchasing Director Ken Bass explained the recommendation. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve K. 1. c. for the Bid to Firmin Business Forms, Inc. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was County Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said **Bid 16-013: Printing for Various Departments** be, and the same is hereby, awarded as per recommendation by unanimous vote.

Recommendation

Court Date	Originating Department	Recommendation By	Reference Number
06/21/16	Various Departments	Ken Bass	Bid 16-013

Background:

- Bid 16-013, Printing for Various Departments
- Bid First Advertised on May 13, 2016
- Bids Due and Bid Opening on June 1, 2016
- Recommendation to Court 6/21/16

Respondents:

***Firmin Business Forms, Inc.**
Waco, TX 76702-3587

Grand Total: \$ 2,924.00

*Incomplete Bid – did not quote price for DA Manila Folders

Mackie's
Hewitt, TX 76643

Grand Total: \$ 6,793.00

****Print Team**
Dallas, TX 75220

Grand Total: \$ 6,292.50

**Original grand total for this bid was \$6,380.00 – there was a miscalculation which will make the correct total \$6,292.50. The new total does not change the award recommendation.

Recommendation:

It is our recommendation that McLennan County **grant the award** for **Printing for Various Departments** to **Firmin Business Forms, Inc.**

Why:

Firmin Business Forms submitted the low bid.

Term of Contract:

This bid will be in effect from **July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.**

Reviewed by:

RECOMMENDATION
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Ken Bass
COUNTY JUDGE

**Bid 16-013
Printing for Various Departments
July 1, 2016 - June 30, 2017**

	Qty	*Firmin Business Forms	Mackie Business Forms	**Print Team
Constable Departments				
1. Door Tag - Die Cut Door Handle	1,000	\$139.00	\$148.00	\$175.00
2. Door Tag - Glue Strip	1,000	\$217.00	\$285.00	\$200.00
3. Property Inventory Form	1,000	\$108.00	\$180.00	\$190.00
4. Vehicle Impound Form	500	\$92.00	\$162.00	\$175.00
5. Warning Final Notice to Vacate Form	200	\$73.00	\$133.00	\$160.00
Juvenile Detention				
1. Pauper's Affidavit Form	500	\$114.00	\$215.00	\$190.00
2. D.A. Manilla Folder - Legal Size	800	N/B	\$796.00	\$1,000.00
3. Staffing Request for Level Drop Form	1,000	\$108.00	\$180.00	\$170.00
4. Admission Checklist Form	1,000	\$186.00	\$291.00	\$370.00
5. Juvenile Probation Grievance Form	500	\$108.00	\$193.00	\$200.00
6. Trans Rep/Alter & Det Cntr From	500	\$74.00	\$180.00	\$125.00
7. Maintenance Request for Repairs Form	100	\$25.00	\$66.00	\$75.00
8. Medical Transfer Form	500	\$92.00	\$162.00	\$175.00
Sheriff's Office				
1. MSO/WPD Form	20,000	\$334.00	\$551.00	\$450.00
2. Request Form 1-A	25,000	\$600.00	\$1,903.00	\$950.00
3. Initial Custody Assessment Form	5,000	\$146.00	\$288.00	\$325.00
4. PR Bond Application Form	5,000	\$162.00	\$308.00	\$600.00
5. Tx Dept of Pub Safety Crim Hist Rep Fm	2,500	\$165.00	\$357.00	\$375.00
6. Activity Record of Uncoop Inmate Fm	1,500	\$35.00	\$110.00	\$150.00
7. Custody Reassessment Form	5,000	\$146.00	\$285.00	\$325.00
Total:		\$2,924.00	\$6,793.00	\$6,380.00

*Firmin did not quote one item - District Attorney Manilla Folder

**Print Team had a calculation error - overall total would be \$6,292.50 which does not effect the outcome of this bid.

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J A "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
McLachlan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowen DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

1. ***Reading/Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes; Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable*** **Approved**

2. ***Financial Obligations of McLennan County:***
 - a. ***Authorization for County Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since Last Authorization*** **Approved**

 - b. ***County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgment Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports*** **Approved**

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters: Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads***
 - a. ***Consideration and/or Action on Department Head Evaluations / Review and Salary*** **Pulled**

 - b. ***Information Technology*** **Pulled**

4. ***Authorizations / Ratifications Re: RFPs / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications***
 - a. ***Authorization of Advertisements for RFQ's / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices*** **Approved**

5. ***Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications:*** **None**

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***
 - a. ***Recording of 2016 Annual Commissioners' Road Reports (ref: Section 251.005 of the Transportation Code)*** **Approved**

 - b. ***Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, April 2016*** **Pulled**

7. **Commissioners Court, discussion on, consideration of and / or Action on:**

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| a. Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser: | None |
| b. Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County | Remains Lifted |
| c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project: | None |
| d. Regarding the On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of May 2016 Billing / Reports | Approved |
| e. Authorization of Verizon Wireless Air Card Request (re: County Clerk's Office) | Approved |
| f. Authorization of Tax Resale Deeds: | |
| 1) MCAD # 480086000153004: Lot 9, Block 20, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 2) MCAD # 480427000003009: Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 3) MCAD # 480427000002002: Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 4) MCAD # 480086000140000: Lot B9, Block 19, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 5) MCAD # 480086000131002: Lot A, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addn., City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 6) MCAD # 480100000003002: Lots B5 & B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 7) MCAD # 480101020058009: Lots 4&5, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 8) MCAD # 480404000022009: Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 9) MCAD # 480420000083005 & 480420000084001: Lots 3, A4 and B4, Block 9, Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 10) MCAD # 480137020001012: Lot B, Block 1, H.S. Estelle Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 11) MCAD # 480010000204006: Lot 1, Block 16, Prather's Anita Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |

- 12) MCAD # 480317010131002, 480317010206003, 480317010205007: Lot 13, Block 7, Lots 12 & 11, Block 10, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**
- 13) MCAD # 480180000033007: Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 14) MCAD # 480045000044008: Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 15) MCAD # 480251000007004: Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subd., Jno. Morrow Survey, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 16) MCAD # 480100000032000: Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 17) MCAD # 480348000184002: Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 18) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 19) MCAD # 480063000049002: Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burleson Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 20) MCAD # 480118000029006 nka # 480118000249000: Lot 15 fka Lots 1&B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 21) MCAD # 480226000382008: Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 22) MCAD # 480101020094001: Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 23) MCAD # 480341000081000: Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 24) MCAD # 480342000026005: Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 25) MCAD # 480078020195000: Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 26) MCAD # 480125000025007: Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**
- 27) MCAD # 480063000125000: Lots 8, 9, & 10, Block 10, M.F. Burleson Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX **Approved**

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 28) MCAD # 480342000031008: Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| 29) MCAD # 480342000033000: Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX | Approved |
| g. Regarding the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Risk Control Reimbursement Program Application and Project Request Form Submissions | Pulled |
| h. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Authorizing and Approving Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Complying with the Requirements Contained in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; and Providing an Effective Date | Pulled |
| i. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application | Pulled |
| 8. <i>Regarding McLennan County Subdivision Regulations:</i> | |
| a. Approval of Final Plat of "South Fork Oaks Addition, Lots 1-2, Block 1" to McLennan County Precinct 3 | Approved |

CD-390, 11:21

ORDER APPROVING CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

On this 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of reviewing and approving the Consent Agenda Items. Judge Felton stated that we need to pull items L. 3. a., L. 3. b., L. 7. g. and L. 7. i. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve (the consent agenda items with the exemption of L. 3. a., L. 3. b., L. 7. g. and L. 7. i.) and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Consent Agenda Items be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Recording of Authorization of First-Amended Program Project: Area 51 Manufacturing, LLC and Let's Gel, Inc. approved by Order on April 19, 2016 and recorded on Page 28 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 71 DAY OF JUNE 2016

AMJ

COUNTY JUDGE

FOR
RECORDING

JUN 03 2016

McLennan County Judge

FIRST-AMENDED PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WMCEDC

AND LET'S GEL, INC. D/B/A AREA 51 MANUFACTURING, LLC

THIS FIRST-AMENDED PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT (“First-Amended PPA”) is entered into by and between the WACO McLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, a Texas non-profit corporation (“WMCEDC”) and LET’S GEL, INC., D/B/A AREA 51 MANUFACTURING, LLC (collectively referred to as “LGI”) on the date set forth below by the signature of the last party to execute this Agreement.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, WMCEDC is the administrator of the economic development program established by the City of Waco, Texas (hereinafter “City”) and McLennan County, Texas (hereinafter “County”) (collectively referred to herein as the “Funding Entities”) to provide incentives to new or expanding businesses in the City of Waco and McLennan County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of incentives to be awarded to LGI by WMCEDC and the funding entities, LGI will expand its operations in McLennan County, Texas and will create and retain jobs in McLennan County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, on December 16, 2014, pursuant to Resolution No. 2014-765, the City of Waco City Council approved a Program Project Agreement between WMCEDC and LGI; and

WHEREAS, on December 23, 2014, WMCEDC and LGI entered into a Program Project Agreement (the “Original PPA”), a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference as if fully copied and set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, the Original PPA provided for WMCEDC to provide LGI with incentive funds of One Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00) in exchange for LGI purchasing a building located at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas for not less than One Million Four Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$1,480,000.00) (the “Facility); completing not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) in real property improvements to the Facility (“the Real Property Improvements”) by May 31, 2015; purchasing and installing no less than One Million Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,350,000.00) of machinery and equipment (“the Personal Property Improvements”) at the Facility by July 31, 2015; creating, filling and retaining thirty-five (35) new WMCEDC eligible jobs by December 31, 2017, with the requirement that least 80 percent (28) of the employees who fill the thirty-five (35) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs must reside in McLennan County and at least 40 percent (14) of those 35 employees must reside in the City of Waco; and, retaining the thirty-five (35) new WMCEDC eligible jobs that meet the residency requirements through December 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, on February 18, 2016, the WMCEDC Board of Directors approved an amendment to the Original PPA between WMCEDC and LGI;

WHEREAS, WMCEDC, LGI and the Funding Entities desire to enter into this First-Amended Program Project Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2016, pursuant to Resolution No. 2016-288, the City of Waco City Council approved this First-Amended Program Project Agreement between WMCEDC and LGI.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the promises and considerations set forth herein, the parties to this **FIRST-AMENDED PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT** (hereinafter "First-Amended PPA") agree as follows:

I.

WMCEDC COMMITMENTS TO SUPPORT PROJECT

1.1 **WMCEDC Support:** WMCEDC agrees to provide Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) (the "Incentive Funds") to LGI in addition to the One Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00) in Incentive Funds authorized by the Original PPA, for a total of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000.00) in Incentive Funds to pay for or reimburse a portion of LGI'S costs of expanding its business operations at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas 76710, being more fully described as Lot 1, Block "E", West Waco Industrial District, Part 4, to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas (the "Facility"), as more specifically described in Exhibit "B". The Incentive Funds will be disbursed on a pro rata basis to LGI as set forth in Paragraph 1.2, below.

1.2 **Pro rata disbursement of Incentive Funds:** The amount of disbursement for each draw request will be on a pro-rata basis according to the creation of fifteen (15) new full-time WMCEDC Eligible jobs by LGI; and, being after LGI has completed all requirements of the Original PPA, other than the Job Retention Phase in Paragraph 2.1.3 of the Original PPA (which will be extended by this First-Amended PPA); and, LGI has completed the construction of all real property improvements at the Facility called for by this First-Amended PPA; and, being after LGI has completed the installation of all personal property improvements called for by this First-Amended PPA at the Facility. For example, if LGI certifies in a draw request that it has completed all requirements of the Original PPA, other than the Job Retention Phase in Paragraph 2.1.3 of the Original PPA; and, completed the real property improvements at the Facility called for by this First-Amended PPA; and, has completed the installation of the personal property improvements at the Facility called for by this First-Amended PPA; and, has created and filled ten (10) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs (not including jobs previously certified in a prior draw request), WMCEDC will disburse 10/15 of the additional Incentive Funds of Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) to LGI, which is \$50,000.00. LGI may submit draw requests at any time throughout the term of this First-Amended PPA or may wait until all commitments of this First-Amended PPA have been completed to submit a single draw request for all Incentive Funds that are eligible to be disbursed.

1.3 **Payment:** Payment will be made within forty-five (45) days of receipt of each draw request from LGI for such disbursement, subject to reasonable verification of compliance with the above requirements by the WMCEDC Administrator.

II. LGI COMMITMENTS

2.1 **LGI Commitments in Original PPA:** Except as otherwise stated herein, LGI is required to fulfill all obligations, representations and requirements contained in the Original PPA, in addition to fulfilling all obligations, representations and requirements of this First-Amended PPA.

2.2 **LGI Application:** A true and correct copy of the Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance dated December 30, 2015, and submitted by LGI to WMCEDC is attached hereto as Exhibit "C", incorporated herein by reference as if fully copied and set forth at length. Exhibit "C" contains representations by LGI that are relied upon by WMCEDC in entering into this Agreement. LGI agrees that it will provide the following economic development to the Waco, McLennan County area at the Facility and comply with all requirements of this First-Amended PPA in exchange for payment of the Incentive Funds.

2.3 **Real Property Improvements:** In addition to the real property improvements investment requirements contained in the Original PPA, LGI will complete no less than Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) in real property improvements in site and building renovations and improvements at the Facility, as determined by the McLennan County Appraisal District (MCAD) by December 31, 2016, provided that such determination by MCAD shall be based on invoices and payment receipts submitted by LGI and verified by the MCAD. Said real property improvements by LGI will consist of installing and/or upgrading ventilation and electrical systems to support the installation of two new product manufacturing lines at the Facility.

2.4 **Personal Property Improvements:** In addition to the personal property improvements investment requirements contained in the Original PPA, LGI will invest no less than Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000.00) by December 31, 2016, to purchase and install personal property equipment at the Facility as determined by MCAD, provided that such determination by MCAD shall be based on invoices and payment receipts submitted by LGI and verified by the MCAD. Said personal property improvements will be the installation of two new product manufacturing lines at the Facility that will enable LGI to build larger mats using a new robotic manufacturing line and build foam mats with the other new manufacturing line.

2.5 **Job Creation and Retention:** In addition to the job creation requirements of thirty-five (35) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs being created and filled by LGI in McLennan County, Texas, by December 31, 2017, as set out in the Original PPA, LGI is required to create, fill and retain fifteen (15) additional new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs in Waco, McLennan County, Texas by December 31, 2018. When LGI has met the job creation requirements of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA, LGI will have created and filled fifty (50) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs in Waco, McLennan County, Texas by December 31, 2018. LGI intends to create the additional fifteen (15) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs according to the following schedule: five (5) new full-time jobs by December, 31, 2016; and, an additional five (5) new full-time jobs by December 31, 2017; and, an additional five (5) new full-time jobs by December 31, 2018. A "WMCEDC eligible job" provides a minimum wage of no less than twelve dollars (\$12.00) per hour and health insurance and

benefits comparable to those provided by the City of Waco or McLennan County to their own employees. In accordance with the terms of the Original PPA and the terms of this First-Amended PPA, LGI agrees that it will create, fill and retain fifty (50) new full-time WMCEDC eligible jobs in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, by December 31, 2018, and will retain all fifty (50) new WMCEDC eligible jobs in Waco, McLennan County, Texas through the sooner of December 31, 2021, or three (3) years from the date that all fifty (50) new WMCEDC eligible jobs are created and filled in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, being a three (3) year job retention period after reaching full employment level.

2.6 Employee Compensation, Benefits, & Residency: LGI must pay the employees in the newly-created full-time positions an average wage (or, for salaried or commission-based employees, a salary or commission which, as applicable, would be equivalent to an hourly wage) of at least \$25,000.00 per year with the minimum wage being no less than \$12.00 per hour for all fifty (50) new WMCEDC eligible jobs created and filled in Waco, McLennan County, Texas as required by the Original PPA and by the First-Amended PPA. LGI will also provide all fifty (50) employees, at employer expense, health insurance and benefits at a level submitted to and approved by WMCEDC, provided however, that such health insurance and benefits may be changed so long as they do not fall below a level comparable to those provided by the City of Waco and McLennan County at the time of the execution of this Agreement. LGI must provide employee coverage or employee/family coverage that is comparable to the City's and County's employee coverage or a percentage of the premium for both the employee and employee's dependents that is equivalent. **At least 80 percent (or 40 jobs) of the total fifty (50) new full-time jobs required by the Original PPA and by this First-Amended PPA must be filled by residents of McLennan County and at least 40 percent (or 20 jobs) of the total fifty (50) new full-time jobs required by the Original PPA and by this First-Amended PPA must be filled by residents of the City of Waco.**

III.

LGI COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Annual Certification of Employment: On or before the 15th day of December of each year of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA, LGI shall provide WMCEDC with an Annual Certification including an employee roster through September 30th of the year in which the Annual Certification is submitted to WMCEDC, showing the name and/or unique identification number, address including zip code, position, date of hire, and wage of each employee throughout the term of the Original PPA and the term of this First-Amended PPA. At each time that LGI submits to WMCEDC the yearly employee roster, LGI shall also submit to WMCEDC a certification, in the form reasonably required by WMCEDC, that LGI meets its obligations under the Original PPA and under this First-Amended PPA, including the employment requirements. After providing prior reasonable notice to LGI, WMCEDC shall have the right during regular business hours to conduct a personnel audit of LGI'S records to verify the number of employees hired and their address, position, wage and employee benefits. WMCEDC agrees that it will hold and process all LGI employee data it receives or views pursuant to the Original PPA and this First-Amended PPA confidentially and in accordance with all applicable United States laws and regulations, including all applicable privacy laws. If LGI

fails to provide the above-requested information, it shall be subject to the penalties described herein. If LGI elects to submit a single draw request for all of the Incentive Funds after all contractual commitments have been completed, LGI must still submit Annual Certificates of Employment throughout the contract term. In the event that a delay in construction of real property improvements at the Facility; or, a delay the installation of personal property at the Facility; or, if any Annual Certification from LGI is submitted to WMCEDC at such time as to cause the beginning date of LGI'S eligibility for payment of Incentive Funds by WMCEDC to be delayed for a period of twelve (12) months past the dates set out in this First-Amended PPA, all dates in the Original PPA and in this First-Amended PPA will be deemed to change to a later date that will provide for the job retention period to last for a period of at least three (3) full years after LGI reaches the full employment level required by this First-Amended PPA.

3.2 Compliance with Job Creation and Job Retention: If LGI provides a satisfactory Annual Employment Certifications that demonstrates that it has satisfied the Job Creation and Job Retention requirements as set forth in this First-Amended PPA, in addition to satisfying the Job Creation and Job Retention requirements set forth in the Original PPA, then LGI will be deemed to have met its obligations for such preceding year and no reductions or repayments will be due for such preceding year for failure to comply with job creation and job retention.

3.3 Partial Compliance with Job Creation: If LGI fails to create and fill at total of fifty (50) new WMCEDC Eligible employment positions by December 31, 2018, as required by the Original PPA and by this First-Amended PPA, but creates and fills at least forty three (43) new WMCEDC Eligible employment positions (85% of job creation target) with the required salary and benefits as set forth in the Original PPA and in this First-Amended PPA by December 31, 2018, then LGI will be able to keep the portion of incentive funds previously received or to which is was entitled, subject to the repayment provisions contained in this First-Amended PPA for Appraisal Dispute and in Paragraph 5.1. However, LGI will not be eligible to receive any additional Incentive Funds for positions created and filled after December 31, 2018. Even with partial compliance with job creation, LGI shall still be obligated to retain the jobs created before the December 31, 2018 deadline for the entire three (3) year job retention period.

3.4 Partial Compliance with Job Retention: For any year of the Job Retention Phase of the Original PPA and this First-Amended PPA, upon reaching the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Stage or fifty (50) WMCEDC eligible jobs, whichever is lesser, except as provided in Paragraph 3.5, if LGI decreases its level of employment from either the highest employment level of WMCEDC eligible jobs achieved during the Job Creation Stage or fifty (50) WMCEDC eligible jobs, whichever is lesser, but continues operating with at least forty three (43) employees that have the required salary, benefits and residency requirements set forth in this First-Amended PPA (85% of 50 new employees), LGI shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Funds received from WMCEDC. The pro-rata portion to be repaid shall be the total amount of the Incentive Funds received multiplied by the percentage of noncompliance with the job creation target (50 new jobs) and divided by the number of years required for job retention (or approximately \$1,666.67 per job per year, based on LGI achieving job creation requirements by 12/31/2018, unless this First-Amended PPA is

extended). For example, if LGI creates all fifty (50) new jobs, but during year 2 of the Job Retention Phase the total employment falls to 45 employees, LGI will repay \$8,333.33 of the Incentive Funds or $[(\$250,000.00) \times (50-45/50/3)]$ for year 2 noncompliance with job retention. A lesser pro rata portion may be considered, relative to the amount of time that compliance was achieved. If LGI elects to submit a single draw request at the end of the contractual term for all eligible Incentive Funds, then for any years that employment is not maintained at the level required by this First-Amended PPA, the compliance calculations shall be enforced on a deduction basis since no payments will have been paid.

3.5 Temporary Failure to meet Job Retention: For any year of the Job Retention Phase, upon reaching the highest level achieved during the Job Creation Stage, or fifty (50) total jobs, whichever is the lesser, in the event the number of LGI'S employees falls below the target employment total, but remains at least forty three (43) total WMCEDC eligible jobs due to normal attrition, that event will not be used as a basis for terminating this First-Amended PPA or requiring repayment of a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Funds unless LGI does not reasonably attempt to fill the vacant positions through its normal hiring processes. LGI will provide documentation reasonably required by WMCEDC to verify LGI'S reasonable attempt to fill those vacant positions.

3.6 Noncompliance with Job Retention: For any year of the Job Retention Phase, upon reaching the highest level achieved during the Job Creation Stage, or fifty (50) total jobs, whichever is the lesser, if LGI provides an Annual Certification that demonstrates that its level of employment has fallen below forty three (43) employees that have the required salary, benefits and residency requirements set forth in this Agreement (85% of 50 new employees), then WMCEDC may require LGI to repay all or a portion of the Incentive Funds paid to LGI. LGI shall make a repayment of Incentive Funds upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

3.7 Noncompliance with Job Creation: If LGI fails to create, fill and retain at least forty three (43) new jobs with the required salary, benefits and residency requirements as set forth in the Original PPA and by this First-Amended PPA by December 31, 2018, then it shall be obligated to repay to WMCEDC all the Incentive Funds received from WMCEDC. LGI shall make a repayment of Incentive Funds upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

IV.

APPRAISAL DISPUTES

4.1 APPRAISAL DISPUTES: LGI shall have the right to protest and/or contest any assessment of the real and/or personal property improvements by the McLennan County Appraisal District. If during the term of the Original PPA and this First-Amended PPA, and after the completion of the real property improvements and the installation of the personal property improvements the subject of the Original PPA, and of this First-Amended PPA, an appraisal dispute by LGI, or an agent of LGI, results in the reduction of the appraised value of the real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA, and of this First-Amended PPA, below Five Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$557,000.00); or, results in the reduction of the appraised value of the personal property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of

this First-Amended PPA, below One Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,950,000.00), less depreciation as determined by the McLennan County Appraisal District (MCAD), then LGI shall be required to repay to WMCEDC Incentive Funds amounts awarded under this Agreement as forth below in Paragraph 4.2 and Paragraph 4.3 and LGI will not be entitled to receive any further WMCEDC Incentive Funds under the Original PPA or under this First-Amended PPA.

4.2 Real Property: LGI agrees that after completion of the planned real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA, and of this First-Amended PPA, LGI will report the fair market value of the real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA to MCAD at a valuation of not less than Five Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$557,000.00). LGI further agrees that LGI, or an agent of LGI, will not request that MCAD assess a fair market valuation of the real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA after the completion of said real property improvements, in an amount less than Five Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$557,000.00). If during the term of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA, an appraisal dispute initiated by LGI or an agent of LGI results in the reduction of the appraised value of the real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA to an amount below Five Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$557,000.00) after the completion of the planned real property improvements, as set forth in the Original PPA and this First-Amended PPA, then the total amount of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds shall be proportionally reduced. For example, if LGI, or agent of LGI, initiates an appraisal dispute that results in an appraisal value for the real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA of \$501,300.00 (90% of the estimated real property improvements fair market value after completion of the planned real property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA as represented by LGI), then LGI will only be eligible for 90% of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds provided for in the Original PPA and in this First-Amended PPA. In that event, then within sixty (60) days notice from WMCEDC, LGI shall repay the portion of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds for which it is no longer eligible. This provision will remain in effect even if the appraisal dispute of the property is initiated by a subsequent third party purchaser.

4.3 Personal Property: LGI agrees that after completion of the planned personal property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA, LGI will report the fair market value of the personal property improvements the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA to MCAD at a valuation of not less than One Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,950,000.00). LGI further agrees that LGI, or an agent of LGI, will not request that MCAD assess a fair market valuation of the personal property the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA after installation in an amount less than One Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,950,000.00), less depreciation as determined by MCAD. If during the term of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA, and after the installation of all personal property as set forth in the Original PPA and in this First-Amended PPA, an appraisal dispute initiated by LGI or an agent of LGI results in the reduction of the appraised value of the personal property the subject of the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA to an amount below One Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,950,000.00), less depreciation as determined by MCAD, then the total amount of the

WMCEDC Incentive Funds shall be proportionally reduced. For example, if LGI or an agent of LGI initiates an appraisal dispute that results in a personal property appraisal value of \$1,755,000.00 (90% of the estimated personal property fair market value after installation of the personal property as represented by LGI), less depreciation as determined by MCAD, then LGI will only be eligible for 90% of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds provided for in the Original PPA and in this First-Amended PPA. In that event, then within sixty (60) days notice from WMCEDC, LGI shall repay the portion of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds for which it is no longer eligible. This provision will remain in effect even if the appraisal dispute of the property is initiated by a subsequent third party purchaser.

V.

PENALTY PROVISION

5.1 **PENALTY PROVISION:** If, following a thirty (30) day cure period, LGI fails to certify its compliance and/or fails to comply with any of the terms of the Original PPA or this First-Amended PPA, WMCEDC may cancel and/or modify the Original PPA and this First-Amended PPA following WMCEDC'S written notice to LGI of its failure to submit such certification and LGI'S subsequent failure to submit such certification within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice. In the event that WMCEDC terminates the Original PPA and of this First-Amended PPA pursuant to this Section, LGI shall make a repayment of all of the Incentive Funds actually received pursuant to the Original PPA and pursuant to this First-Amended PPA upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

VI.

KNOWING EMPLOYMENT OF UNDOCUMENTED WORKERS

LGI acknowledges that effective September 1, 2007, WMCEDC is required to comply with Chapter 2264 of the Texas Government Code, enacted by House Bill 1196 (80th Texas Legislature), which relates to restrictions on the use of certain public subsidies. *LGI hereby certifies that LGI, and any branches, division, or departments of LGI, does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker, as that term is defined by Section 2264.001(4) of the Texas Government Code. In the event that LGI, or any branch division, or department of LGI, is convicted of a violation under § U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) (relating to federal criminal penalties and injunctions for a pattern or practice of employing unauthorized aliens) and such violation occurs during the Term of this Agreement:*

- *If such conviction occurs during the Term of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate contemporaneously upon such conviction (subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by LGI and LGI shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from WMCEDC, the aggregate amount of the Incentive Funds received by LGI hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Abatement received in each pervious year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Incentive Funds were received: or*

- *If such conviction occurs after expiration or termination of this Agreement, subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by LGI, LGI shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from WMCEDC, the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds received by Company hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Incentive Funds received in each previous year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Incentive Funds were received.*

For the purpose of this Section, “Simple Interest” is defined as a rate of interest applied only to an original value, in this case the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds. This rate of interest can be applied each year, but will only apply to the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds and is not applied to interest calculated. For example, if the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds is \$10,000 and it is required to be paid back with five percent (5%) interest five years later, the total amount would be $\$10,000.00 + [5 \times (\$10,000.00 \times 0.05)]$, which is \$12,500.00. This Section does not apply to convictions of any subsidiary or affiliate entity of Company, by any franchises of Company, or by a person or entity with whom Company contracts. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

7.1 **REMEDIES:** The Funding Entities, and their respective assigns, shall have all remedies provided by law or in equity to recover the Incentive Funds, and shall be entitled to recover all reasonable and necessary attorney’s fees and costs incurred in connection therewith.

7.2 **VENUE:** Texas law shall govern interpretation of this First-Amended PPA and all disputes hereunder. This First-Amended PPA is to be performed in McLennan County, Texas, and venue of any dispute between the parties shall be fixed in McLennan County, Texas.

7.3 **SIGNATURE AUTHORITY:** The persons executing this First-Amended PPA are authorized to sign this First-Amended PPA on behalf of the party for which they sign, and have the express power to bind the parties for which they sign.

7.4 **NOTICE:** Notices or correspondence under this First-Amended PPA to either party from the other party may be personally delivered or sent by First Class Mail, or other reliable courier.

Notice to **WMCEDC** shall be sent to:

WMCEDC Administrator
c/o Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 1220
Waco, Texas 76703

Notice to **LGI, INC.**, shall be sent to:

Let's Gel, Inc.
d/b/a Area 51 Manufacturing, L.L.C.
Attn: Ms. Jennifer Bullock
Vice-President of Finance
11525-B Stonehollow Drive, Ste. 200
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 628-1717

5.5 **WAIVER:** No waiver by either party of any provision of this First-Amended PPA shall be effective unless in writing and such waiver shall not be construed as or implied to be a subsequent waiver of that provision or any other provision.

7.6 **ASSIGNMENT:** WMCEDC may, subject to prior written notice to LGI, assign its rights and responsibilities under this First-Amended PPA to one or more of its funding entities. The Funding Entity that is assigned the rights and responsibilities under this First-Amended PPA must assume all obligations hereunder. LGI may not assign this First-Amended PPA without the prior written approval of WMCEDC and its Funding Entities, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or conditioned.

7.7 **AGREEMENT AND BINDING AUTHORITY:** Except as stated herein, this First-Amended PPA supersedes and constitutes a merger of all prior oral and/or written agreements and understandings of the parties on the subject matter of this First-Amended PPA and is binding on the parties and their legal representatives, receivers, executors, successors, agents and assigns.

7.8 **AMENDMENTS:** This First-Amended PPA can be supplemented and/or amended only by a dated, written document executed by both parties.

7.9 **ARTICLE AND SECTION HEADINGS:** The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this agreement.

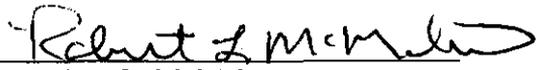
7.10 **PARTIAL INVALIDITY:** If any term, provision, covenant, or condition of this First-Amended PPA is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

7.11 **SEVERABILITY:** If any provision of this First-Amended PPA is held invalid, the remainder of the First-Amended PPA shall not be affected thereby, and all other parts of this First-Amended PPA shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

(Signature blocks follow on next two pages)

EXECUTED this 25th day of May, 2016.

**LET'S GEL, INC., d/b/a
AREA 51 MANUFACTURING, LLC**

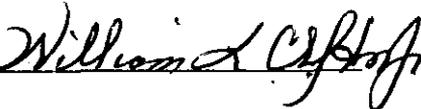
By: 
Robert L. McMahan
Chief Executive Officer

ATTEST:

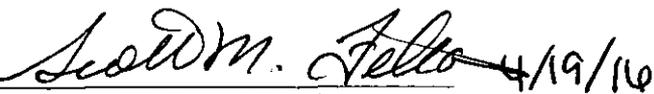
**WACO MCLENNAN COUNTY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

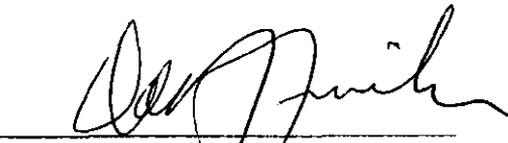
By: 
Scott M. Felton, President

ATTEST:

By: 

APPROVED:

By:  4/19/16
Honorable Scott M. Felton
County Judge, McLennan County

By: 
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager, City of Waco



ATTEST:

By: *Esmeralda Hudson*
Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary, City of Waco

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

By: *Jennifer Richie for*
Jennifer Richie
City Attorney, City of Waco

Exhibit "A"

Program Project Agreement

Between WMCEDC and Let's Gel, Inc., dba Area 51 Manufacturing

Dated December 23, 2014

PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
WMCEDC AND LET'S GEL, INC. DBA AREA 51 MANUFACTURING

THIS PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT (hereinafter "Agreement") is entered into by and between LET'S GEL, INC. DBA AREA 51 MANUFACTURING, (hereinafter "COMPANY") and the WACO McLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, a Texas non-profit corporation (hereinafter "WMCEDC"), on the date set forth below.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, WMCEDC is the administrator of the economic development program established by the City of Waco, Texas (hereinafter "City") and McLennan County, Texas (hereinafter "County") (collectively referred to herein as "funding entities") to provide incentives to new or expanding businesses in the City of Waco and McLennan County, Texas;

WHEREAS, in consideration of said incentives, COMPANY will commence its operations in Waco, McLennan County, Texas and will create and retain jobs in McLennan County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, COMPANY and WMCEDC desire to enter into a Program Project Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the promises and considerations set forth herein, the parties to this Agreement agree as follows:

I.

WACO McLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
ECONOMIC INCENTIVE COMMITMENTS

1.1 WMCEDC agrees to provide **One Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00)** (the "Incentive Funds") to COMPANY to pay for or reimburse a portion of COMPANY's costs of locating its production and distribution facility in Waco, Texas, said costs to include the purchase of a building located at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas ("the Building"), making certain real property improvements and the purchase and installation of certain machinery and equipment at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas. The Incentive Funds will be disbursed according to the following guidelines:

1.1.1 **Incentive Funds** - The amount of **One Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00)** will be eligible to be disbursed to COMPANY after it certifies that:

1.1.1.1 **Real Property Investments:** COMPANY has purchased the Building (the estimated cost for the purchase of the Building being not less than One Million Four Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (1,480,000.00) and completed no less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) in real property improvements to the Building ("the Real Property Improvements") by May 31, 2015.

1.1.1.2 Personal Property Improvements: COMPANY has purchased and installed no less than One Million Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,350,000.00) of machinery and equipment (“the Personal Property Improvements”) at the facility located at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas, by July 31, 2015.

1.1.1.3 Creation of WMCEDC eligible jobs: COMPANY will create, fill and retain thirty-five (35) new jobs that are WMCEDC eligible jobs by December 31, 2017. As used herein, “WMCEDC eligible jobs” means newly-created full-time jobs that meet the employee compensation, benefits, and residency requirements for such jobs set forth in Section 2.1.4.

1.1.1.4 Partial and Pro rata disbursement of Incentive Funds: COMPANY may request a partial disbursement of Incentive Funds not to exceed \$122,500.00, if the Company certifies in a draw request that:

a. Company has completed the purchase of the Building and the Real Property Improvements to the Building, as stated in Section 1.1.1.1 (“Real Property Investments”);

b. Company has purchased and installed the Personal Property Improvements as stated in Section 1.1.1.2; and

c. Company has created and filled 18 WMCEDC eligible jobs.

Otherwise, the amount of disbursement for each draw request will be on a pro-rata basis according to the creation of the Thirty-Five (35) WMCEDC eligible jobs and the completion and/or installation of the Real Property Investments as stated in Section 1.1.1.1 and the Personal Property Improvements as stated in Section 1.1.1.2. For example, if COMPANY previously received \$122,500.00 of Incentive funds (based upon completion of the Real Property Investments as set forth in Section 1.1.1.1, the installation of the Personal Property Improvements as stated in Section 1.1.1.2, and the creation and filling of 18 WMCEDC eligible jobs), and if COMPANY certifies in a draw request that it has created and filled Ten (10) new full-time positions (not including positions previously certified in a prior draw request) that are WMCEDC eligible, WMCEDC will disburse 10/35 of the \$52,500.00 remaining balance of Incentive Funds to COMPANY, which is \$15,000.00. COMPANY may submit draw requests at any time throughout the Agreement term or may wait until all contract commitments have been completed to submit a single draw request for all Incentive Funds that are eligible to be disbursed.

1.1.2 **Payment** - Payment will be made within forty-five (45) days of receipt of each draw request from COMPANY for such disbursement subject to verification of compliance with the above requirements.

II.

COMPANY COMMITMENTS AND RECOVERY OF INCENTIVE FUNDS

2.1 In exchange for the payment of the Incentive Funds to COMPANY by WMCEDC, COMPANY agrees that it will provide the following economic development benefit to the McLennan County area at its facility to be located at 501 Precision Drive, Waco, McLennan County, Texas.

2.1.1 **Real and Personal Property Investments** – COMPANY will purchase the

Building located at 501 Precision Drive (the estimated cost for the purchase of the Building being not less than One Million Four Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (1,480,000.00) and will invest \$500,000.00 in total Real Property Improvements to the Building as determined by the McLennan County Appraisal District by May 31, 2015, and will invest no less than \$1,350,000.00 in Personal Property Improvements as determined by the McLennan County Appraisal District by July 31, 2015.

2.1.2 Job Creation Phase - COMPANY will create, fill and retain a total of thirty-five (35) new full-time jobs that are WMCEDC eligible in McLennan County, Texas by December 31, 2017. WMCEDC and COMPANY agree that as of August 15, 2014, COMPANY has zero (0) full-time jobs in McLennan County, Texas and that zero (0) full-time jobs is the baseline for measuring COMPANY's achievement in creating, filling, and maintaining the thirty-five (35) total new full-time jobs that are WMCEDC eligible. Thus, when COMPANY has met its obligation to create, fill and retain the thirty-five (35) new full-time jobs in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, COMPANY's total employment in McLennan County, Texas must be at least thirty-five (35) full-time jobs.

2.1.3 Job Retention Phase - Job retention is a basic requirement for all new jobs from the time the job is created (i.e. filled for the first time) and throughout the term of the Agreement. COMPANY shall retain thirty-five (35) new full-time jobs that are WMCEDC eligible and maintain its total employment of thirty-five (35) employees in McLennan County, Texas through December 31, 2019 or for three years after COMPANY has certified it has achieved total employment of thirty-five (35) employees, whichever is earlier, in addition to fulfilling all real and personal property investments as defined in Section 2.1.1.

2.1.4 Employee Compensation, Benefits, & Residency - COMPANY must pay the employees in the newly-created full-time positions an average wage of \$12.00 per hour or \$24,960.00 per year (or, for salaried or commission-based employees, a salary or commission which, as applicable, would be equivalent to an average wage of \$12.00 per hour or \$24,960.00 per year) with the minimum wage being no less than \$12.00 per hour for all thirty-five (35) new employees. COMPANY will also provide, at employer expense, health insurance and benefits at a level submitted to and approved by WMCEDC, provided, however, that such health insurance and benefits may be changed so long as they do not fall below a level comparable to those provided by the City of Waco and McLennan County at the time of the execution of this contract. COMPANY must provide employee coverage or employee/family coverage that is comparable to the City and County's 100% employee coverage or a percentage of the premium for both the employee and employee's dependents that is equivalent. At least 80 percent (28) of the employees who fill the thirty-five (35) new full-time jobs that are WMCEDC eligible must reside in McLennan County and at least 40 percent (14) of those 35 employees must reside in the City of Waco.

2.1.5 Annual Certification of Employment - COMPANY shall provide WMCEDC with an Annual Certification of Employment including an employee roster showing the name and/or unique identification number, address including zip code, position, date of hire, and wage of each employee throughout the term of the Agreement. At each time that COMPANY submits to WMCEDC the yearly employee roster, COMPANY shall also submit to WMCEDC a certification, in the form reasonably required by WMCEDC, that COMPANY meets its

obligations under this Agreement, including the employment requirements. After providing prior reasonable notice to COMPANY, WMCEDC shall have the right during regular business hours to conduct a personnel audit of COMPANY's records to verify the number of employees hired and their address, position, wage and employee benefits. WMCEDC agrees that it will hold and process all COMPANY employee data it receives or views pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with all applicable United States laws and regulations. If COMPANY fails to provide the above-requested information, it shall be subject to Section 2.4. If COMPANY elects to submit a single draw request for all of the Incentive Funds after all contract commitments have been completed, COMPANY must still submit Annual Certificates of Employment throughout the term of this Agreement.

2.2 EMPLOYMENT COMPLIANCE - COMPANY must create and fill at least thirty-five (35) jobs that are WMCEDC eligible with the required salary and benefits set forth in this Agreement and maintain the job target (35 jobs) through December 31, 2019 or for two years after COMPANY has certified it has achieved total employment of thirty-five (35) employees, whichever is earlier, in addition to all real and personal property investments as defined in Section 2.1.1.

2.2.1 Compliance with Job Creation and Job Retention - If COMPANY provides a satisfactory Annual Certification of Employment that demonstrates that it has satisfied the Job Target and Job Retention requirements, then COMPANY will be deemed to have met its obligations for such preceding year and no reductions or repayments will be due for such preceding year.

2.2.2 Partial Compliance with Job Creation. If COMPANY fails to create and fill at least thirty-five (35) employment positions by December 31, 2017, but creates and fills at least thirty (30) employment positions (85% of job creation target) with the required salary and benefits set forth in this Agreement by December 31, 2017, COMPANY will be able to keep the portion of Incentive funds previously received or was entitled. However, COMPANY will not be eligible to receive any additional Incentive Funds for positions created and filled after December 31, 2017. Even with partial compliance with job creation, COMPANY shall still be obligated to retain the jobs created before the December 31, 2017 deadline as required in Section 2.1.3.

2.2.3 Partial Compliance with Job Retention.

2.2.3.1 Prior to reaching highest employment level during Job Creation Phase – As stated in Section 2.1.3, job retention is required for all new jobs from the time the job is created (i.e. filled for the first time) and throughout the term of the Agreement. COMPANY will provide WMCEDC with an Annual Certification of Employment as required by Section 2.1.5. For each year of the Job Retention Phase, prior to reaching the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Phase or 35 jobs, whichever is lesser, if the Annual Certification of Employment shows that COMPANY decreased its level of employment from the level achieved as stated in any prior Annual Certification of Employment, but continues operating with at least the number of employees equal to 85% of the total number of WMCEDC eligible jobs created, it shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Funds received from WMCEDC. The pro-rata portion to be repaid shall be the total amount of Incentive Funds received multiplied by percentage of noncompliance with

the new job retention target and divided by the years required for job retention (or approximately \$1,000.00 per job per year). For example, if COMPANY creates 20 new jobs during the first year of the Agreement, but the Annual Certification of Employment for the second year shows the total employment level has fallen to 17 employees, COMPANY will repay \$1,714.28 of the Incentive Funds or $\{[\$100,000.00] * ((20-17)/35)]/[5]\}$ for year 2 noncompliance with job retention. An alternative pro rata portion may be considered, relative to the amount of time that compliance was achieved. Repayment of Incentive Funds shall be made by COMPANY upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

2.2.3.2 Upon reaching highest employment level during Job Creation Phase or – For each year of the Job Retention Phase, upon reaching the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Phase or 35 jobs, whichever is lesser, if COMPANY decreases its level of employment from either the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Phase or 35 jobs, whichever is lesser, but continues operating with at least 30 employees that have the required salary and benefits set forth in this Agreement, it shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Funds received from WMCEDC. The pro-rata portion to be repaid shall be the total amount of Incentive Funds received multiplied by percentage of noncompliance with the job creation target (35 new jobs) and divided by the years required for job retention (or approximately \$1,000.00 per job per year). For example, if COMPANY creates all of the 35 new jobs, but during year 2 of the Job Retention Phase the total employment level falls to 30 employees, COMPANY will repay \$5,000.00 of the Incentive Funds or $\{[\$175,000.00] * ((35 - 30)/35)]/[5]\}$ for year 2 noncompliance with job retention. An alternative pro rata portion may be considered, relative to the amount of time that compliance was achieved. Repayment of Incentive Funds shall be made by COMPANY upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC. If COMPANY elects to submit a single draw request at the end of the term of the Agreement for all eligible Incentive funds, then for any years that employment is not maintained at level required by this agreement, the compliance calculations shall be enforced on a deduction basis since no payments will have been paid.

2.2.4 Temporary Failure to meet Job Retention - In the event the number of COMPANY's employees falls below 35, but remains at least 30 employees, due to normal attrition, that event will not be used as a basis for terminating this Agreement or requiring repayment of a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Funds unless COMPANY does not reasonably attempt to fill the vacant positions through its normal hiring processes. COMPANY will provide documentation reasonably required by WMCEDC to verify COMPANY's reasonable attempt to fill those vacant positions.

2.2.5 Noncompliance with Job Retention - If, prior to reaching the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Phase or 35 jobs, whichever is lesser, if COMPANY provides an Annual Certification of Employment that demonstrates that its level of employment has fallen below the number of employees equal to 85% of the total number of WMCEDC eligible jobs created, then WMCEDC may require COMPANY to repay all or a portion of the Incentive Funds paid to COMPANY. If, upon reaching the highest employment level achieved during the Job Creation Phase or 35 jobs, whichever is lesser, COMPANY provides an Annual Certification of Employment that demonstrates that its level of employment has fallen below 30 employees, then WMCEDC may require COMPANY to repay all or a portion of the Incentive Funds paid to COMPANY. COMPANY shall make a repayment of Incentive Funds upon sixty

(60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

2.2.6 Noncompliance with Job Creation - If COMPANY fails to create, fill and retain at least 30 new jobs with the required salary and benefits set forth in this Agreement by December 31, 2017, then it shall be obligated to repay to WMCEDC all the Incentive Funds received from WMCEDC. COMPANY shall make a repayment of Incentive Funds upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

2.3 COMPLIANCE THROUGH THE END OF CONTRACT TERM - If COMPANY satisfies its obligations under this Agreement for the periods set forth above, COMPANY shall have no obligation to repay any portion of the Incentive Funds. The term of this Agreement shall end on December 31, 2019.

2.4 PENALTY PROVISIONS - If COMPANY fails to certify its compliance and/or fails to comply with any of the terms of this Agreement, WMCEDC may cancel and/or modify this Agreement following WMCEDC'S written notice to COMPANY of its failure to submit such certification and COMPANY'S subsequent failure to submit such certification within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice. In the event that the WMCEDC terminates this Agreement pursuant to this Section 2.4, COMPANY shall make a repayment of all of the Incentive Funds upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

2.5 Appraisal Disputes - COMPANY shall have the right to protest and/or contest any assessment of the Real and Personal Property Improvements. If during the term of this Agreement, a COMPANY-initiated appraisal dispute results in the reduction of the appraised value of such Real and/or Personal Property Improvements below the required investment value as set forth in Section 2.1.1, then COMPANY shall be required to repay WMCEDC all funds awarded under the this Agreement and will not be entitled to any further funds under this Agreement.

III. MISCELLANEOUS

3.1 REMEDIES. WMCEDC or the City and/or County as its assignees, shall have all remedies provided by law or in equity to recover the Incentive Funds, and shall be entitled to recover all reasonable and necessary attorneys fees and costs incurred in connection therewith.

3.2 VENUE. Texas law shall govern interpretation of this Agreement and all disputes hereunder. This Agreement is to be performed in McLennan County, Texas, and venue of any dispute between the parties shall be fixed in McLennan County, Texas.

3.3 SIGNATURE AUTHORITY. The persons executing this Agreement are authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the party for which they sign, and have the express power to bind the parties for which they sign.

3.4 NOTICE. Notices or correspondence under this Agreement to either party from the other may be personally delivered or sent by First Class Mail, or other reliable courier.

Notice to the **WMCEDC** shall be sent to:

WMCEDC Administrator
c/o Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 1220
Waco, Texas 76703

Notice to **COMPANY** shall be sent to:

Let's Gel, Inc.
13809 Research Blvd., Suite 1000
Austin, TX 78750

3.5 **WAIVER**. No waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and such waiver shall not be construed as or implied to be a subsequent waiver of that provision or any other provision.

3.6 **ASSIGNMENT**. WMCEDC may assign its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement to one or more of its funding entities. The funding entity that is assigned the rights and responsibilities under this Agreement must assume all obligations hereunder. COMPANY may not assign this Agreement without the prior written approval of WMCEDC and its funding entities, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld.

3.7 **AGREEMENT AND BINDING AUTHORITY**. This Agreement supersedes and constitutes a merger of all prior oral and/or written agreements and understandings of the parties on the subject matter of this Agreement and is binding on the parties and their legal representatives, receivers, executors, successors, agents and assigns.

3.8 **AMENDMENTS**. This agreement can be supplemented and/or amended only by a dated written document executed by both parties.

3.9 **ARTICLE AND SECTION HEADINGS**. The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this agreement.

3.10 **PARTIAL INVALIDITY**. If any term, provision, covenant, or condition of this agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

3.11 **SEVERABILITY**. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

EXECUTED this 23rd day of DECEMBER, 2014.

[Signatures on next page]

LET'S GEL, INC. DBA AREA 51 MANUFACTURING

By: *Joe Illabao*

ATTEST:

By: _____

**WACO MCLENNAN COUNTY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

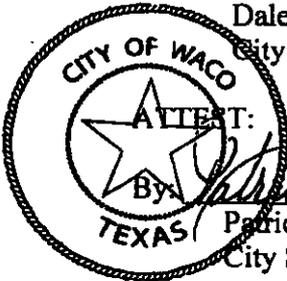
By: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, President

ATTEST:

By: *William A. Craft*

APPROVED:

By: *Dale A. Fisseler*
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager, City of Waco



ATTEST:
By: *Patricia W. Ervin*
Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary, City of Waco

By: *Scott M. Felton*
Honorable Scott M. Felton
County Judge, McLennan County 12/22/14

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

By: _____

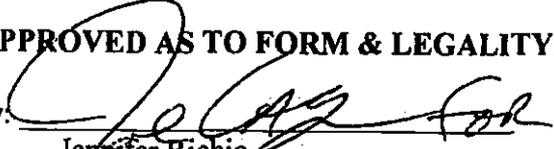
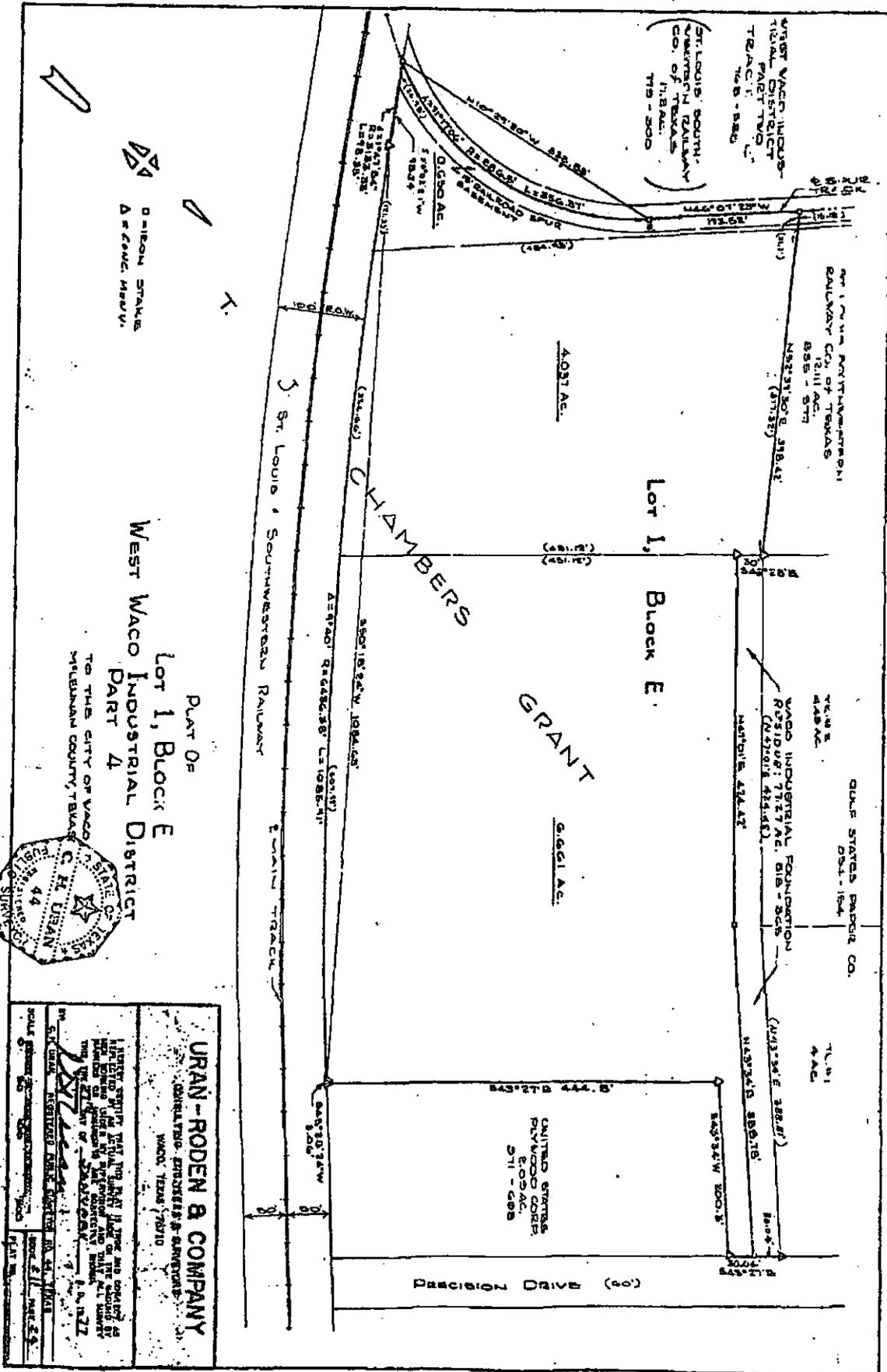

Jennifer Richie
City Attorney, City of Waco

EXHIBIT "B"

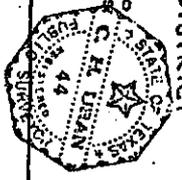
**Plat and Survey of Lot 1, Block "E", West Waco Industrial District, Part 4,
to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas**

12133



DA
 DALLAS STATE
 A.C. COOK, MGR.

PLAT OF
 Lot 1, Block E
 West Waco Industrial District
 PART 4
 TO THE CITY OF VACO
 MCKENNA COUNTY, TEXAS



URAN - RODEN & COMPANY
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS
 WACO, TEXAS 76710

1. HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AS THE SAME APPEARS ON THE ORIGINAL PLAT OF THE COUNTY OF MCKENNA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THAT I AM A LICENSED ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS.

C. H. LIAN
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 No. 211 MAR 23

Fieldnotes for a survey of 11.348 acres of land out of the T. J. Chambers Grant in McLennan County, Texas; being 6.661 acres out of that certain 77.27 acre tract conveyed to Waco Industrial Foundation by deed recorded in Vol. 818, Page 365 of the McLennan County, Texas Deed Records; being 4.037 acres out of that certain 12.111 acre tract conveyed to St. Louis & Southwestern Railway Company of Texas by deed recorded in Vol. 835, Page 577 of said deed records; and being 0.65 acres of land out of that certain 17.2 acre tract conveyed to said railway by deed recorded in Vol. 779, Page 300 of said deed records.

Beginning at an iron stake in the Southwest line of Precision Drive for the North or Northeast corner of this; said point of beginning being S 43°27' E 30.04 feet from the Southeast corner of that certain 4 acre tract of land described as First Tract in deed to Gulf States Paper Company by deed recorded in Vol. 954, Page 154 of said deed records.

Thence: S 43°27' E 30.04 feet along the Southwest line of Precision Drive to a conc. monu. at the North or Northeast corner of that certain 2.09 acre tract of land conveyed to The United States Plywood Corp. by deed recorded in Vol. 971, Page 698 of said deed records.

Thence: S 43°34' W 200.3 feet along the Northwest line of said 2.09 acre tract to a conc. monu. at its West or Northwest corner.

Thence: S 43°27' E 444.8 feet along the West line of said 2.09 acre tract to a conc. monu. in the Northwest right-of-way line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railway Company railroad.

Thence: S 45°28'24" W 3.06 feet along the Northwest right-of-way line of said railroad to a conc. monu. at the beginning of a curve to the right.

Thence: In a Southwesterly direction along the Northwest right-of-way line of said railroad around said curve to the right, radius 6,436.38 feet, chord bears S 50°18'24" W 1,084.63 feet, a distance of 1,085.91 feet to a conc. monu. at end of said curve and the beginning of another curve to the right.

Thence: Continuing along the Northwest right-of-way line of said railroad around said curve to the right, radius 3,133.33 feet, chord bears S 56°02'21" W 98.34 feet, a distance of 98.35 feet to an iron stake for Southwest corner of this; said stake being in the center line of a railroad spur.

Thence: In a Northerly direction around a curve to the left and with the center line of said railroad spur, radius 286.5 feet, chord bears N 10°29'20" W 333.83 feet, a distance of 356.37 feet to an iron stake at the end of said curve.

Thence: N 46°07'23" W 173.52 feet along the center line of said railroad spur to an iron stake for Northwest corner of this; same being the Northwest corner of said 0.56 acre tract.

Thence: N 52°37'30" E, at 21.1 feet pass the East line of said 17.2 acre tract and the West line of said 12.111 acre tract, in all 398.42 feet to a conc. monu. in the East line of said 12.111 acre tract; said point also being the Northeast corner of said 4.037 acre tract.

Thence: S 43°28' E 30 feet along the East line of said 4.037 acre tract to a conc. monu. at the Northwest corner of said 6.661 acre tract.

Thence: Along the North line of said 6.661 acre tract, N 47°01' E 424.42 feet and N 43°34' E 328.78 feet to the place of beginning.

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN:

Waco Industrial Foundation, a Corporation
duly organized and existing under the laws
of the State of Texas, and St. Louis Southwestern Railway Co. of
Texas, a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws
of the State of Texas, being the owners of the property described
above, said Corporations acting by and through their duly authorized
officers, said Corporations wishing to subdivide same into lots and
blocks do hereby adopt the subdivision attached hereto and titled:

LOT 1, BLOCK E, WEST WACO INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT, PART 4 TO
THE CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

as our legal subdivision of same; and agree that all sales of lots
shall be made in accordance therewith, subject to any restrictions
and conditions recorded in the McLennan County, Texas Deed Records
pertaining to the said addition.

WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION

ST. LOUIS SOUTHWESTERN RAILWAY
CO. OF TEXAS

Franklin Smith
Franklin Smith, President

E. Minor
Vice President

[Signature]
Assistant Secretary

ATTEST:
[Signature]
Assistant Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN: Before me, the undersigned authority, in
and for McLennan County, Texas, on this
day personally appeared Franklin Smith, President, individually,
known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed
to the above instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed
the same as an act of said Corporation for the purpose and considera-
tion therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and Seal of office this the 25th day of
JANUARY, 1911.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
McLennan County, Texas

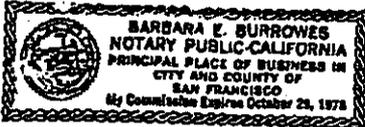
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

BEFORE ME, Barbara E. Burrowes, a Notary Public, in and for San Francisco County, California, on this day personally appeared
C. B. Nines

(One Market Plaza)

Vice President

of St. Louis Southwestern Railway Co. of Texas
known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and
acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacity and for the purposes and
considerations therein stated, and as the act and deed of said corporation.



GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 17th day of January
A.D. 1977

Barbara E. Burrowes

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for San Francisco, California

Corporation

My Commission Expires October 29, 1978

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN:

I hereby certify that the attached and fore-
going plat of:

LOT 1, BLOCK E, WEST WACO INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT, PART 4 TO
THE CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

was approved by the City Planning and Zoning Board on the 2nd
day of November, 1976



Raymond J. Baker
Raymond J. Baker
City Secretary

Filed for Record on the 16 day of June A.D. 1977, at 8⁰⁰ o'clock A.M.
Duly Recorded this the 16 day of June A.D. 1977, at 12 o'clock P.M.

FRANK DENNY, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

By *Thelma L. Barksdale* Deputy

Exhibit "C"

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Dated December 30, 2015

Waco McLennan County
Economic Development Corporation

APPLICATION
FOR
ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
INCENTIVES
OR
ASSISTANCE

Chairman

Scott Felton, County Judge, McLennan County

Members

Larry Groth, City Manager, City of Waco
William Clifton Jr., Representative, Waco Industrial Foundation

Administered by

Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
101 S. 3rd Street, Waco TX 76701
Post Office Box 1220, Waco TX 76703-1220
254 752-6551 voice • 254 752-6618 fax
Contact: Matt Meadors, President

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Business¹ Area 51 Manufacturing

Street Address² 501 Precision Drive

City Waco State: TX Zip: -

First Name Brian "Zac"

Middle Initial Z

Last Name Fellabaum

Title CFO

Business Let's Gel Inc

Street Address 11525-B Stonehollow Drive, Suite 200

Mailing Address

City Austin State TX Zip 78758 -

Phone Number 512-628-1717

Fax Number 512-692-2662

Email Address zacf@letsgel.com

Business Structure³ C Corp.

Home Office Location Above

¹ The WMCEDC will not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer is authorized to do business in the State of Texas; is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees; is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act.

² Location of proposed project in McLennan County

³ e.g. Publicly traded Corporation, Limited Liability Corporation, Partnership

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Project Characteristics—check as many as apply

- Currently a Texas Company
 Not Currently a Texas Company
-

- New Jobs
 Retained Jobs
 Both New and Retained
-

- Expansion of Waco McLennan County Location
 Consolidation of Waco McLennan County Location
 Relocation from Out-of-State
 Relocation from within Texas
 New Business/Start-Up
-

- Exporter
 Non-Exporter
-

Property and Location

Are locations besides Waco McLennan County being considered? Yes No

If yes, please list: _____

What are your plans for your facility?

- Lease Agreement
 Lease/Purchase Option
 Purchase Agreement
-

WMCEDC History

Have you previously received funding from the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation?

- Yes No
-

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

If yes, please list: - see attached agreement → 8/19/2014

Contract date: _____ Term of contract: _____ Length of claw back provision: _____

Total Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation reimbursement offered: \$ _____

Reimbursement requested to date: \$ _____ Reimbursement paid to date: \$ _____

Total number of new full-time jobs committed: _____ Actual new full-time jobs created to date: _____

Total number of retained jobs committed: _____ Actual retained jobs to date: _____

Total capital investment committed: _____ Actual capital invested to date: _____

Please provide an explanation of any outstanding commitment. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

Project Narrative

Please provide a narrative of the proposed project and its anticipated positive effect on the Waco McLennan County economy. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

We are adding additional manufacturing capacity and investing another \$603K in equipment and will be adding another 10-15 jobs over the next 3 years.

Projected Dates and Milestones

Begin Construction	1/5/2016
Construction Complete	04/30/2016
Begin Hiring New Employees	TBD
Operations Begin:	04/30/2016

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Business will create, fill, and maintain 15 new full-time jobs in the City of Waco, McLennan County as follows:

New Jobs to be Created in Year 1	<u>5</u>	2014	Year: 2014 <u>2016</u>
New Jobs to be Created in Year 2	<u>5</u>	2015	Year: 2015 <u>2017</u>
New Jobs to be Created in Year 3	<u>5</u>	2016	Year: 2016 <u>2018</u>
New Jobs to be Created in Year 4	_____		Year: _____
Total New Jobs to be Created in Waco/McLennan County	_____		

Specific New Full-Time Jobs to be Created

Job Title	Pay Range (hourly)	Number at this Grade
<u>MANUFACTURING GEL & FOAM</u>	<u>\$ 12 to \$ 14</u>	<u>15</u>
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____

Employee Compensation

It is the policy of the City of Waco and McLennan County to offer employment-based incentives only permanent, full-time positions paying \$12.00 or more per hour. WMCEDC may provide additional incentives for higher paying positions. Therefore, please complete the following section in sufficient detail as to indicate the number and compensation of all new full-time employment included in this application.

(subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years.

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

New Full Time Jobs to be Created

Please note that the following wage schedule will be a contract obligation in any WMCEDC offer.

Rate of Pay	Number of Positions	Annual Payroll at this Rate
\$12.00 to \$12.99 per hour	15	\$25K
\$13.00 to \$13.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$14.00 to \$14.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$15.00 to \$15.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$16.00 to \$16.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$35,000 to \$39,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$40,000 to \$49,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$50,000 to \$59,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$60,000 to \$69,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$70,000 to \$79,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$80,000 to \$89,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$90,000 to \$99,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$100,000+ per year	_____	\$_____

Total Annual Payroll \$ _____
 (Excluding incentive/performance pay)

Incentive/Performance Pay

- Incentive or performance payment is NOT offered as a component of total compensation.
- Incentive or performance payment IS offered as a component of total compensation and detailed below:

Incentive/Performance compensation is calculated and paid:

- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Bi-weekly
- Annually
- Other: _____

Please describe the incentive/performance pay program including the percentage of employees anticipated to qualify and the hourly impact on total compensation. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Insurance and Benefits⁵

⁵ For any expenditure by the WMCEDC for a Program Project, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs, in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

The City of Waco and McLennan County pay the full premium for health insurance for all full-time employees. An employee may elect to purchase additional coverage for other family members at the employee's expense.

In submitting this application, Business affirms that the health insurance benefits offered to all employees included in the Projected Employment section above will receive health insurance benefits equal to or greater than those provided to employees of the City of Waco and McLennan County.

Individual Coverage, Health Insurance

Monthly Premium Paid by Employer⁶ \$331 _____

Monthly Premium Paid by Employee \$ _____

Family Coverage, Health Insurance

Monthly Premium Paid by Employer⁶ \$694 _____

Monthly Premium Paid by Employee \$ _____

Family Coverage Premium includes Employee and Family Coverage

<i>Name of Insurance Provider</i>	<i>Name of Plan</i>
UHC _____	All Savers _____

Project Request

Amount Requested from WMCEDC: \$75K (\$5K * 15 new employees)

What is the proposed use of the funds?

These funds will be used to help offset our capital investments

Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, and providing health insurance and benefits comparable to those provided by the City or County to their own employees.

⁶ If company is self insured, please indicate the value of the employer's share

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

If and when funding is approved by the City Council of the City of Waco and the McLennan County Commissioners Court, a *Program Project Agreement* will be entered into by and between the *business* receiving the funds and the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation on the date set forth by the signature of the last party to execute the agreement. The agreement will include the purpose and amount of incentive funds to be provided and the promises and considerations to be met.

In exchange for the payment of the Incentive Funds, the business will certify that the terms of the Agreement have been met. Where incentives are based on employment and/or capital investment, and if the *business* fails to maintain the new jobs called for in the agreement, or if the capital investment falls short of that specified in the agreement, the *business* shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC part or all of the Incentive Funds received.

WMCEDC will require the business to provide an annual employee roster showing the name, address, position, date of hire and wage of each employee for at least three years after the last payment.

As the Primary Contact for the Business requesting economic development incentives, I understand that any offer from the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation is based on availability of funds and the economic impact to Waco and McLennan County of the proposed project.

To be best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation application for assistance is true and correct, as evidenced by my signature below:

Signature 

Name Zac Fellabaum

Date 12/30/2015

- Attached for WMCEDC review are financial statements for the past 3-years.
- I have read the attached guidelines and confirm that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the Business/Employer can meet or exceed the program standards.

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
PROGRAM GUIDELINES

WHEREAS, the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation, is a corporate entity having as its sole purpose the public purpose of state and local economic development, the diversification of the economy of the State of Texas, and the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the elimination of unemployment and under-employment in the State of Texas, and more specifically in the city of Waco and McLennan County, Texas.

The Program consists of the cooperative use of funds budgeted by the City and County for economic development in the form of Program Projects administered by the WMCEDC which result in the development and diversification of the Waco-McLennan County economy, the elimination of unemployment or under-employment in the Waco-McLennan County area, the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the expansion of the local economy, pursuant to agreed standards and guidelines set forth in this Agreement.

Program Projects are individual uses of the fund or a portion thereof to provide incentives or assistance to Businesses/Employers which result in the public purpose of economic development, diversification, expansion and employment being served.

Program Standards

The WMCEDC may not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer meets or exceeds the following standards:

- 1 Is authorized to do business in the State of Texas;
- 2 is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees;
- 3 Is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act and the regulations promulgated hereunder);
- 4 agrees by written contract to meet performance criteria established by the WMCEDC in accordance with

these Program Standards (hereinafter "Project Performance Standards") as to the establishment, expansion, or improvement of business operations in McLennan County, Texas and/or the employment of residents of the City and/or County;

- 5 for any expenditure by the WMCEDC for a Program Project, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs, in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, paying the equivalent of at least \$12.00 per hour, with allowed variance for entry level positions as long as the average wage for all jobs created, excluding management and supervisory positions, is at least \$12.00 per hour, and providing health insurance and benefits comparable to those provided by the City or County to their own employees, with at least 80% of the total of such jobs created or retained being filled by residents of McLennan County with at least one half of those jobs being filled by County residents being residents of the City of Waco. The jobs created or retained must be maintained and remain filled (subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years;

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, where the benefit to be provided by the business in capital improvements and job creation, and the quality of the positions created and/or the possibility of future expansion are such that the standards applicable to that program project should be tailored specifically to accommodate that development, WMCEDC, with approval of the City and the County, may negotiate standards that vary from those set forth above, but only to the extent that such variance is authorized and approved by the City and the County. Any standards arrived at for a project must assure that the public purpose of economic development and diversification, job creation and/or job retention are met and assure that the public entities providing the funding and the public receive adequate consideration in the form of such community benefits.

- 6 (f) In addition to the factors set forth in (e) above, other positive effects on the local economy of the proposed Program Project may be taken into consideration by the WMCEDC in determining whether to pursue

funding of a Program Project. These include:

- a) the impact of the Program Project on economically disadvantaged individuals. An Economically Disadvantaged Individual is an individual who:
 - (1) was unemployed for at least three months before obtaining employment with the qualified business;
 - (2) receives public assistance benefits, including welfare payments or food stamps, based on need and intended to alleviate poverty;
 - (3) is an Economically Disadvantaged Individual, as defined by Section 4(8), Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. Section 1503(8));
 - (4) is an individual with handicaps, as defined by 29 U.S.C. Section 706(8);
 - (5) is an inmate, as defined by Section 498.001 of the Government Code;
 - (6) is entering the workplace after being confined in a facility operated by the institutional division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or under contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;
 - (7) has been released by the Texas Youth Commission and is on parole, if state law provides for such a person to be on parole; or
 - (8) meets the current low income or moderate income limits developed under Section 8, United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. Section 14376, et seq.).
- b) the need for the product/service provided by the Business/Employer in the local area;
- c) the estimated multiplier effect on the local economy of the Program Project either due to the level of wages paid or the injection of outside funds into the local economy (i.e. tourism, capital expenditures, purchasing

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

- of materials from local businesses, etc.); and
 - d) the creation of part-time positions, and/or
 - c) capital expenditures which have a material and direct positive impact upon the local economy by providing the following benefits:
 - i) increases in the local tax base;
 - ii) creation of ancillary jobs and/or jobs for Economically Disadvantaged Individuals;
 - iii) attraction of other businesses;
 - iv) creation of new sales tax revenues;
 - v) commercial development of new and existing areas;
 - vi) defining, enhancing and/or redefining job skill level of locally available work force
 - f) the quality of working conditions and benefits, and/or
 - g) the prospect of future expansion. Funding will only be provided for
- 7
- such projects where approved by the City and the County after review of the applicable information provided by WMCEDC to the City and the County.
 - all contracts for Projects must be in a form approved by the City and the County prior to execution. The contract must include, but is not limited to, provisions:
 - a) containing the Program Project Performance Standards applicable to the Business/Employer, and the Business/Employer's agreement to comply therewith within a set time-frame;
 - b) requiring periodic documentation of the Business/Employer's compliance with the Project Performance Standards, and providing the WMCEDC, the City, the County and/or the Foundation with the ability to confirm the Business/Employer's compliance with the Program Project Performance Standards through requesting additional information or otherwise;
 - c) providing remedies to WMCEDC and its funding entities in the
- event of the Business/Employer's failure to meet Project Performance Standards or where the Business/Employer is otherwise in breach of its contract with the WMCEDC. The remedies must include the right to recover funds and other incentives provided to the Business/Employer on a basis negotiated by WMCEDC and approved by the City and County. The provision should also provide the right to WMCEDC, and the City and/or County as its assignees, to recover reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and costs incurred in enforcing the contract.
 - d) requiring the Business/Employer to make draw requests for the funding from the WMCEDC, which requests must show in detail how the money and/or property will be applied/used, or for what the reimbursement is sought, and which contain such documentation as is required by the WMCEDC; and
 - e) requiring compliance with all applicable laws.

8/15/2014 Resolution 2016-288
April 19, 2016

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Business¹ LGI Manufacturing – name subject to change _____
Street Address² 501 Precision Drive _____
City Waco _____ State: TX Zip: - _____

First Name Brian "Zac" _____
Middle Initial Z _____
Last Name Fellabaum _____

Title CFO _____
Business Let's Gel Inc _____
Street Address 13809 Research Blvd, Suite 1000 _____

Mailing Address _____
City Austin _____ State TX Zip 78750 _____
Phone Number 512-628-1717 _____
Fax Number 512-692-2662 _____
Email Address zacf@letsgel.com _____

Business Structure³ C Corp. _____
Home Office Location Above _____

¹ The WMCEDC will not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer is authorized to do business in the State of Texas; is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees; is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act.

² Location of proposed project in McLennan County

³ e.g. Publicly traded Corporation, Limited Liability Corporation, Partnership

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Project Characteristics—check as many as apply

- Currently a Texas Company
 Not Currently a Texas Company
-

- New Jobs
 Retained Jobs
 Both New and Retained
-

- Expansion of Waco McLennan County Location
 Consolidation of Waco McLennan County Location
 Relocation from Out-of-State
 Relocation from within Texas
 New Business/Start-Up
-

- Exporter
 Non-Exporter
-

Property and Location

Are locations besides Waco McLennan County being considered? Yes No

If yes, please list: _____

What are your plans for your facility?

- Lease Agreement
 Lease/Purchase Option
 Purchase Agreement
-

WMCEDC History

Have you previously received funding from the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation?

- Yes No
-

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

If yes, please list:

Contract date: _____ Term of contract: _____ Length of claw back provision: _____

Total Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation reimbursement offered: \$ _____

Reimbursement requested to date: \$ _____ Reimbursement paid to date: \$ _____

Total number of new full-time jobs committed: _____ Actual new full-time jobs created to date: _____

Total number of retained jobs committed: _____ Actual retained jobs to date: _____

Total capital investment committed: _____ Actual capital invested to date: _____

Please provide an explanation of any outstanding commitment. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

Project Narrative

Please provide a narrative of the proposed project and its anticipated positive effect on the Waco McLennan County economy. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

We are starting a manufacturing company to produce our products. This will result in roughly 30 jobs immediately and could result in an additional 15 to 20 jobs over the next few years. We are also planning capital investment of roughly \$3.5M immediately and additional investments of \$1M over the next two to three years.

Projected Dates and Milestones

Begin Construction	10/1/2014
Construction Complete	12/31/2014
Begin Hiring New Employees	10/01/2014

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Operations Begin 10/1/2014 _____
 Fully Operational 01/31/2015 _____

Projected Capital Investment

Land included below _____
 Buildings \$1,500,000 _____
 Labor on Construction \$400,000 _____
 Machinery & Equipment \$1,600,000 _____
 Other \$ _____
 Total \$3,500,000 _____

Current Employment

Jobs Currently in Waco/McLennan County: 0 Year: 2014

Existing Jobs in Waco/ McLennan County

<i>Job Title</i>	<i>Pay Range (hourly)</i>	<i>Number at this Grade</i>
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Projected Employment⁴

Business will create, fill, and maintain _____ new full-time jobs in the City of Waco, McLennan County as follows:

New Jobs to be Created in Year 1	25	Year: 2014
New Jobs to be Created in Year 2	5	Year: 2015
New Jobs to be Created in Year 3	5	Year: 2016
New Jobs to be Created in Year 4	_____	Year: _____
Total New Jobs to be Created in Waco/McLennan County	_____	

Specific New Full-Time Jobs to be Created

<i>Job Title</i>	<i>Pay Range (hourly)</i>	<i>Number at this Grade</i>
Production Personnel _____	\$ _____ to \$12	21
Warehousing Fulfillment Personnel _____	\$ _____ to \$12	6
Manufacturing Leads _____	\$ _____ to \$14.50	2
Plant Managers _____	\$ _____ to \$27.50	2
Engineer _____	\$ _____ to \$17.50	1
VP of Operations _____	\$ _____ to \$60	1
Purchasing/Scheduling Manager _____	\$ _____ to \$22.50	1
<u>Maintenance</u> _____	\$ _____ to \$20	1
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____
_____	\$ _____ to \$ _____	_____

⁴ To be considered for economic development incentives or assistance by the WMCEDC, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, paying the equivalent of at least \$12.00 per hour, with at least 80% of the total of such jobs created or retained being filled by residents of McLennan County, with at least one half of those jobs being filled by County residents being residents of the City of Waco. The jobs created or retained must be maintained and remain filled (subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years.

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Employee Compensation

It is the policy of the City of Waco and McLennan County to offer employment-based incentives only permanent, full-time positions paying \$12.00 or more per hour. WMCEDC may provide additional incentives for higher paying positions. Therefore, please complete the following section in sufficient detail as to indicate the number and compensation of all new full-time employment included in this application.

New Full Time Jobs to be Created

Please note that the following wage schedule will be a contract obligation in any WMCEDC offer.

<i>Rate of Pay</i>	<i>Number of Positions</i>	<i>Annual Payroll at this Rate</i>
\$12.00 to \$12.99 per hour	27	\$25K
\$13.00 to \$13.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$14.00 to \$14.99 per hour	2	\$30K
\$15.00 to \$15.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$16.00 to \$16.99 per hour	_____	\$_____
\$35,000 to \$39,999 per year	1	\$38K
\$40,000 to \$49,999 per year	2	\$45K
\$50,000 to \$59,999 per year	1	\$55K
\$60,000 to \$69,999 per year	1	\$63K
\$70,000 to \$79,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$80,000 to \$89,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$90,000 to \$99,999 per year	_____	\$_____
\$100,000+ per year	1	\$120K

Total Annual Payroll \$1,101,000
(Excluding incentive/performance pay)

Incentive/Performance Pay

- Incentive or performance payment is NOT offered as a component of total compensation.
 Incentive or performance payment IS offered as a component of total compensation and detailed below:

Incentive/Performance compensation is calculated and paid:

- Weekly Monthly Quarterly
 Bi-weekly Annually Other: _____

Please describe the incentive/performance pay program including the percentage of employees anticipated to qualify and the hourly impact on total compensation. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Insurance and Benefits⁵

The City of Waco and McLennan County pay the full premium for health insurance for all full-time employees. An employee may elect to purchase additional coverage for other family members at the employee's expense.

In submitting this application, Business affirms that the health insurance benefits offered to all employees included in the Projected Employment section above will receive health insurance benefits equal to or greater than those provided to employees of the City of Waco and McLennan County.

Individual Coverage, Health Insurance

Monthly Premium Paid by Employer⁶ \$330 _____
Monthly Premium Paid by Employee \$0 _____

Family Coverage, Health Insurance

Monthly Premium Paid by Employer⁶ \$0 _____
Monthly Premium Paid by Employee \$700 _____

Family Coverage Premium includes Employee and Family Coverage

Name of Insurance Provider _____ ***Name of Plan*** _____
Humana _____ National POS Access _____

Project Request

Amount Requested from WMCEDC: \$210K _____

What is the proposed use of the funds?

These funds will be used to subsidize capital equipment purchases and building improvement investments.

⁵ For any expenditure by the WMCEDC for a Program Project, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs, in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County, in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, and providing health insurance and benefits comparable to those provided by the City or County to their own employees.

⁶ If company is self insured, please indicate the value of the employer's share

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

If and when funding is approved by the City Council of the City of Waco and the McLennan County Commissioners Court, a *Program Project Agreement* will be entered into by and between the *business* receiving the funds and the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation on the date set forth by the signature of the last party to execute the agreement. The agreement will include the purpose and amount of incentive funds to be provided and the promises and considerations to be met.

In exchange for the payment of the Incentive Funds, the business will certify that the terms of the Agreement have been met. Where incentives are based on employment and/or capital investment, and if the *business* fails to maintain the new jobs called for in the agreement, or if the capital investment falls short of that specified in the agreement, the *business* shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC part or all of the Incentive Funds received.

WMCEDC will require the business to provide an annual employee roster showing the name, address, position, date of hire and wage of each employee for at least three years after the last payment.

As the Primary Contact for the Business requesting economic development incentives, I understand that any offer from the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation is based on availability of funds and the economic impact to Waco and McLennan County of the proposed project.

To be best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation application for assistance is true and correct, as evidenced by my signature below:

Signature 

Name Zac Fellabaum

Date 08/15/2014

- Attached for WMCEDC review are financial statements for the past 3-years.
- I have read the attached guidelines and confirm that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the Business/Employer can meet or exceed the program standards.

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
PROGRAM GUIDELINES

WHEREAS, the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation, is a corporate entity having as its sole purpose the public purpose of state and local economic development, the diversification of the economy of the State of Texas, and the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the elimination of unemployment and under-employment in the State of Texas, and more specifically in the city of Waco and McLennan County, Texas.

The Program consists of the cooperative use of funds budgeted by the City and County for economic development in the form of Program Projects administered by the WMCEDC which result in the development and diversification of the Waco-McLennan County economy, the elimination of unemployment or under-employment in the Waco-McLennan County area, the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the expansion of the local economy, pursuant to agreed standards and guidelines set forth in this Agreement.

Program Projects are individual uses of the fund or a portion thereof to provide incentives or assistance to Businesses/Employers which result in the public purpose of economic development, diversification, expansion and employment being served.

Program Standards

The WMCEDC may not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer meets or exceeds the following standards:

- 1 is authorized to do business in the State of Texas;
- 2 is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees;
- 3 is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act and the regulations promulgated hereunder);
- 4 agrees by written contract to meet performance criteria established by the WMCEDC in accordance with

these Program Standards (hereinafter "Project Performance Standards") as to the establishment, expansion, or improvement of business operations in McLennan County, Texas and/or the employment of residents of the City and/or County;

- 5 for any expenditure by the WMCEDC for a Program Project, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs, in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, paying the equivalent of at least \$12.00 per hour, with allowed variance for entry level positions as long as the average wage for all jobs created, excluding management and supervisory positions, is at least \$12.00 per hour, and providing health insurance and benefits comparable to those provided by the City or County to their own employees, with at least 80% of the total of such jobs created or retained being filled by residents of McLennan County with at least one half of those jobs being filled by County residents being residents of the City of Waco. The jobs created or retained must be maintained and remain filled (subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years;

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, where the benefit to be provided by the business in capital improvements and job creation, and the quality of the positions created and/or the possibility of future expansion are such that the standards applicable to that program project should be tailored specifically to accommodate that development, WMCEDC, with approval of the City and the County, may negotiate standards that vary from those set forth above, but only to the extent that such variance is authorized and approved by the City and the County. Any standards arrived at for a project must assure that the public purpose of economic development and diversification, job creation and/or job retention are met and assure that the public entities providing the funding and the public receive adequate consideration in the form of such community benefits.

- 6 - (f) In addition to the factors set forth in (e) above, other positive effects on the local economy of the proposed Program Project may be taken into consideration by the WMCEDC in determining whether to pursue

funding of a Program Project. These include:

- a) the impact of the Program Project on economically disadvantaged individuals. An Economically Disadvantaged Individual is an individual who:
 - (1) was unemployed for at least three months before obtaining employment with the qualified business;
 - (2) receives public assistance benefits, including welfare payments or food stamps, based on need and intended to alleviate poverty;
 - (3) is an Economically Disadvantaged Individual, as defined by Section 4(8), Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. Section 1503(8));
 - (4) is an individual with handicaps, as defined by 29 U.S.C. Section 706(8);
 - (5) is an inmate, as defined by Section 498.001 of the Government Code;
 - (6) is entering the workplace after being confined in a facility operated by the institutional division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or under contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;
 - (7) has been released by the Texas Youth Commission and is on parole, if state law provides for such a person to be on parole; or
 - (8) meets the current low income or moderate income limits developed under Section 8, United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. Section 14376, et seq.).
- b) the need for the product/service provided by the Business/Employer in the local area;
- c) the estimated multiplier effect on the local economy of the Program Project either due to the level of wages paid or the injection of outside funds into the local economy (i.e. tourism, capital expenditures, purchasing

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

- of materials from local businesses, etc.); and
 - d) the creation of part-time positions, and/or
 - e) capital expenditures which have a material and direct positive impact upon the local economy by providing the following benefits:
 - i) increases in the local tax base;
 - ii) creation of ancillary jobs and/or jobs for Economically Disadvantaged Individuals;
 - iii) attraction of other businesses;
 - iv) creation of new sales tax revenues;
 - v) commercial development of new and existing areas;
 - vi) defining, enhancing and/or redefining job skill level of locally available work force
 - f) the quality of working conditions and benefits, and/or
 - g) the prospect of future expansion. Funding will only be provided for
- such projects where approved by the City and the County after review of the applicable information provided by WMCEDC to the City and the County.
- 7 all contracts for Projects must be in a form approved by the City and the County prior to execution. The contract must include, but is not limited to, provisions:
- a) containing the Program Project Performance Standards applicable to the Business/Employer, and the Business/Employer's agreement to comply therewith within a set time-frame;
 - b) requiring periodic documentation of the Business/Employer's compliance with the Project Performance Standards, and providing the WMCEDC, the City, the County and/or the Foundation with the ability to confirm the Business/Employer's compliance with the Program Project Performance Standards through requesting additional information or otherwise;
 - c) providing remedies to WMCEDC and its funding entities in the event of the Business/Employer's failure to meet Project Performance Standards or where the Business/Employer is otherwise in breach of its contract with the WMCEDC. The remedies must include the right to recover funds and other incentives provided to the Business/Employer on a basis negotiated by WMCEDC and approved by the City and County. The provision should also provide the right to WMCEDC, and the City and/or County as its assignees, to recover reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and costs incurred in enforcing the contract.
 - d) requiring the Business/Employer to make draw requests for the funding from the WMCEDC, which requests must show in detail how the money and/or property will be applied/used, or for what the reimbursement is sought, and which contain such documentation as is required by the WMCEDC; and
 - e) requiring compliance with all applicable laws.

Purpose	item/job	Estimated Cost	Vendor
2nd foam line	Molds/Clamps	\$ 273,000	Hydradyne
2nd foam line	Meter Mix Unit (includes freight DAP Waco)	\$ 130,097	Hennecke
2nd foam line	External Hydraulics - 1st foam line	\$ 70,000	Hydradyne
2nd foam line	Chiller (already have at A51)	\$ 300	A51 upgrade
2nd foam line	Exhaust/Ventilation	\$ 20,000	Lockridge Preist
2nd foam line	Paint Equipment	\$ 4,919	Air Equipment Repair
2nd foam line	2X Temperature Control Unit	\$ 4,390	Mixers Direct
2nd foam line	Foundation Work	\$ 3,000	waco concrete
2nd foam line	installation & startup chemicals	\$ 6,000	A51/OB
2nd foam line	Tote Mixers (already at A51)	\$ -	ALREADY HAVE
2nd foam line	2X Tote Stands	\$ 2,800	Mixers Direct
2nd foam line	Electrical for foam machine	\$ 5,500	William's Electric
2nd foam line	Paint Booth	\$ 3,500	Air Equipment Repair
2nd foam line	Paint Plumbing (\$4K metal and \$1K labor)	\$ 5,000	A51
Large Gel Mat Line	Robot (only) USED price	\$ 29,900	RobotWorx
Large Gel Mat Line	Robot programming	\$ 2,500	RobotWorx
Large Gel Mat Line	Robot installation/freight	\$ 2,000	RobotWorx
Large Gel Mat Line	Robot tooling arm and pouring head	\$ 1,000	RobotWorx
Large Gel Mat Line	Robot Safety equipment and installation	\$ 2,000	RobotWorx
Large Gel Mat Line	Plumbing heated hose from Premelter to Robot	\$ 4,000	Lockridge Preist
Large Gel Mat Line	Additional Premelter from DAC	\$ 15,000	DAC
Large Gel Mat Line	Electrical for Robot	\$ 3,000	Williams
Large Gel Mat Line	Exhaust System changes for the BTO pour area	\$ 3,500	Lockridge Preist
Large Gel Mat Line	Plumbing chiller lines of the updated BTO line	\$ 750	A51
Large Gel Mat Line	BTO molds ((2) 30x72, (1) 9ft, and (1) 12ft)	\$ 8,000	A51
Large Gel Mat Line	Cart or Tables for BTO line (if built at A51)	\$ 3,000	A51
	Total:	\$ 603,156	

page 4 - detail on existing jobs

2016-288
19, 2016

Incentive Report
Employee Roster

Notes:
valid 911 addresses only; ab32akubshly no PO Box

Address: House Number, Prefix Direction(N, S, E, W - if applicable), Street Name (spelling is vital), Street Type (also vital), Dr, St, Ave, Trl, etc.; Highway, loops, FM, county roads or interstates will not have this)
I-35 addresses should be "JACK KUL TGEN EXWY", not I-35 or any variation of I-35, if the address is in Waco.
Please email excel version of employee roster to Debbie McCutchen at dmcutchen@wacoohambar.com

Last Name/ID #	First Name	Address	Address 2 (Apt or Suite)	City	County	State	Zip (5 digit only)	Position	Wage (hourly)	Date of Hire	Benefits Offered Y or N	City Residency Verified	County Residency Verified
Arisa Mendosa	Rafael	1700 Breezy Drive, Apt 210		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76712	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Aerbedo III	Sidlo	227 Jennifer Drive		Robinson	McLennan TX	TX	76706	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Bohannon	Jason, L.	265 S. Possum Creek		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Dawson	Teresa	10617 Apache Drive		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76712	Area 51 - Management	\$ 26.44	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Garcia	Teresa	3125 N 19th St.		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Gilliam	Tony, L.	813 Dallas Street		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76704	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Gomez	Joshua, E.	1033 W. Robinson Drive		Robinson	McLennan TX	TX	76706	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Gosia	Jason	5000 Sanger	Apt 718	Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76710	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Isom	Erila	612 Schwan Lane		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76712	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 34.42	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Kaylor	Wesley	1190 Cupp Road		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76655	Area 51 - Management	\$ 18.27	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Kaylor Jr.	Thomas	1033 Dame Drive		Lorena	McLennan TX	TX	76643	Area 51 - Management	\$ 27.88	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Kaylor Sr.	Thomas	1190 Cupp Road		Hewitt	McLennan TX	TX	76657	Area 51 - Management	\$ 57.69	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Kurkumball	Thomas	1190 Cupp Road		Mc Gregor	McLennan TX	TX	76657	Area 51 - Management	\$ 31.25	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Kurkumball	Jeff	201 Cindy Ann Street		Lorena	McLennan TX	TX	76655	Area 51 - Management	\$ 31.25	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Marzano	Guillermo	4400 N 19 th St	Apt 157	Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Mendes	Barthaney, A.	8902 China Spring Hwy.		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Meza	Krosb	3610 Hatcher Street		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76705	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Nunco	Albino	825 Earle Avenue		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76704	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Overa	April	3709 Chesser Drive		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76706	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Overa	Gerardo	1906 N. 5th		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Ora	Joshua	1112 Gilliam		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76705	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Perales	Flawio	3705 Chesser Drive		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76706	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Rut	Juan	1805 Algonquin St.		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76710	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Scifert	Paul	4502 Lake Shore Drive 8814		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
Johnson	Nico	529 E Ward		Robinson	McLennan TX	TX	76706	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Mayfield	Leslie	1021 E. 43rd Street		Austin	Travis TX	TX	78751	Let's Gel Inc - Supply Chain	\$ 42.79	3/31/2010	Yes	0	0
McMahan	Robb	1806 Bitterscup Creek		Cedar Park	Travis TX	TX	78613	Let's Gel Inc - CEO	\$ 96.15	1/1/2005	Yes	0	0
Owen	Teress	313 Wolf Creek Road		Lorena	McLennan TX	TX	76655	Let's Gel Inc - Customer Service	\$ 21.63	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Perez	Marfa	3204 Edna Avenue		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	5/4/2015	Yes	1	1
Seeberry	Luc	727 Cedar Rock Pkwy		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76712	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 14.42	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Paulena	Paulena	4502 Lake Shore Drive 8814		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76710	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	1
Attaway	Belton	2822 N. Old Bruzerville Rd.		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76710	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	5/4/2015	Yes	1	1
Dilvarez	Joshua	3545 Old McGregor-Crawford Road		Bruceville	McLennan TX	TX	76630	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 15.00	7/20/2015	Yes	0	1
Perez	Martini	3204 Edna Avenue		Mc Gregor	McLennan TX	TX	76657	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	7/6/2015	Yes	0	1
Turner	Chassy	2108 Jane Street		Waco	McLennan TX	TX	76708	Area 51 - Fulfillment	\$ 12.00	5/11/2015	Yes	1	1
Vargas	Mary	1501 East Live Oak		Meridian	McLennan TX	TX	76713	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	1	1
					Bosque TX	TX	76665	Area 51 - Manufacturing	\$ 12.00	10/1/2014	Yes	0	0
TOTAL:											15	35	

Monitors Summary	
Total Jobs On Site	35
Waco Residency	15
County Residency	12
	18

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRIS, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By: Mirreza Gowen, DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Contract Revision / Endorsement No. 275313 re: Dunbar Armored Inc. Service Contract approved by Order on May 16, 2016 and recorded on Page 16 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Felt
COUNTY JUDGE

FOR RECORDING

Dunbar The Most Trusted Name In Security

DUNBAR ARMORED, INC.
SERVICE CONTRACT #48000892 ENDORSEMENT NO. 275313

ENDORSEMENT to Contract which became effective December 01, 2015 by and between:

1. **DUNBAR ARMORED, INC.** ("DUNBAR") and 2. **MCLENNAN COUNTY** ("CUSTOMER")
 50 SCHILLING ROAD 215 N 5TH ST. SUITE 226
 HUNT VALLEY, MD 21031 WACO, TX 76701

WITNESSETH

BY MUTUAL CONSENT, effective on and after April 14, 2016, said contract is amended as follows:

SCHEDULE OF SERVICE AND SERVICE RATES

The following location(s) shall hereby be added to the existing contract as stated below:

#	Location
999999	MCLENNAN COUNTY/DUNBAR WACO 7719-A CENTRAL PARK DR. WOODWAY, TX 76712

Services	Service Days (See Legend)							Maximum Shipments	Depository(ies)	Schedule of Rates	
	Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa				
Deposit Pickup								Cash Per Location \$200,000	Compass Bank	Per Month	\$300.39
Change Order Delivery								Change Order Per Location \$5,000	Compass Bank	Included in Monthly Rate Per Item Over 3 Items Per Trip	\$ 0.00 \$ 1.00

Holidays: Federal Reserve Bank Holidays Excluded
 Texas License #B06573 issued By: Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies
 313 East Anderson Lane, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78752 / (512) 463-5545

All other terms and conditions of said contract shall remain unchanged and as herein amended said contract is hereby ratified and confirmed. In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have executed this endorsement on May 4, 2016.

DUNBAR ARMORED, INC.

Signed by: Scott Temples - AE - Code #0368

Countersigned by: Scott R. McElroy
 Senior VP Administration

MCLENNAN COUNTY

Signed by: Scott M. Felton
 Customer Signature Authorization

SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE
 Print or Type Name & Title

Attachments

- The Following Attachments are Hereby Incorporated in the Contract
- Schedule of Service
 - Deposit Verification Rider
 - Dunbar EZChange Rider
 - Exhibit A

Service Days Frequency Legend

WK Weekly **OC** On Call

FILED: JUN 29 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcatez Gowari DEPUTY



Recording of Ratification of Annual Contract Renewal: H.O.T. Solutions (Re: Aerobic Unit / Septic System, Road & Bridge Pct. 2.) approved by Order on May 24, 2016 and recorded on Page 64 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Felts
COUNTY JUDGE

FOR
RECORDING

HOT Solutions
P.O. Box 417
Elm Mott, TX 76640

Date: 5/20/2016

Phone: (254) 227-3340
Fax: (254) 822-8004
/ hotsolutions1995@aol.com
Permit #: 9007

To: McLennan Co. Prec. 2 Road & Bridge
2325 Battle Rd
Mart, TX 76664

Contract Period
Start Date: 5/20/2016
End Date: 5/20/2017

Phone: Subdivision:
Site: 2325 Battle Rd, Mart, TX 76664
County: McLennan
Installer: Blasingame Construction and Inspections
Agency: City of Waco Environmental
Mfg/Brand: Hoot / Hoot

HOT Solutions
3 visits per year - one every 4 months
Map Key: ID: 21

This is to Certify that the above COMMERCIAL sewage system has a RENEWED inspections agreement per Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) standards for on site sewerage facilities as required.

Inspection reports by the above service company will be filed with the authorized agency as required by the TCEQ regulations. A weather proof tag or label will be attached to the system showing the month that each inspection was made.

Items included on the Inspection Report generally include aerators, filters, irrigation pump, air compressor, disinfection device, chlorine supply, OK System light, spray field vegetation, probe, sprinkler or drip backwash.

We will visit your site within 72 hours of you notifying us of a problem.

Ricky Paul and Vickie Glatter are certified by the manufacturer of your system.

The air filter will be cleaned at each visit.

This agreement does not include the cost of repairs or having the system pumped.

This agreement does include the cost of chlorine.

Scott M. Felton, County Judge Scott M. Felton, Entity Representative

Home Owner: McLennan County Date: 5/19/2016
Road & Bridge, Pct 2

E-Mail Address: pat.miller@co.mclennan.tx.us Phone: 254-757-5062

Certified Inspector: V. Adcock Date: 6-6-16

HOT Solutions
P.O. Box 417
Elm Mott, TX 76640

Date: 5/20/2016

Phone: (254) 227-3340
Fax: (254) 822-8004
holsolutions1995@aol.com

To: McLennan Co. Prec. 2 Road & Bridge
2325 Battle Rd
Mart, TX 76664

Owner Phone

City of Waco Environmental

County: McLennan
Permit: 9007

Start: 5/20/2016
End: 5/20/2017

Total Fee: \$180.00

Site: 2325 Battle Rd Mart, TX 76664

Dear Customer,

This letter is to inform you that your SERVICE contract for your aerobic septic system is due to expire on the above date and must be submitted to the Authorized Agency 30 days before expiration.

Enclosed please find a new contract for your signature. Please return it to me with your payment due. Also please verify your address and phone number as listed above and notify me of any corrections.

A completed contract will be sent back to you, and, one will be forwarded to the authorizing agency.

If you have any questions, please call me at (254) 227-3340 or (254) 749-5959. Thank you in advance for your cooperation in expediting this matter.

Sincerely,

Date 5/23/2016

FORWARD CHECK TO DEPT - CHECK WILL BE PICKED UP BY VENDOR (HOT SOLUTIONS)

PO # _____

REQUISITION FOR PURCHASE COUNTY OF McLENNAN

From Department of Road & Bridge, Pct 2

Deliver to N/A

Show exact location of delivery and shipping instructions

Date Delivery Required N/A Contact Person Pat Miller

Telephone: 757-5062

Item No	Qty	Unit	Describe fully size, color, catalog # when applicable	Unit Price	Total Amount
1	1	Ea	Maintenance/Service Agreement: HOT Solutions – Road & Bridge Precinct 2 Barn Aerobic Unit	\$180.00	\$180.00
Department ID: 316120			Fund: 001	Account: 606000 – Repair & Maintenance	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
Department ID:			Fund:	Account:	
TOTAL					\$180.00

Suggested Vendors			Purchasing Department Use Only	
Name	Address	Phone	Bid Price	Delivery Date
H.O.T. Solutions; PO Box 417; Elm Mott, TX 76640				

Patricia Miller
Department Authorization

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" MARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrceluz Gowen DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Consulting Agreement: Sentinel Cyber Intelligence, LLC
approved by Order on June 7, 2016 and recorded on Page 56 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ^{FOR}
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016 ^{RECORDING}
[Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE



Sentinel Cyber Intelligence, LLC. CONSULTING AGREEMENT

This is an Agreement between **Sentinel Cyber Intelligence, LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company with offices at 248 High Lane, Waco, Texas 76705 (hereinafter SENTINEL), an independent consulting firm, and McLennan County with offices at 501 Washington Avenue, Waco, Texas 76701 (hereinafter Client).

1 DEFINITION OF SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES

SENTINEL shall provide the services described in Exhibit A, Description of Services attached hereto and by reference specifically made a part hereof. SENTINEL will function according to the parameters described in Exhibit A.

2. TERM OF SERVICE AND COMPENSATION.

2.1. Work to be performed under this Agreement will consist of Projects to be mutually agreed upon by the parties to this agreement. The term of this Agreement shall run from date of signing until one year has elapsed without an assigned Project. Projects may be appended to this Agreement by mutual agreement between Parties through issuance of Project specific Addendums signed by both Parties. SENTINEL services shall take place at the mutual convenience of Client and SENTINEL at the rates and in the manner as established by Exhibit A plus reasonable and necessary expenses as approved in advance by Client. Expenses may include, but are not limited to, travel, accommodations, subsistence, and communications. SENTINEL shall conform to the rules of Client's expense policy and will only be reimbursed according to that policy, which is subject to change from time to time. Client shall forward any changes in policy to SENTINEL as needed.

2.2. Client will pay SENTINEL a fee for Services based on the rate schedule as presented in Exhibit A. Unless otherwise specified in Project, the Standard Consulting Rate for on-site assistance is \$50 per hour. Partial days will be prorated. SENTINEL will not exceed the agreed-upon level of effort, as defined within Exhibit A or as mutually agreed upon in writing, without Client's explicit written agreement.

2.3. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, Client will be solely responsible for all fees and costs accruing under this Agreement. Provided Client has a current monthly balance due to SENTINEL, SENTINEL will send monthly statements to Client disclosing such balance. Statements are to be paid in full within 30 days after the Statement has been invoiced. Accounts overdue one month or more will be charged an additional service charge of 1.5% of the unpaid balance per month. In the event that collection action must be initiated, Client agrees to pay any and all of SENTINEL' fees, costs and/or expenses relative to collection, which will be added to Client's invoice principal amount and be subject to the monthly service charge.

2.4. Client has the right to renegotiate fees at any time during the length of this Agreement, and consultant agrees that rates will not increase during the first year of this Agreement.

2.5. Client agrees to allow SENTINEL to display Client's logo and trademark on marketing materials used by SENTINEL only on a case by case basis. County must be notified and have an opportunity to review the marketing material prior to its distribution.

2.6. If for any reason beyond SENTINEL' control, including death or inability to perform, SENTINEL does not complete Services, Client shall pay SENTINEL a *pro rata* share measured by the value of work completed on the last day for which SENTINEL was able to provide project deliverables or working

papers. If for any reason within or beyond Client control, this Agreement is terminated, SENTINEL shall be paid for the period of services measured by work completed. Client has the right to cancel this Agreement at any time upon delivering twenty (20) business days written notice to SENTINEL. SENTINEL shall be paid for work up to the date of cancellation of this Agreement, provided that SENTINEL forwards all deliverables or working papers produced to that date to Client.

3. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

"Confidential Information" means both the Deliverables, including drafts and associated materials, and all information that SENTINEL receives relating to or arising out of Client's business. It does not include information that rightly becomes public, or that SENTINEL otherwise knows or receives without obligation of confidence. During the performance of SENTINEL' duties SENTINEL may learn or receive confidential Client information and therefore SENTINEL hereby confirms that all such information relating to Client's business will be kept confidential by SENTINEL, or by anyone acting on behalf of SENTINEL, including clerical, support staff or associates. SENTINEL' clerical and support staff and associates shall be advised of the confidential nature of this information, and shall be held to the same standard of confidentiality as SENTINEL. SENTINEL shall hold all Confidential Information of Client in trust and confidence for Client and may not use any Confidential Information other than for the benefit of Client without express written consent of client in advance. SENTINEL may retain one copy of each deliverable in its secure archives. If any medium containing any Confidential Information is lost, misplaced, destroyed, or compromised, SENTINEL shall notify Client promptly.

4. ORIGINAL WORKS.

4.1. SENTINEL warrants that all materials delivered to Client are SENTINEL' original works under this Agreement, and that no part of them is subject to any right of any third Party. SENTINEL indemnifies and holds Client harmless against any claim of infringement.

5. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

5.1. SENTINEL warrants that SENTINEL is and will remain free of any obligations and restrictions that would interfere or be inconsistent with performing this Agreement. SENTINEL further represents and warrants that it will perform the work identified in Exhibit A in accordance with the standards described in Exhibit A.

5.2. Except as set forth in this Agreement, no representation, statement, understanding or agreement, whether written or oral, has been made and there has been no reliance on anything done or said or any assumption in law or fact with respect to this Agreement for the duration, termination or renewal of this Agreement other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement, and there has been no reliance upon anything so done or said that in any way tends to change or modify the terms or subject matter of this Agreement or to prevent this Agreement from becoming effective. This Agreement supersedes any agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, entered into by the Parties hereto prior to the effective date of this Agreement and relating to the subject matter hereof.

5.3. Each party hereto agrees to indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any and all claims, suits, actions, demands, costs and/or expenses of any kind (including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees) arising out of or relating to usage of computing systems at the other party's facilities, except for negligent or intentional actions on behalf of the offending party. To the extent allowed by the State of Texas. Nothing herein shall require or contemplate that the County establish an interest and sinking fund or levy a tax in support of this provision.

5.4. Except as otherwise specified, all notices, payments and reports hereunder shall be deemed given and in effect as of the date of mailing when sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Parties as set forth on the last page of this Agreement directed in each case to an officer of the Party receiving the notice or to such other addresses as the Parties may from time to time give written notice of as herein provided.

5.5. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party hereto shall be liable to the other for failure or delay in meeting any obligations hereunder as the result of strikes, lockouts, war, Acts of God, fire, flood, embargo, or acts of government or other similar occurrences, if beyond the control of such Party.

5.6. SENTINEL hereby agrees that, while performing Services under this Agreement, and for a period of one (1) year following the termination of this Agreement, SENTINEL will not, except with Client's prior written approval, solicit or offer employment to the other Party's employees or staff engaged in any efforts under this Agreement.

5.7. Failure by either Party at any time to enforce any obligation by the other Party to claim a breach of any term of this Agreement or to exercise any power agreed to hereunder will not be construed as a waiver of any right, power or obligation under this Agreement, will not affect any subsequent breach, and will not prejudice either Party as regards any subsequent action.

5.8. No modification, waiver or amendment of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be effective unless and until it shall be reduced to writing and signed by both of the Parties or their legal representatives.

5.9. SENTINEL shall not be deemed to be employed by Client. Client is hereby contracting with SENTINEL for the services described in STATEMENT OF WORK Exhibit A and in such other Projects as may subsequently be added and SENTINEL reserves the right to determine the method, manner, and means by which the services will be performed during a period mutually agreeable to Client and SENTINEL. It is specifically understood and agreed that SENTINEL is an independent organization with the right to control details of performance and not an employee of Client for any purpose whatsoever. Client has entered into this agreement in material part because SENTINEL is a professional and independent provider of security business resumption planning and consulting services and is able to serve without significant direction or control by Client. In addition, Client will not withhold any amount that would normally be withheld from an employee's pay.

5.10. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to its conflict of law's provisions. Venue of any dispute under or arising out of this agreement shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction sitting in McLennan County, Texas.

6. Entire Agreement

This Agreement is the only Agreement between the parties and supersedes all other agreements relating to SENTINEL's services provided to Client. It may be amended only in a written document signed by both parties.

Agreed to this date.

By: Scott M. Felton

By: Richard Martin

Name: Scott M. Felton
Title: McLennan County Judge
Address: McLennan County Courthouse
501 Washington Ave., Room 214
Waco, Texas 76701
Tel: 254-757-5049

Richard Martin, CISSP, CHFI, CISA, CIA
Managing Partner
Sentinel Cyber Intelligence, LLC.
PO Box 155632
Waco, Texas 76715
Tel: (254) 523-6590

Date: 6/07/16

Date: 6/7/16

**SERVICE DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT A**

TAC 202 Phase	Description of Phase	Deliverables	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date	Hours	County Cost
Phase 1	<p>Governance sets the direction of information technology and serves as the framework the IT department will operate. Governance also aligns the use of IT resources to the overall goals and objectives of the County.</p> <p>Phase 1 will consist of creating and deploying overall IT Governance to include the drafting and acceptance of policies and procedures governing how technology is deployed and managed.</p> <p>The deliverables stated equate to \$200 per policy/procedure. If policies and procedures can be combined or are otherwise deemed unnecessary, the County will only pay for what has been delivered.</p>	<p>Acceptable Use Policy Privacy Policy Portable Computing and BYOD Policy Data Classification and Handling Policy User Account Management Policy Physical Access Policy End-User Training Policy Patch Management Policy</p> <p>Incident Response Procedures Policy Exception Process Request for Access Procedures Disaster Recovery Procedures Third-Party Access Procedures IT Contract Procedures</p>	June 1, 2016	August 30, 2016	56	\$2,800
Phase 2	<p>On-Site Training will be needed to communicate the Governance model, as well as basic safe practices.</p> <p>Training modules will be developed once the Governance model has been established. The price quoted is for the development and on-site delivery of 3 unique training modules at 4 hours each.</p>	<p>2 x End-User Security Awareness Training, 2 x Executive Security Awareness Training, and 2 x Technician CyberSecurity Training</p>	January 1, 2017	March 30, 2017	12	\$600.00
Phase 3	<p>Part of any comprehensive cybersecurity and information security program is conducting risk assessments. Risk assessments give technology practitioners and management visibility into the technology environment and they illuminate potential weaknesses in the technology control structure. There is only one purpose to a risk assessment: To determine if risks are to accepted, transferred, or mitigated. This is the primary component to TAC 202.</p>	<p>Risk Ranking Matrix to determine criticality of each System.</p> <p>The risk ranking will help us determine which systems are truly critical. We will define objectives based on criteria set forth in TAC 202 for each system. We will then document the controls</p>	July 1, 2016	June 30, 2017	80	\$4,000.00

	<p>The quoted price is based on 10 systems owned and/or managed by the County.</p> <p>The 2 vulnerability scans with analysis will be included at no additional fee.</p>	<p>pertaining to each objective. We will then rate the controls determining if they are adequate or need improvement.</p> <p>This phase will also include 2 vulnerability scans. The first scan will be to baseline any the County's perimeter security posture. The second occurring 12 months later will be conducted to include into the Risk Assessments themselves.</p>									
Phase 4	<p>Once the risk assessments have been completed we will begin our next phase by mapping County controls to the Controls Catalog published by DIR. This will give us our gap analysis. Once the gap analysis is completed, we can then determine what if there is a material benefit to closing the gaps.</p> <p>This is key because you can still be in compliance with TAC 202, even if you choose not to adhere to the controls listed in the Controls Catalog. Specifically, TAC 202.21 states: <i>"The Information Security Officer, with the approval of the state agency head, may issue exceptions to information security requirements or controls in this chapter. Any such exceptions shall be justified, documented and communicated as part of the risk assessment process."</i></p> <p>Recommendations will be made based on the Controls Catalog, however the ultimate decision to implement those recommendations will be at your discretion.</p>	<p>Mapping of controls to the DIR controls catalog to produce the gap analysis.</p> <p>Once the gap analysis has been performed, we will document whether the gaps are worth closing. That documentation will be the final step prior to creating the Information Security Plan also included in this phase.</p> <p>The information security plan will be the culmination of everything we have done up to this point and will also note a timeline for 2018 and beyond for continued compliance</p>	<p>July 1, 2017</p>	<p>August 30, 2017</p>	<p>40</p>	<p>\$2,000.00</p>					
On-Going Maintenance	<p>In order to facilitate additional items outside the scope of this agreement or to expand deliverables of items noted, Sentinel agrees to provide those services at a rate not to exceed \$50 per hour.</p>										

FILED: JUN 27 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRIS, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By: Myrceluz Gomez DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING PAYMENT OF FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS
AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY TREASURER TO PAY
COUNTY CHECKS JUNE 20, 2016

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of approving payment of Financial Obligations and authorizing the County Treasurer to pay County Checks for June 20, 2016. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Financial Obligations and Authorization of the County Treasurer be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

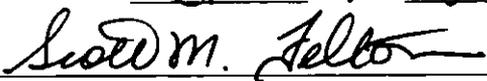
Order of the Commissioners' Court of McLennan County

In accordance with Local Government Code Section 113.041(a), the Commissioners Court of McLennan County hereby directs the County Treasurer to release the checks to liquidate the obligations of McLennan County, Texas represented by the claims supporting the following checks, drawn on the McLennan County Treasury.

Date Checks will be Printed	Number of Invoices	Total Amount of Invoices
06-20-16	767	\$1,016,935.13
E062016	163	\$78,303.54
GRAND TOTAL	930	\$1,095,238.67

Approved and ordered by the McLennan County Commissioners Court

on this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016


County Judge

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

COUNTY TREASURER'S INVESTMENT REPORTS
FOR THE MONTH ENDING MAY 31, 2016

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the regarding the County Treasurer's Investment Reports. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Reports be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Weighted Average Maturity (Days), Investments Maturing in 730 days (2 Years) or Less: 43 Days
 Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity: 172 Days
 EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 730 days (2 Years): \$9,094,409.48
 EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 11/30/2016: \$15,171,926.70

Maturity Date Totals By Year:

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$62,093,127.03	\$6,077,517.22	\$4,021,490.63	\$5,072,918.85	\$0.00	\$0.00

Received
JUN 15 2016
McLennan County Judge

**McLennan County
 Investments Detail
 5/31/2016**

Collateralized Certificates of Deposit

CD Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.90%		CD Daily Interest Accrual: \$349.63									
CDs Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 231											
Description:	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Interest Rate:	Previous EOM Book Value:	Int Paid Current Month:	Net Earnings Current Month:	EOM Principal Balance:	EOM Accrued Int:	Ending Book Value:	Next Int Pmt Due:
Central National XXXX479	12/31/2017		Quarterly	0.95%	\$4,069,378.15	\$0.00	\$3,281.92	\$4,067,578.39	\$5,081.69	\$4,072,660.08	7/13/2016
Central National XXXX177	11/30/2016		Quarterly	0.65%	\$5,104,186.77	\$8,171.66	\$2,815.12	\$5,106,729.06	\$272.83	\$5,107,001.89	8/28/2016
Central National XXXX193	4/30/2019		Quarterly	1.10%	\$5,070,980.76	\$0.00	\$1,938.09	\$5,070,980.76	\$1,938.09	\$5,072,918.85	7/31/2016
					CD Totals:	\$8,171.66	\$8,035.13	\$14,245,288.21	\$7,292.60	\$14,252,580.81	

US Government Agencies and Treasuries

Security Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 1.22%		Security Daily Interest Accrual: \$200.00										
Securities Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 0												
Description	Date Settled	Maturity Date	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Current Coupon Rate:	Current Return Rate:	Earnings Paid Current Month:	EOM Par Value:	EOM Prin Balance:	EOM Accrued Interest:	EOM Prem_Disc Accrued:	Next Int Payment Due:
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G7MH1	8/17/2015	8/17/2017		Semi-Annually	0.85%	0.850%	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$4,857.14	\$0.00	8/17/2016
Next Call Date:	8/17/2016	One time call	08/17/2016									
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5YN3	7/29/2015	10/29/2018		Semi-Annually	1.30%	1.300%	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$8,785.71	\$0.00	7/29/2016
Next Call Date:	7/29/2016	07/29/2016	One Time Call									
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	12/28/2018		Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$12,704.92	\$0.00	6/28/2016
Next Call Date:	6/28/2016	One time call on	06/28/2016									
					US Government Agency and Treasury Totals:	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$26,347.78	\$0.00	\$6,026,347.78

**McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
5/31/2016**

4/30/2016	Beginning Balance	Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
		\$81,966,964.64	\$7,239,102.38

Revenue/Deposits

May 2016 Investment Income	\$34,704.91	
May 2016 NonInvestment Revenue	\$4,752,935.57	\$9,752,935.57

Disbursements

Checks Issued

Transaction	Date:	Check Range	Type:	Amount:
	5/2/2016	317564 - 317577	Accounts Payable	\$7,138.44
	5/3/2016	317578 - 317984	Accounts Payable	\$542,798.76
	5/9/2016	317985 - 318039	Accounts Payable	\$23,526.09
	5/11/2016	318040 - 318040	Accounts Payable	\$3,004.00
	5/13/2016	318041 - 318063	Accounts Payable	\$140,086.27
	5/13/2016	5011892 - 5011895	Payroll	\$443.90
	5/16/2016	318064 - 318500	Accounts Payable	\$523,347.61
	5/17/2016	318501 - 318501	Accounts Payable	\$250.00
	5/19/2016	318502 - 318502	Accounts Payable	\$772.80
	5/20/2016	5011896 - 5011961	Payroll	\$15,564.12
	5/23/2016	318503 - 318575	Accounts Payable	\$90,181.77
	5/27/2016	318576 - 318602	Accounts Payable	\$141,906.66
	5/27/2016	5011962 - 5011970	Payroll	\$1,897.46
	5/31/2016	318603 - 318997	Accounts Payable	\$3,080,615.11
	5/31/2016	5011971 - 5011971	Payroll	\$5,880.28

Checks Issued:	\$4,577,413.27	\$4,577,413.27
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

ACH/Wire Disbursements

Transaction	Date:	Purpose:	Amount:	DDA Only:
	5/2/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	\$409,107.33	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/2/2016	Child Support	\$8,817.54	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/3/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	\$70,957.33	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/9/2016	US Bank: US Marshall	\$39,123.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/13/2016	Transfer to Investment	\$2,250,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	5/13/2016	Transfer to Investment	\$750,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	5/13/2016	ACH Payroll	\$1,033,984.22	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/13/2016	Health Savings Account Deposits	\$7,011.60	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/16/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	\$393,719.19	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/16/2016	Child Support	\$8,920.46	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/16/2016	Employee Retirement	\$895,401.80	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/16/2016	Deposit Correction	\$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/16/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	\$67,089.75	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/23/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	\$2,744.04	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/25/2016	US Bank: Bureau of Prisons	\$24,702.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/25/2016	US Bank: Waco ICE	\$1,173.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/25/2016	US Bank: Bosque County	\$18,492.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/25/2016	US Bank: Tarrant County	\$91.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/27/2016	ACH Payroll	\$1,032,833.70	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/27/2016	TDCJ: Adult Probation Employee Benefits	\$10,182.58	<input type="checkbox"/>
	5/27/2016	Health Savings Account Deposits	\$6,297.24	<input type="checkbox"/>

**McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
5/31/2016**

	Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
5/31/2016 IRS 941 Tax Payment	\$391,682.98	<input type="checkbox"/>
5/31/2016 Child Support	\$8,920.46	<input type="checkbox"/>
5/31/2016 US Bank: US Marshall	\$409,584.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
5/31/2016 ACH Accounts Payable	\$72,196.65	<input type="checkbox"/>
5/31/2016 US Bank: Waco ICE	\$483.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
ACH/Wire Disbursements:	\$4,913,564.87	\$7,913,564.87
Voided Checks:	<u>\$1,426.74</u>	<u>\$1,426.74</u>
Disbursement Total:	\$9,489,551.40	\$12,489,551.40

Ending Balances

Pooled Cash EOM Balance 5/31/2016	<u>\$77,265,053.72</u>	<u>\$4,502,486.55</u>
Outstanding Checks:		\$3,245,044.40
Depository Adjustments:		\$0.00
Bank Balance:		<u>\$7,747,530.95</u>
Pooled Cash EOM Balance 5/31/2015	<u>\$72,888,973.62</u>	
Annual Increase in EOM Balance	<u>\$4,376,080.11</u>	

Fiscal Year-to-Date Investment Summary 5/31/2016

Description	Date Liquidated:	Maturity Date	Current Rate of Return:	Investment Type	Current Month Earnings Paid:	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Paid	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Accrued:	EOM Book Value
FHLMC 3134G7MH1		8 /17/2017	0.8500%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	\$11,324.54	\$2,004,857.14
FHLB 3130A5YN3		10/29/2018	1.3000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	\$17,334.63	\$2,008,785.71
FHLB 3130A5LB3		12/28/2018	1.5000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$14,833.33	\$19,998.65	\$2,012,704.92
FHLMC 3134G7LU3	10/29/2015	7 /29/2019	0.0000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	\$2,679.35	\$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6AH6	11/12/2015	2 /12/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$6,250.00	\$2,921.20	\$0.00
FNMA 3136G2D07	11/13/2015	2 /13/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$8,300.00	\$4,286.63	\$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4	2/20/2016	2 /20/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	\$5,828.81	\$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6V42	3/29/2016	6 /29/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$19,836.07	\$0.00
CNB XXXX177		11/30/2016	0.6500%	CD	\$8,171.66	\$24,837.20	\$22,123.54	\$5,107,001.89
CNB XXXX479		12/31/2017	0.9500%	CD	\$0.00	\$28,949.04	\$30,971.33	\$4,072,660.08
CNB XXXX193		4 /30/2019	0.4500%	CD	\$0.00	\$17,153.92	\$15,228.95	\$5,072,918.85
BBVA XXXXX0837			0.4500%	DDA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,464,555.27
BOA XXXXX432			0.1500%	DDA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,931.28
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	12/23/2015		0.0000%	POOL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX			0.5304%	POOL	\$12,576.00	\$54,246.57	\$54,246.57	\$25,799,586.58
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX			0.3399%	POOL	\$7,583.92	\$30,925.80	\$30,925.80	\$25,780,691.75
BBVA XXXXX9475	1/13/2016		0.0000%	SAVINGS	\$0.00	\$2,560.55	\$2,560.55	\$0.00
EXTRACO XXXX7614	2/19/2016		0.0000%	SAVINGS	\$0.00	\$679.03	\$679.03	\$0.00
FNBCT XXXXX92			0.4000%	SAVINGS	\$306.79	\$2,411.93	\$2,411.93	\$903,360.26
End of Month Totals:					\$28,638.37	\$258,647.37	\$243,357.57	\$77,265,053.72

Market Value Source: **TEXPOOL**

**Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 4/30/2016 and 5/31/2016**

	4/30/2016	5/31/2016	
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
	Value:	Value:	Change in Book Value:
Collateralized Certificates of Deposit			
CNB XXXX193	\$5,070,980.76	\$5,072,918.85	\$0.00
CNB XXXX177	\$5,104,186.77	\$5,107,001.89	\$0.00
CNB XXXX479	\$4,069,378.15	\$4,072,660.08	\$0.00
Subtotal Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	\$14,244,545.68	\$14,252,580.81	\$8,035.13

Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts

TEXPOOL PRIME 590XXXXXXXXX	\$27,537,010.58	\$25,799,586.58	\$0.00
FNBCT XXXXX92	\$903,053.47	\$903,360.26	\$0.00
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXX	\$26,023,107.83	\$25,780,691.75	\$0.00
Subtotal Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts	\$54,463,171.88	\$52,483,638.59	(\$1,979,533.29)

Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts

BOA XXXXXXX432	\$30,541.60	\$37,931.28	\$0.00
BBVA XXXXXX0837	\$7,208,560.78	\$4,464,555.27	\$0.00
Subtotal Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts	\$7,239,102.38	\$4,502,486.55	(\$2,736,615.83)

US Government Agencies and Treasuries

FHLMC 3134G7MH1	\$2,003,409.34	\$2,004,857.14	\$456.00
FHLB 3130A5YN3	\$2,006,571.43	\$2,008,785.71	\$1,720.00

**Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 4/30/2016 and 5/31/2016**

	4/30/2016		5/31/2016		Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	
FHLB 3130ASLB3	\$2,010,163.93	\$2,011,169.93	\$2,012,704.92	\$2,013,064.92	\$360.00
Subtotal US Government Agencies and Treasuries	\$6,020,144.70	\$6,025,172.70	\$6,026,347.78	\$6,028,883.78	\$2,536.00
Overall Totals	\$81,966,964.64	\$81,971,992.64	\$77,265,053.72	\$77,267,589.72	(\$4,701,910.92)

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
5/31/2016

Bank of America

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Multi-Family CMO	3136AGMBS	3/25/2013	4.0000%	1.022512	\$31,506.45	\$32,215.72
Federal Reserve Bank	FHLMC Gold Mortgage Backed Security	31294KSN6	8/1/2018	4.5000%	1.02441409	\$131,782.52	\$134,999.87
Federal Reserve Bank	GNMA Pass-Thru X Platinum	36225BZQ4	9/15/2018	4.5000%	1.02279358	\$38,937.30	\$39,824.82
					Bank of America Collateral Subtotal:		\$207,040.41
					FDIC Coverage:		<u>\$250,000.00</u>
					Bank of America Total Deposit Coverage:		\$457,040.41
					Bank of America Total Deposits:		\$384,936.46
					Collateral Surplus		\$72,103.95

BBVA Compass

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX597	XX597	1/6/2017	0.0000%	1	\$12,500,000.00	\$12,500,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX002	XX002	2/4/2017	0.0000%	1	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX636	XX636	2/22/2017	0.0000%	1	\$7,500,000.00	\$7,500,000.00
					BBVA Compass Collateral Subtotal:		\$30,000,000.00
					FDIC Coverage:		<u>\$250,000.00</u>
					BBVA Compass Total Deposit Coverage:		\$30,250,000.00
					BBVA Compass Total Deposits:		\$13,899,991.77
					Collateral Surplus		\$16,350,008.23

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
5/31/2016

Central National

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXXX0050	XXXXXX0050	5/31/2016	0.0000%	1	\$5,100,000.00	\$5,100,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXXX001	XXXXXX001	12/31/2016	0.0000%	1	\$5,200,000.00	\$5,200,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXXX009	XXXXXX009	5/31/2017	0.0000%	1	\$5,100,000.00	\$5,100,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXXX0055	XXXXXX0055	1/16/2018	0.0000%	1	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00
						Central National Collateral Subtotal:	\$19,400,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	<u>\$250,000.00</u>
						Central National Total Deposit Coverage:	\$19,650,000.00
						Central National Total Deposits:	<u>\$14,252,580.81</u>
						Collateral Surplus	\$5,397,419.19

First National Bank of Central Texas

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
BBVA Compass	FNMA #3138AVRH0	3138AVRH0	10/1/2026	3.0000%	1.04395437	\$745,638.24	\$778,412.30
						First National Bank of Central Texas Collateral Subtotal:	\$778,412.30
						FDIC Coverage:	<u>\$250,000.00</u>
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposit Coverage:	\$1,028,412.30
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposits:	<u>\$903,360.26</u>
						Collateral Surplus	\$125,052.04

ORDER AUTHORIZING ADVERTISEMENT FOR PROPOSALS:

BID 16-015: GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR MCLENNAN COUNTY

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorizing Advertisements for Proposals: BID #16-015: Gasoline and Diesel Fuel for McLennan County. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that the McLennan County Director of Purchasing be, and he is hereby, so authorized to advertise for sealed proposals as hereinafter indicated.

COUNTY REQUESTS BIDS

Until 3:30 P.M., Monday, July 11, 2016, sealed bids will be received by Ken Bass,

County Purchasing Director, 214 North 5th Street, Waco, Texas 76701 for:

BID 16-015

GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR MCLENNAN COUNTY

Specifications and bidding forms may be obtained at the office of the County Purchasing Department, 214 North 5th Street, Waco, Texas 76701. Bidders should use unit pricing for all items for which estimated quantities are given.

No bid bond will be required in connection with bids for items included in this notice.

Invoices must be addressed to McLennan County, 214 North 4th Street, Suite 100, Waco, Texas 76701-1366. Monthly statements are required for any account having an open balance at the end of the month. Payment will normally be made by check within 30 days from the time McLennan County Auditor's Office receives the invoice, provided all products, equipment or services have been received or completed in accordance with proposal specifications.

The County reserves the right to reject all Bids, and to waive any technicalities for the best interest of the County.

Run in the Hometown News: Friday, June 24, 2016; Friday, July 1, 2016 and Friday, July 8, 2016.

Send Statement to: **McLennan County**
214 North 4th St., Suite 100
Waco, Texas 76701-1366

July 9, 2016

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowen DEPUTY

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Felto
COUNTY JUDGE

ORDER ACCEPTING:

**RECORDING OF 2016 ANNUAL COMMISSIONERS' ROAD
REPORTS (REF: SECTION 251.005 OF THE
TRANSPORTATION CODE)**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Recording of 2016 Annual Commissioners' Road Reports (ref: Section 251.005 of the Transportation Code). Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

REMAINS LIFTED:

**AUTHORIZATION RE: BURN BAN IN THE
UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF MCLENNAN COUNTY**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County. Commissioner Jones made a motion to keep burn ban lifted and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF MAY 2016 BILLING / REPORTS
RE: ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY (O.S.S.F.) PROGRAM

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of May 2016 Billing / Reports. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

PROMOTE • PREVENT • PROTECT



WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY
Public Health District

Waco-McLennan County Public Health District

David Litke, Program Administrator
225 W. Waco Drive, Waco, Texas 76707
Phone 254-750-5464
Fax: 254/750-5424
davidl@ci.waco.tx.us

June 14, 2016

City of Bellmead
City of Beverly Hills
City of Bruceville-Eddy
City of Crawford
City of Gholson
City of Golinda
City of Hallsburg
City of Hewitt
City of Lacy-Lakeview
City of Leroy
City of Lorena
City of Mart
City of McGregor
City of Moody
City of Riesel
City of Robinson
City of Ross
City of Waco
City of West
City of Woodway
McLennan County

Honorable Judge Scott M. Felton
McLennan County Judge
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, TX. 76703-1728

Monthly Billing, Reports, and Information for the O.S.S.F. Program – May 2016

In accordance with the cooperative agreement for the O.S.S.F. Program, enclosed is the monthly billing statement for May 2016. Enclosed documents include:

- The statement of account.
- A detailed line item expense report.
- The monthly TCEQ Activity Report (OARS AA monthly report)
- The monthly health district activity report
- A chart showing the number of applications processed to date for each month of fiscal year 2015-16. The fiscal year permit revenue projection assumes 250 permit applications processed for this year (an average of 21 per month).

Applications received (30) is above the number projected (21).

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 750-5465.

Sincerely,

David Litke, R.S.
Program Administrator

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

SCOTT M. FELTON
COUNTY JUDGE

Enclosures

cc: Janice Andrews, Director of Fiscal Services
Stan Chambers, McLennan County Auditor

City of Waco-Finance Department
P.O. Box 2570
Waco, TX 76702-2570

(254) 750-5758

DATE: 6/01/16

TO: MCLENNAN COUNTY--OSSF
STAN CHAMBERS
214 N. 4TH STREET, SUITE 100
WACO, TX 76701-1366

CUSTOMER NO: 4220/5884

TYPE: GF - General Fund Miscellaneous

CHARGE	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REF-NUMBER	DUE DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT
	5/01/16	BEGINNING BALANCE			3,096.84-
GFOSS	5/31/16	REIMBURSEMENT OSSF EXPENS May 2016			977.10-

current	over 30	over 60	over 90
977.10-	2998.72-		

DUE DATE: 7/11/16

PAYMENT DUE: 4,073.94-
TOTAL DUE: \$4,073.94-

PLEASE DETACH AND SEND THIS COPY WITH REMITTANCE

DATE: 6/01/16 DUE DATE: 7/11/16 NAME: MCLENNAN COUNTY--OSSF
CUSTOMER NO: 4220/5884 TYPE: GF - General Fund Miscellaneous

REMIT AND MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
CITY OF WACO FISCAL SERVICES
P O BOX 2570
WACO TX 76702

TOTAL DUE: \$4,073.94-

City of Waco, Texas

2015-2016 Environmental Health: On-Site Sewage Facilities Program

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Fiscal Year to Date</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
201-5109-581.11-01	Supervision-regular	4,811.99	39,829.20
201-5109-581.12-01	Clerical and professional-regular	2,299.00	18,621.90
201-5109-581.12-02	Clerical and professional-overtime	-	-
201-5109-581.13-01	Labor operations-regular	6,729.38	52,841.02
201-5109-581.13-02	Labor operations-overtime	-	-
201-5109-581.16-01	Temp pool	-	-
201-5109-581.21-01	Health insurance	2,525.60	19,194.56
201-5109-581.21-02	Life Insurance	30.38	225.08
201-5109-581.22-00	Social security-medicare	967.10	7,816.22
201-5109-581.23-00	Pension	1,793.70	14,506.79
201-5109-581.26-00	Worker's comp	152.72	2,445.90
201-5109-581.28-00	Dues and memberships	-	380.00
201-5109-581.31-00	Special services	400.00	400.00
201-5109-581.31-05	Special services	-	-
201-5109-581.44-01	Rent of City Facilities	-	-
201-5109-581.48-01	Maintenance of equipment	-	-
201-5109-581.48-03	Maintenance-vehicle parts	279.83	279.83
201-5109-581.48-05	Maintenance-vehicle-outside	-	-
201-5109-581.48-10	Maintenance-misc	-	4.00
201-5109-581.48-15	Maintenance-other	-	-
201-5109-581.51-00	Property insurance	-	-
201-5109-581.52-00	Auto liability	-	1,496.00
201-5109-581.53-00	General liability	-	1,787.00
201-5109-581.56-00	Communications	40.40	329.21
201-5109-581.56-02	Communications-cellular phones	46.83	374.37
201-5109-581.57-01	Promotions	-	-
201-5109-581.58-00	Travel - Training	-	220.00
201-5109-581.59-01	Hire of equipment	522.54	2,146.03
201-5109-581.61-01	Office supplies	588.04	2,416.17
201-5109-581.61-02	Minor tools	-	-
201-5109-581.61-03	Non-expendable	-	-
201-5109-581.61-04	Software	-	-
201-5109-581.61-05	Wearing apparel	-	-
201-5109-581.61-10	Supplies-Other	-	-
201-5109-581.63-01	Gasoline-diesel-oil	174.98	624.83
201-5109-581.63-03	Lubricants	10.41	10.41
		<u>21,372.90</u>	<u>165,948.52</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>			
	OSSF Program Fees	<u>22,350.00</u>	<u>145,990.00</u>
	Revenues less Expenditures	<u>977.10</u>	<u>(19,958.52)</u>
	County Approved Budget		<u>66,837.00</u>
County Payments			
	Billings from City		19,958.52
	Payment to City		24,032.46
	Balance (overpayment)		<u>(4,073.94)</u>

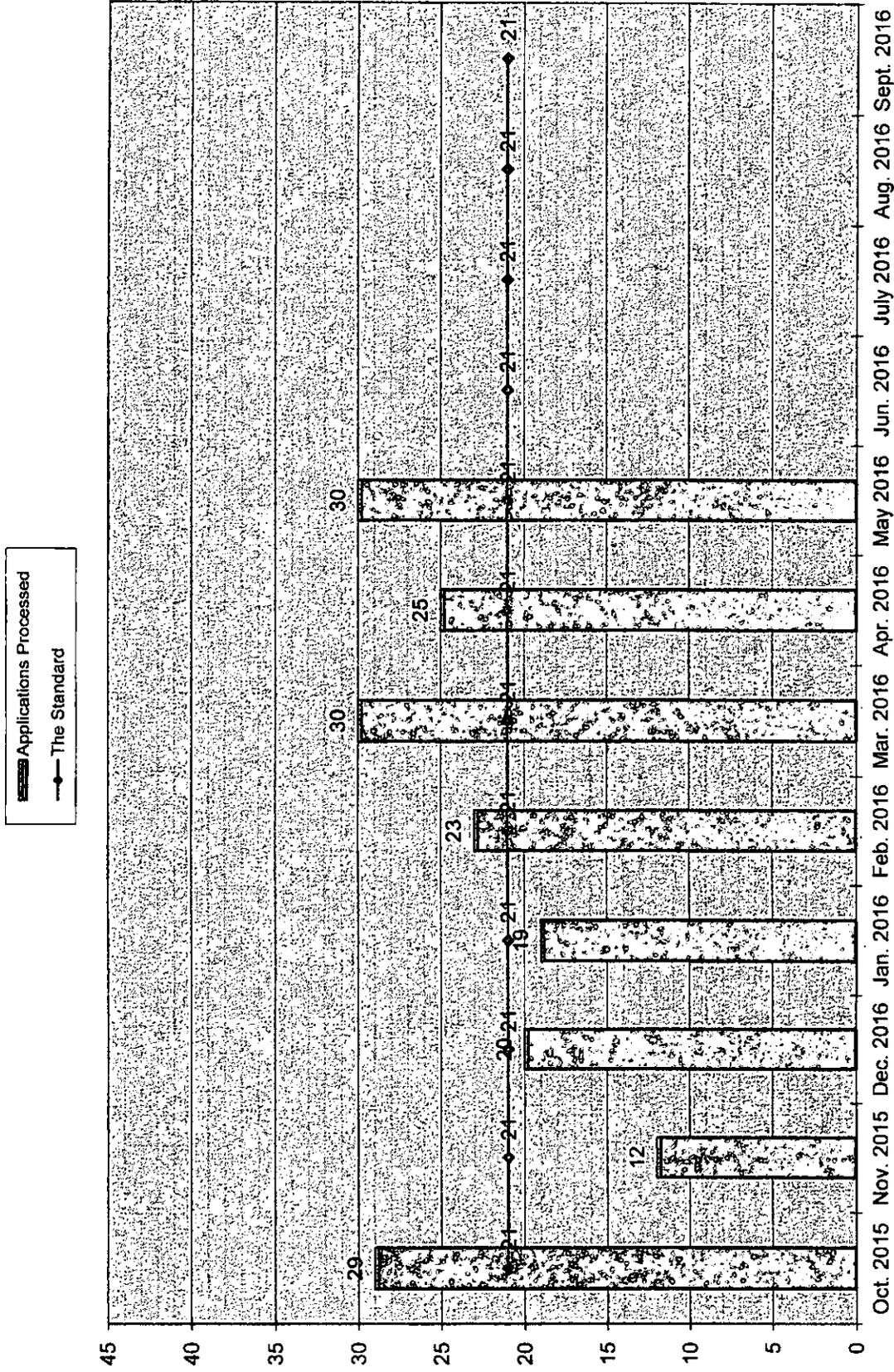
OARS AA Monthly Report - MAY 2016

Account Number: 620132				
Authorizations to Construct		28		
Disposal System Types				
Absorptive Mounds		Gravel-less Pipe		Pumped Effluent
Drip Irrigation		Leaching Chambers		Standard Trenches/Beds 2
Evaptranspiration Beds	1	Low Pressure Dosing	1	Surface Applications 24
EZ Flow systems		PTI Systems		Other
	Subtotal		Subtotal	Subtotal
	1		1	26
Monthly Enforcement Activity				
Complaints Received	5	Violations Issued: Nuisance	16	Violations Issued :Other 104
Complaints Investigated	5	Court Cases Filed: Nuisance	0	Court Cases Filed: Other 15
		Court Convictions: Nuisance	0	Court Convictions: Other 0

**WACO McLENNAN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DISTRICT
OSSF MONTHLY REPORT - MAY 2016**

City of:	Applications Processed	Permits to Construct	Approvals Written	Complaints Investigatec	Complaints Resolved	Notice of Violations Investigated	Notice of Violations Resolved
	# of Clients Units of Ser	# of Clients Units of Serv	# of Clients Units of Se	# of Clients Units of Ser	# of Clients Units of Service	# of Clients Units of Service	# of Clients Units of Service
Bellmead							
Beverly Hills							
Bruceville Eddy						1	
Crawford							1
Gholson	2						
Golinda							
Hallsburg							
Hewitt							
Lacy Lakeview	1	1					
Leroy							
Lorena						3	4
Mart							
McGregor						1	1
County PCT 1	6	7	5	1		17	9
County PCT 2	1					12	16
County PCT 3	8	8	4	2	1	38	29
County PCT 4	10	11	10	1	2	43	27
Moody							
Riesel							
Robinson	2	1		1		3	2
Ross							
Waco						1	4
West						1	
Woodway							
Total	30	28	19	5	3	120	93

**Monthly Total of OSSF Applications Processed
Fiscal Year 2015-16**



The '15-'16 budget assumes 250 applications will be processed this year (approx. 21 per month). The standard line shows the comparison of 21 applications per month with the actual number of applications received.

FILED: JUN 21 2016!
 J.A. ANDY HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myralee Gowen, DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF VERIZON WIRELESS AIR
CARD REQUEST (RE: COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE)**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Verizon Wireless Air Card Request (re: County Clerk's Office). Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

McLennan County Purchasing Department

214 North 5th Street Waco, Texas 76701-1302

Ken Bass

Director of Purchasing



June 21, 2016

Commissioners:

We received a request from the County Clerk for an additional air card for their office. The monthly charge for this device will be \$37.99 plus applicable taxes through Verizon Wireless.

We submit this request for your consideration.

Thank You,

Ken Bass

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Felts
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" MARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myroslaw Gowen DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING AUTHORIZATION OF TAX RESALE DEEDS:

- MCAD # 480086000153004: LOT 9, BLOCK 20, TAYLOR & CHAMBERLAIN
ADDN., CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480427000003009: LOT 3, BLOCK 1, WACO IMPROVEMENT CO.,
CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480427000002002: LOT 2, BLOCK 1, WACO IMPROVEMENT CO.,
CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480086000140000: LOT B9, BLOCK 19, TAYLOR & CHAMBERLAIN
ADDN, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480086000131002: LOT A, BLOCK 18, CHAMBERLAIN & TAYLOR
ADDN., CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480100000003002: LOTS B5 & B6, BLOCK 1, N.H. CONGER
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480101020058009: LOTS 4&5, BLOCK 4, CORONADO
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480404000022009: LOT 12, BLOCK 13, TAYLOR & CHAMBERLAIN
ADDN, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480420000083005 & 480420000084001: LOTS 3, A4 AND B4, BLOCK 9,
TURNER-CLINTON-TURNER ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480137020001012: LOT B, BLOCK 1, H.S. ESTELLE SUBDIVISION,
CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480010000204006: LOT 1, BLOCK 16, PRATHER'S ANITA PARK
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480317010131002, 480317010206003, 480317010205007: LOT 13, BLOCK 7,
LOTS 12 & 11, BLOCK 10, OAKWOOD ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN
COUNTY, TEXAS**
- MCAD # 480180000033007: LOT 20, BLOCK 229, FINKS SUBDIVISION,
CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480045000044008: LOT 8, BLOCK 3, BEVERLY PLACE
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480251000007004: LOT 10, BLOCK 27, KELLUM-ROTAN SUBD.,
JNO. MORROW SURVEY, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480100000032000: LOT 21, BLOCK 2, N.H. CONGER
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480348000184002: LOT 13, BLOCK 241, REYNOLDS
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**
- MCAD # 480101020097000: LOT 50, BLOCK 4, CORONADO
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480063000049002: LOT 9, BLOCK 5, M.F. BURLESON
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480118000029006 NKA # 480118000249000: LOT 15 FKA LOTS 1&B2,
BLOCK 3, J.F. DAVIS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480226000382008: LOT 6, BLOCK 30, HIGHLAND
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480101020094001: LOT 46, BLOCK 4, CORONADO
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480341000081000: LOT 9, BLOCK 5, QUEENCREST
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480342000026005: LOT 12, BLOCK 2, PAUL QUINN
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480078020195000: LOT 4, BLOCK 14, CARVER PARK
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480125000025007: LOT B5, BLOCK 83, DICKEY
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480063000125000: LOTS 8, 9, & 10, BLOCK 10, M.F.
BURLESON ADDN, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480342000031008: LOT B17, BLOCK 2, PAUL QUINN
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

**MCAD # 480342000033000: LOT B18, BLOCK 2, PAUL QUINN
ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, upon motion made by Commissioner Jones to authorize the Tax Resale Deeds and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Tax Resale Deeds, City of Waco, and McLennan County, Texas for:

- 1) MCAD # 480086000153004: Lot 9, Block 20, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn.,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 2) MCAD # 480427000003009: Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co.,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 3) MCAD # 480427000002002: Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co.,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 4) MCAD # 480086000140000: Lot B9, Block 19, Taylor & Chamberlain
Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 5) MCAD # 480086000131002: Lot A, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addn.,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX

- 6) MCAD # 48010000003002: Lots B5 & B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 7) MCAD # 480101020058009: Lots 4&5, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 8) MCAD # 480404000022009: Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 9) MCAD # 480420000083005 & 480420000084001: Lots 3, A4 and B4, Block 9, Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 10) MCAD # 480137020001012: Lot B, Block 1, H.S. Estelle Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 11) MCAD # 480010000204006: Lot 1, Block 16, Prather's Anita Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 12) MCAD # 480317010131002, 480317010206003, 480317010205007: Lot 13, Block 7, Lots 12 & 11, Block 10, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
- 13) MCAD # 480180000033007: Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 14) MCAD # 480045000044008: Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 15) MCAD # 480251000007004: Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subd., Jno. Morrow Survey, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 16) MCAD # 480100000032000: Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 17) MCAD # 480348000184002: Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 18) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 19) MCAD # 480063000049002: Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burleson Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 20) MCAD # 480118000029006 nka # 480118000249000: Lot 15 fka Lots 1&B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 21) MCAD # 480226000382008: Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX

- 22) MCAD # 480101020094001: Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 23) MCAD # 480341000081000: Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 24) MCAD # 480342000026005: Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 25) MCAD # 480078020195000: Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 26) MCAD # 480125000025007: Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 27) MCAD # 480063000125000: Lots 8, 9, & 10, Block 10, M.F.
Burleson Addn, City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 28) MCAD # 480342000031008: Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX
- 29) MCAD # 480342000033000: Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition,
City of Waco, McLennan County, TX

be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote and the County Judge is so authorized to execute same on behalf of McLennan County.

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 Austin Avenue-Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

254/756-6609

June 14, 2016

Received

JUN 14 2016

McLennan County Judge

Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Request for Approval to Sell Properties by City of Waco

Dear Judge Felton:

The City of Waco is seeking approval by McLennan County to sell the following properties listed on Schedule A attached.

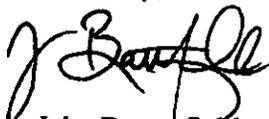
These properties were foreclosed on by the City of Waco for delinquent taxes and have been on the non-taxable roll. The City of Waco and Waco Independent School District have already approved said sales.

We would appreciate these re-sales being placed on the agenda for Commissioner's Court, Tuesday, June 21, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you.

Sincerely,



Jake Battenfield

JB/mb

SCHEDULE A

Cause # 94-828-4; City of Waco et al v. Delmar Terrell et al
Property Address: 1523 N. 6th Street (Lot 9, Block 20, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn.)
Account # 480086000153004

Cause # 98-3008-4; City of Waco et al v. John Wesley Lewis et al
Property Address: 1513 Trice Avenue (Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co.)
Account # 480427000003009

Cause # 94-4568-4; City of Waco et al v. Michael E. Boyle
Property Address: 1509 Trice Avenue (Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co.)
Account # 480427000002002

Cause # 2012-1403-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Louis Nunn
Property Address: 1425 N. 6th Street (Lot B9, Block 19, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn.)
Account # 480086000140000

Cause # 2012-1935-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. T. Otis Jackson et al
Property Address: 516 Indiana Avenue (Lot A, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addn.)
Account # 480086000131002

Cause # 2012-3667-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. James E. Heard
Property Address: 518 N. 11th Street (Lots B5 & B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addn.)
Account # 48010000003002

Cause # 2013-3003-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Jeronimo Gamez et al
Property Address: 2816 Sarah Street (Lots 4 & 5, Block 4, Coronado Addn.)
Account # 480101020058009

Cause # 85-615-3; City of Waco et al v. Rita G. Little et al
Property Address: 1709 N. 6th Street (Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addn.)
Account # 480404000022009

SCHEDULE A

- Cause # 2004-2807-5; City of Waco et al v. Michael H. Hooper
Property Address: 610 Rose Street (Lots 3, A4 and B4, Block 9,
Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition)
Account # 480420000083005 & 480420000084001
- Cause # 2008-4487-3; City of Waco et al v. Aventura Investments, LLC et al
Property Address: 1122 ½ Elm Street (Rear) (Lot B, Block 1, H. S. Estelle Subdivision)
Account # 480137020001012
- Cause # 2010-2502-4; City of Waco et al v. Teri Joe Baxley
Property Address: 1601 Gurley Avenue fka 1115 S. 16th Street (Lot 1, Block 16,
Prather's Anita Park Addition)
Account # 480010000204006
- Cause # 2014-57-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Fernando Gonzalez
Property Address: 945, 944 and 940 Holt Avenue (Lot 13, Block 7; Lots 12 and 11,
Block 10, Oakwood Addition)
Account # 480317010131002, 480317010206003, 480317010205007
- Cause # 2014-3291-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Alicia Ferdin
Property Address: 711 N. 11th Street (Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision)
Account # 480180000033007
- Cause # 2014-3579-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Jettie Ann Dowda et al
Property Address: 2320 James Avenue (Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition)
Account # 480045000044008
- Cause # 96-1213-4; City of Waco et al v. Olga Edwina Anderson Hays et al
Property Address: 1312 N. 12th Street (Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subd.,
Ino. Morrow Survey)
Account # 480251000007004
- Cause # 98-2713-4; City of Waco et al v. Joe D. Sanchez et al
Property Address: 515 N. 13th Street (Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addn.)
Account # 480100000032000
- Cause # 99-1799-4; City of Waco et al v. H.B. McMullan et al (Mrs. M.H. Faris)
Property Address: 929 N. 10th Street (Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addn.)
Account # 480348000184002

SCHEDULE A

Cause # 2013-1288-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan et al
Property Address: 3107 Mildred (Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addn.)
Account # 480101020097000

Cause # 92-3933-4; City of Waco et al v. Theodore A. Templeton, III
Property Address: 1522 N. 12th Street (Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burleson Addn.)
Account # 480063000049002

Cause # 99-2978-4; City of Waco et al v. W.B. Williams, Jr. et al
Property Address: 1125 Dallas Street (Lot 15 fka Lots 1 & B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addn.)
Account # 480118000029006 nka #480118000249000

Cause # 2013-1862-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Adrienne Dubose
Property Address: 3320 Homan Avenue (Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addn.)
Account # 480226000382008

Cause # 2013-2555-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Carline Gonzales Olvera
Property Address: 3017 Mildred Street (Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addn.)
Account # 480101020094001

Cause # 2013-3679-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Delphine Squyres
Property Address: 3500 Homan Avenue (Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addn.)
Account # 480341000081000

Cause # 2013-4415-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Lawrence Clyde Hilliard et al
Property Address: 705 Linn Street (Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addn.)
Account # 480342000026005

Cause # 2014-4075-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Clarice McLennan et al
Property Address: 806 Dearborn Street (Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addn.)
Account # 480078020195000

Cause # 2014-4728-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Lee Ann Jackson et al
Property Address: 1619 West Avenue (Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addn.)
Account # 480125000025007

Cause # 2013-3001-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Charles Green
Property Address: 1516 N. 10th Street (Lots 8, 9 & 10; Block 10; M.F. Burleson Addn.)
Account # 480063000125000

Cause # 99-2545-4; City of Waco et al v. Doris C. Higgs et al
Property Address: 708 Houston Street (Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addn.)
Account # 480342000031008

Same
Deal

Cause # 2014-3831-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Doris C. Higgs et al
Property Address: 710 Houston Street (Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addn.)
Account # 480342000033000

2016-291
4-19-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself, the Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Robin Cole and Catherine Cole*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2619 Cedar Ridge Road, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Four Hundred Seventy-Six and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,476.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 9, Block 20, Taylor & Chamberlain Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in Volume 503, Page 780, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480086000153004)*

Property Address: *1523 N. 6th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 94-828-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Delmar Terrell et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager



ATTEST:

Emerald de Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

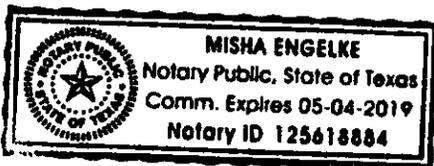
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	94-828-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Delmar Terrell et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480086000153004		
STREET ADDRESS	1523 N. 6th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 9, Block 20, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Robin Cole and Catherine Cole		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,476.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		243.48
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		161.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		2,071.52
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	472.98	14.99%	0.00
City of Waco	860.73	27.28%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,491.74	47.28%	0.00
CED	329.69	10.45%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,155.14 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	2,071.52
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	243.48
		McCreary Law Firm	161.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-241 a
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself, the Waco Independent School District, McLennan County Education District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jernard Griggs*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *P.O. Box 870541, Mesquite, Texas*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,344.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in MCC #9835857, Volume 373, Page 532, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1513 Trice Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 98-3008-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. John Wesley Lewis, et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

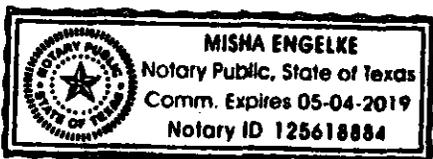
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT & McLENNAN COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT

BY: Dr. Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF McLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

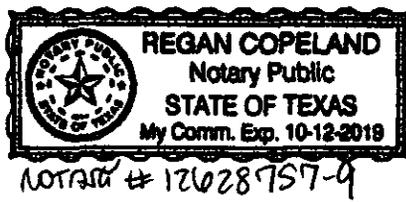
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	98-3008-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. John wesley Lewis, et al (Anna Shelton)		
ACCOUNT NO.	480427000003009		
STREET ADDRESS	1513 Trice Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 3, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co., City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Jernard Griggs		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,344.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		50.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		1,294.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	849.74	24.98%	0.00
City of Waco	999.21	29.38%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,457.09	42.84%	0.00
CED	95.41	2.80%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,401.45 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 1,294.00			
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk			0.00
McCreary Law Firm			50.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			0.00
McLennan County Tax Office			0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowen DEPUTY

2016-2916
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself, the Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jernard Griggs*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *P.O. Box 870541, Mesquite, Texas*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,344.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co. Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in MCC #9813051, Volume 281, Page 365, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1509 Trice Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 94-4568-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Michael E. Boyle

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

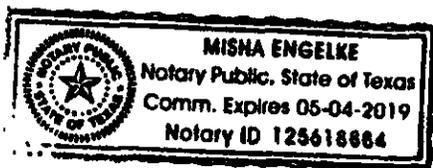
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

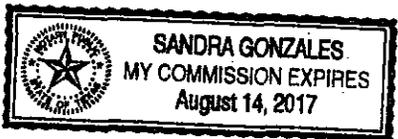
BY: Dr. Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

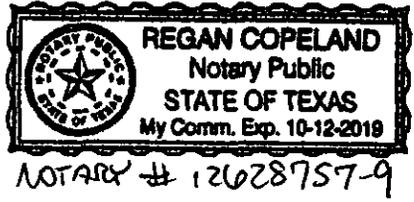
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	94-4568-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Michael E. Boyle, Trustee		
ACCOUNT NO.	480427000002002		
STREET ADDRESS	1509 Trice		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 2, Block 1, Waco Improvement Co. Addn., City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Jernard Griggs		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,344.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		100.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		1,244.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,153.60	18.51%	0.00
City of Waco	1,622.24	26.02%	0.00
Waco ISD	2,647.38	42.47%	0.00
CED	810.67	13.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	6,233.89 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN: Waco Municipal Lien Amount 1,244.00			
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
		McCreary Law Firm	100.00
		Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-291c
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Robin Cole and Catherine Cole*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2619 Cedar Ridge Road, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty-Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,724.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot B9, Block 19, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013006796, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1425 N. 6th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-1403-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Louis Nunn

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Emerald de Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

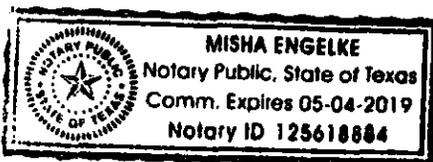
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

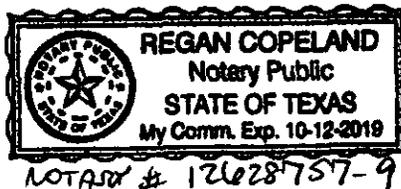
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-1403-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Louis Nunn		
ACCOUNT NO.	480086000140000		
STREET ADDRESS	1425 N. 6th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot B9, Block 19, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Robin Cole & Catherine Cole		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,724.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		785.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		215.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		60.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		361.52
NET SALE PROCEEDS			302.48
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,709.22	19.19%	58.04
City of Waco	2,300.68	25.83%	78.12
Waco ISD	4,898.05	54.99%	166.32
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	8,907.95	Payable to Tax Office	302.48
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		361.52
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		785.00
	McCreary Law Firm		215.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		60.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		302.48
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: **JUN 21 2016**

J. A. "ANDY" HANWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetor Gowan DEPUTY

2016-291d
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Robin Cole and Catherine Cole*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2619 Cedar Ridge Road, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Four Hundred Sixty-Three and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,463.00)*

PROPERTY: *Part of Lots 8 and 9, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas and assessed on the tax rolls as Lot A, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013042779, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *516 Indiana Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-1935-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. T. Otis Jackson et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie Attorney

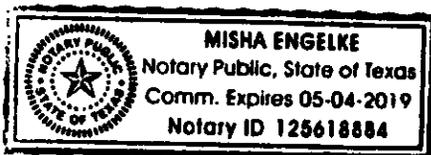
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

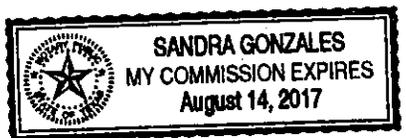
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

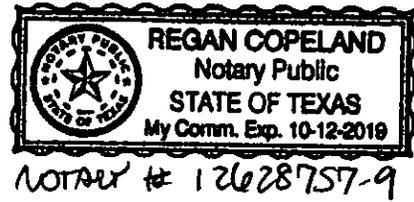
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-1935-3		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. T. Otis Jackson et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480086000131002		
STREET ADDRESS	516 Indiana Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Part of Lots 8 and 9, Block 18, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Robin Cole and Catherine Cole		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,463.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		979.08
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		215.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		268.92
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	599.78	20.39%	0.00
City of Waco	764.84	26.00%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,577.63	53.62%	0.00
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,942.25 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	268.92
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	979.08
		McCreary Law Firm	215.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-291e
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Duffy Company, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: % Keith A. Duffy, Registered Agent; 4314 Travis Street, Suite 106, Dallas, Texas 75205

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty-Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,764.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots B5 and B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015014759, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *518 N. 11th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-3667-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. James E. Heard et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

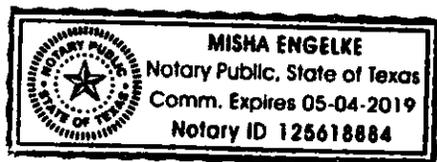
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

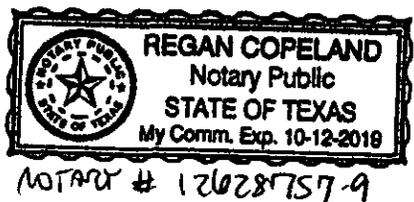
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-3667-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. James E. Heard		
ACCOUNT NO.	480100000003002		
STREET ADDRESS	518 N. 11th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots B5 and B6, Block 1, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Duffy Company LLC		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,764.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		200.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		2,344.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	5,023.15	28.62%	0.00
City of Waco	4,566.80	26.02%	0.00
Waco ISD	7,960.74	45.36%	0.00
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	17,550.69 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	2,344.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	200.00
		McCreary Law Firm	220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARIWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-291F
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Hector A. Nunez*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2924 Lasker Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Three Thousand Five Hundred Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$3,508.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots 4 and 5, Block 4, Coronado Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015034484, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *2816 Sarah Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-3003-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Jeronimo Gamez et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

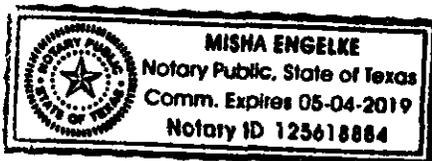
Leonesulda Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

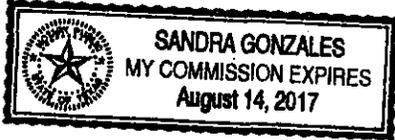
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Dr. Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

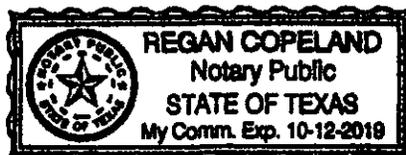
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 12628957-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-3003-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Jeronimo Gamez et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480101020058009		
STREET ADDRESS	2816 Sarah Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots 4 & 5, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Hector A. Nunez		
PURCHASE PRICE			3,508.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		1,449.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		40.20
NET SALE PROCEEDS			1,698.80
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	516.28	25.66%	435.93
City of Waco	544.33	27.06%	459.62
Waco ISD	951.30	47.28%	803.25
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,011.91	Payable to Tax Office	1,698.80
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		40.20
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		1,449.00
	McCreary Law Firm		220.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		1,698.80
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-2919
4.19.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 17, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself, the Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Robin Cole and Catherine Cole*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2619 Cedar Ridge Road, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Four Hundred Seventy-Six and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,476.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in Volume 1729, Page 272, Deed Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1709 N. 6th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 85-615-3; City of Waco et al v. Rita G. Little et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

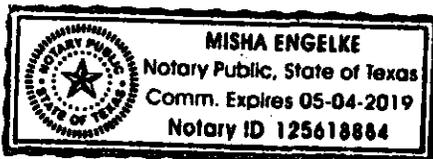
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

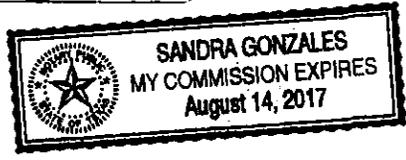
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Dr. Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

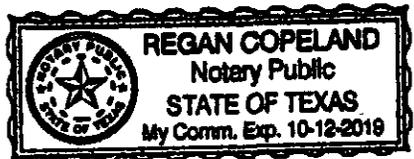
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	85-615-3		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Rita G. Little et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480404000022009		
STREET ADDRESS	1709 N. 6th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 12, Block 13, Taylor & Chamberlain Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/25/16		
PURCHASER	Robine Cole & Catherine Cole		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,476.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		100.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		2,376.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	727.03	16.98%	0.00
City of Waco	1,422.93	33.23%	0.00
Waco ISD	2,132.22	49.79%	0.00
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	4,282.18 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	2,376.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
		McCreary Law Firm	100.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetoz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-251
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Elroy Stallworth and Ieisha Bigelow*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *307 Bud Drive, Waco, Texas 76705*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Five Hundred Sixty and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,560.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots 3, A4 and B4, Block 9, Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2007021549, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *610 Rose Street FKA 610 and 614 Rose Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2004-2807-5; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Michael H. Hooper

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

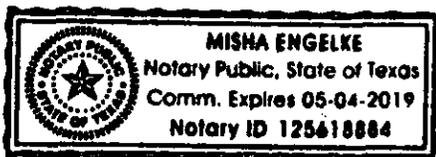
Comesulda Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

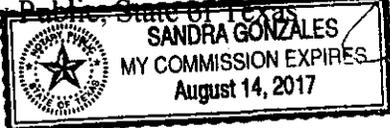
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

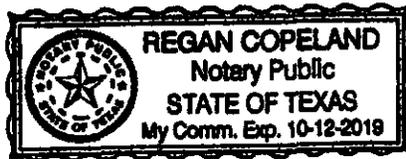
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 0628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2004-2807-5		
STYLE		City of Waco et al v. Michael H. Hooper		
ACCOUNT NO.		480420000083005 & 480420000084001		
STREET ADDRESS		610 Rose Street FKA 610 and 614 Rose Street		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lots 3 and 4, Block 9, Turner-Clinton-Turner Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		4/8/16		
PURCHASER		Elroy Stallworth & Ieisha Bigelow		
PURCHASE PRICE				1,560.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		615.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		945.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	3,345.94		20.46%	0.00
City of Waco	4,439.55		27.15%	0.00
Waco ISD	8,565.19		52.38%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	16,350.68 Payable to Tax Office			0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			945.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
	McLennan County District Clerk			0.00
	McCreary Law Firm			615.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			0.00
	McLennan County Tax Office			0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowen DEPUTY

2016-254
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 29, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Timothy Calhoun*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *8202 Woodcreek Drive, Waco, Texas 76712*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Four and 20/100 Dollars (\$1,334.20)*

PROPERTY: *Lot B, Block 1, H.S. Estelle Subdivision to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2011017932, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1122 1/2 Elm Street (Rear), City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2008-4487-3; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Aventura Investments, L.L.C., et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

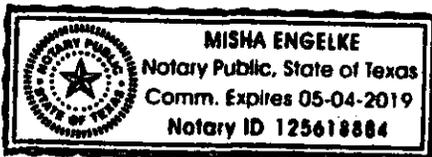
Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.

Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas



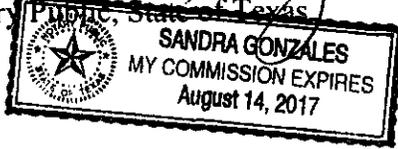
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: [Signature]
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: [Signature]
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

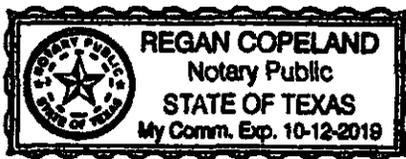
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2008-4487-3		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Aventura Investments, LLC et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480137020001012		
STREET ADDRESS	1122 1/2 Elm Street (Rear)		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot B, Block 1, H.S. Estelle Subdivision, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Timothy Calhoun		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,334.20
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		200.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		50.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		517.28
NET SALE PROCEEDS			566.92
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,363.86	22.50%	127.53
City of Waco	1,668.64	27.52%	156.03
Waco ISD	3,030.43	49.98%	283.36
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	6,062.93 Payable to Tax Office		566.92
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	517.28
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
		McCreary Law Firm	200.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	50.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	566.92
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-249
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Duffy Company, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *Registered Agent: Keith A. Duffy; 4314 Travis Street, Suite 106, Dallas, Texas 75205*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,928.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 1, Block 16, Prather's Anita Park Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2011038361, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1601 Gurley Avenue FKA 1115 S. 16th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2010-2502-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Teri Joe Baxley

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeralda Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

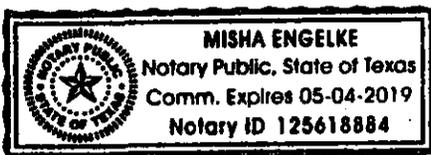
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

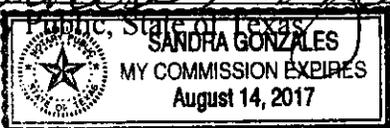
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

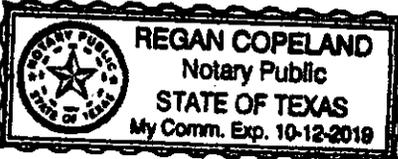
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of June, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 12628787-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2010-2502-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Teri Joe Baxley		
ACCOUNT NO.	480010000204006		
STREET ADDRESS	1601 Gurley Avenue FKA 1115 S. 16th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 1, Block 16, Prather's Anita Park Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Duffy Company, LLC		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,928.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		867.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		215.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		528.22
NET SALE PROCEEDS			1,217.78
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	2,674.05	27.29%	332.36
City of Waco	2,290.13	23.37%	284.64
Waco ISD	4,833.59	49.33%	600.77
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	9,797.77	Payable to Tax Office 1,217.78	
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		528.22
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		867.00
	McCreary Law Firm		215.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		1,217.78
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J A "ANDY" HAHWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Heriberto Mendoza and Joanna Ramirez*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3012 Sarah Street, Waco, Texas 76706*

CONSIDERATION:

Tract 1: *One Thousand Three Hundred Eighty-Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,388.00)*

Tract 2: *One Thousand Three Hundred Eighty-Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,388.00)*

Tract 3: *One Thousand Three Hundred Eighty-Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,388.00)*

PROPERTY: Tract 1: *Lot 13, Block 7, Oakwood Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015007875, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *945 Holt Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

Tract 2: *Lot 12, Block 10, Oakwood Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015007875, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *944 Holt Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

Tract 3: *Lot 11, Block 10, Oakwood Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015007875, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *940 Holt Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-57-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Fernando Gonzalez

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.



CITY OF WACO

BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeraldia Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

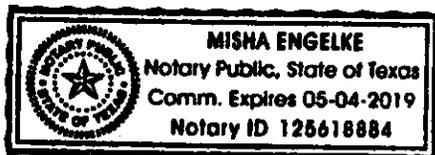
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

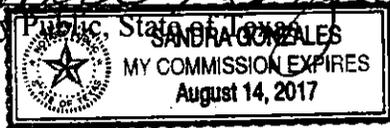
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Dr. Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

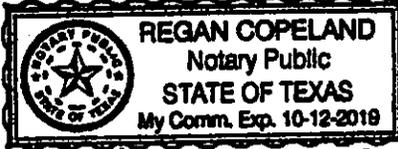
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-57-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Fernando Gonzalez		
ACCOUNT NO.	480317010131002		
STREET ADDRESS	945 Holt Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 13, Block 7, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Heriberto Mendoza & Joanna Ramirez		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,388.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		350.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		160.20
NET SALE PROCEEDS			557.80
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	187.59	22.73%	126.80
City of Waco	229.64	27.83%	155.22
Waco ISD	407.98	49.44%	275.77
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	825.21 Payable to Tax Office		557.80
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	160.20
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	350.00
		McCreary Law Firm	220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	557.80
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-57-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Fernando Gonzalez		
ACCOUNT NO.	480317010206003		
STREET ADDRESS	944 Holt Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 12, Block 10, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Heriberto Mendoza & Joanna Ramirez		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,388.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		363.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		160.80
NET SALE PROCEEDS			544.20
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	140.72	22.78%	123.97
City of Waco	173.04	28.01%	152.45
Waco ISD	303.95	49.21%	267.78
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	617.71 Payable to Tax Office		544.20
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			160.80
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk			363.00
McCreary Law Firm			220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			100.00
McLennan County Tax Office			544.20
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-57-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Fernando Gonzalez		
ACCOUNT NO.	480317010205007		
STREET ADDRESS	940 Holt Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 11, Block 10, Oakwood Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Heriberto Mendoza & Joanna Ramirez		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,388.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		363.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		160.80
NET SALE PROCEEDS			544.20
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	140.72	22.78%	123.97
City of Waco	173.04	28.01%	152.45
Waco ISD	303.95	49.21%	267.78
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	617.71 Payable to Tax Office		544.20
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	160.80
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	363.00
		McCreary Law Firm	220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	544.20
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 29 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk,
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowen DEPUTY

2016-248
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Johnny Isamu Shinsato and Marcia Maria Shinsato*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2304 Kendrick Lane, Waco, Texas 76711*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Forty and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,340.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015010871, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *711 N. 11th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-3291-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Alicia Ferdin

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

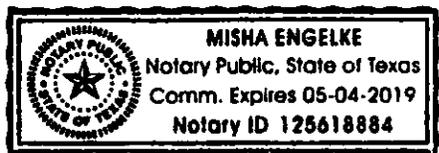
Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: [Signature]
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas
SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: [Signature]
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126028757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-3291-5		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Alicia Ferdin		
ACCOUNT NO.	480180000033007		
STREET ADDRESS	711 N. 11th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 20, Block 229, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Johnny Isamu Shinsato & Marcia Maria Shinsato		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,340.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		893.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		1,227.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Judgment Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	315.70	22.35%	0.00
City of Waco	468.06	33.14%	0.00
Waco ISD	628.50	44.50%	0.00
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,412.26 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	1,227.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	893.00
		McCreary Law Firm	220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 29 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HANWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-250
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: April 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Scott F. Haney*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3341 North Ridge Drive, Waco, Texas 76710*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Two Hundred Twenty-Seven and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,227.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015029466, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *2320 James Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-3579-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Jettie Ann Dowda et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Comruvalda Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS

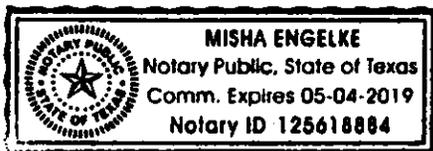
§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of May, 2016.

Misha Engelle
Notary Public, State of Texas



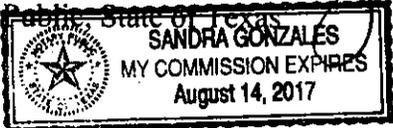
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

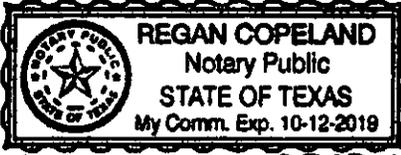
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2014-3579-5	
STYLE		The City of Waco, Texas v. Jettie Ann Dowda et al	
ACCOUNT NO.		480045000044008	
STREET ADDRESS		2320 James Avenue	
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 8, Block 3, Beverly Place Addition, City of Waco	
DATE OF SALE		4/8/16	
PURCHASER		Scott F. Haney	
PURCHASE PRICE			1,227.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk	896.30
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm	220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco	110.70
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	924.89	20.53%	0.00
City of Waco	1,155.90	25.66%	0.00
Waco ISD	2,424.54	53.81%	0.00
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	4,505.33 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			110.70
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk			896.30
McCreary Law Firm			220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			0.00
McLennan County Tax Office			0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowen DEPUTY

2016-252
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 4, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself and the Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Otoniel Mattik Sanchez*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1323 N. 12th Street, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Forty and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,340.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subdivision of the Jno. Morrow Survey, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in Volume 224, Page 396, Official Public Records, and as Tract 5 recorded in MCC #2015015570, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1312 N. 12th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 96-1213-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Olga Edwina Anderson Hays et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

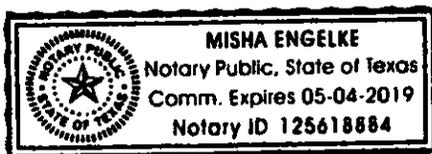
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

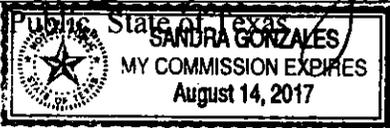
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas


COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669


NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	96-1213-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Olga Edwina Anderson Hays et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480251000007004		
STREET ADDRESS	1312 N. 12th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 10, Block 27, Kellum-Rotan Subdivision, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Ottoniel Mattik Sanchez		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,340.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		0.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		2,340.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	719.37	25.61%	0.00
City of Waco	833.82	29.69%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,185.39	42.21%	0.00
CED	69.82	2.49%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,808.40 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	2,340.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
		McCreary Law Firm	0.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 4, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself and the Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Johnny Isamu Shinsato and Marcia Maria Shinsato*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2304 Kendrick Lane, Waco, Texas 76711*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,284.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in Volume 580, Page 823, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *515 N.13th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 98-2713-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District V. Joe D. Sanchez et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Commercial de Hudson
City Secretary

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

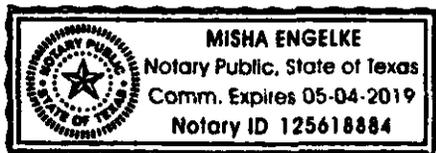
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

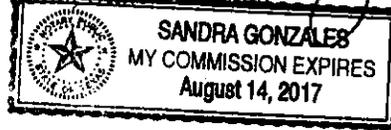
BY: [Signature]
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: [Signature]
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

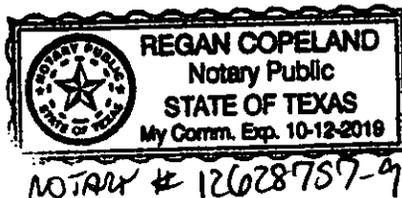
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		98-2713-4	
STYLE		City of Waco et al v. Joe D. Sanchez et al	
ACCOUNT NO.		480100000032000	
STREET ADDRESS		515 N. 13th Street	
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 21, Block 2, N.H. Conger Addition, City of Waco	
DATE OF SALE		4/8/16	
PURCHASER		Johnny Isamu Shinsato & Marcia Maria Shinsato	
PURCHASE PRICE			2,284.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk	211.12
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm	161.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco	1,911.88
NET SALE PROCEEDS			0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Judgment Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,249.49	17.40%	0.00
City of Waco	2,378.91	33.14%	0.00
Waco ISD	3,458.27	48.17%	0.00
CED	92.67	1.29%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	7,179.34 Payable to Tax Office		0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			1,911.88
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk			211.12
McCreary Law Firm			161.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			0.00
McLennan County Tax Office			0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: **JUN 29 2016**

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myratee Gowan, Deputy

2016-25
4.5.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 4, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself and the Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Margaret Oluchi Nwosu and Levi Nwosu*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *927 N. 10th Street, Waco, Texas 76711*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Two and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,372.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Correction Warranty Deed recorded in MCC #2015015570, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *929 N. 10th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 99-1799-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. H.B. McMullan et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".
This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Elomualdi Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: [Signature]
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of May, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas
SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: [Signature]
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

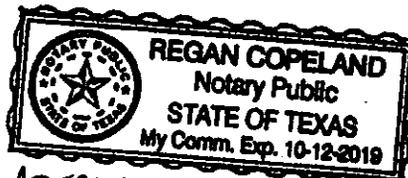
§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of JUNE, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 12628757-4

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	99-1799-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. H.B. McMullan et al (MRs. M.H. Faris)		
ACCOUNT NO.	480348000184002		
STREET ADDRESS	929 N. 10th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 13, Block 241, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	4/8/16		
PURCHASER	Margaret Oluchi Nwosu & Levi Nwosu		
PURCHASE PRICE			
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		2,372.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		0.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		0.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			2,036.88
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County			
City of Waco	1,341.98	20.21%	47.51
Waco ISD	2,373.73	35.75%	84.04
CED	74.71	42.92%	100.92
		1.13%	2.65
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
TOTAL TAXES		1.00	235.12
	6,640.65 Payable to Tax Office		235.12
	CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:		
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		2,036.88
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
	McCreary Law Firm		100.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		235.12
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 2 9 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetiz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-310
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Christopher D. Oliver*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *P.O. Box 7521, Waco, Texas 76714*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Six and No/100 Dollars (\$2,496.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015022177, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *3107 Mildred, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-1288-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY:

Dale Fisseler

Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

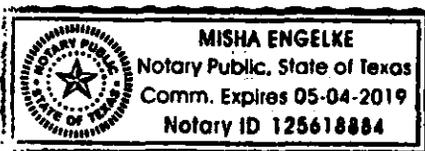
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

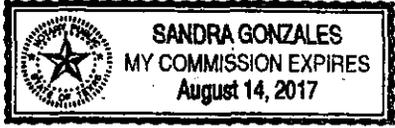
BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

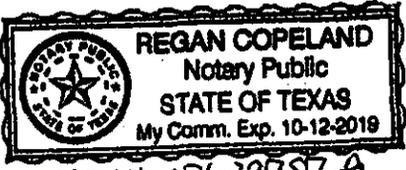
BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas



After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

NOTARY # 17628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2013-1288-3		
STYLE		The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan		
ACCOUNT NO.		480101020097000		
STREET ADDRESS		3107 Mildred		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		Christopher D. Oliver		
PURCHASE PRICE				2,496.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		1,065.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		172.20
NET SALE PROCEEDS				938.80
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	371.48		22.22%	208.59
City of Waco	451.32		26.99%	253.42
Waco ISD	849.14		50.79%	476.79
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,671.94 Payable to Tax Office			938.80
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount				172.20
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
McLennan County District Clerk				1,065.00
McCreary Law Firm				220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1				100.00
McLennan County Tax Office				938.80
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslava Gowen DEPT

2016-310a
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, in trust, for the use and benefit of itself and the Waco Independent School District, the McLennan County Education District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *George Marin*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *10125 Salem Way, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Four Hundred Seventy-Six and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,476.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burluson Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Sheriff's Deed recorded in Volume 1783, Page 283 of the Deed Records, McLennan County, Texas*

Property Address: *1522 N. 12th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 92-3933-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School district v. Theodore A. Templeton, III

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeraldia Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

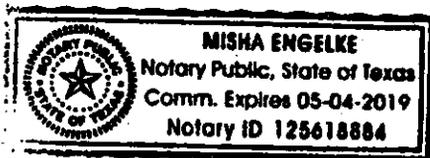
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

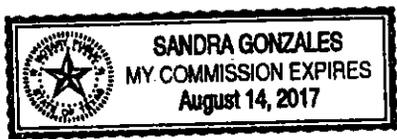
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT and
McLENNAN COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF McLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

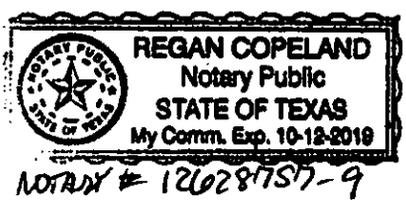
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		92-3933-4		
STYLE		City of Waco et al v. Theodore A. Templeton, III		
ACCOUNT NO.		480063000049002		
STREET ADDRESS		1522 N. 12th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 9, Block 5, M.F. Burleson Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		George Marin		
PURCHASE PRICE				2,476.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		154.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		58.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to McLennan County Sheriff's Dept.		86.92
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		380.88
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,796.20
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	253.51		13.15%	236.23
City of Waco	639.70		33.19%	596.11
Waco ISD	876.19		45.46%	816.48
CED	158.16		8.21%	147.38
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,927.56 Payable to Tax Office			1,796.20
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount				380.88
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
McLennan County District Clerk				154.00
McCreary Law Firm				58.00
McLennan County Sheriff's Dept.				86.92
McLennan County Tax Office				1,796.20
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcator Gowen DEPUTY

2016-3106
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Demetrice Thomas*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1201 Dallas Street, Waco, Texas 76704*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand One Hundred Forty and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,140.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 15, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas more particularly described in Plat Filed in MCC #2009036905, Of the Official Public Records, formerly known as Lots 1 and B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2003049388, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account #480118000029006 and #480118000249000)*

Property Address: *1125 Dallas Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 99-2978-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. W.B. Williams, Jr. et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeraldie Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

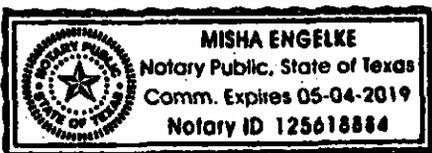
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

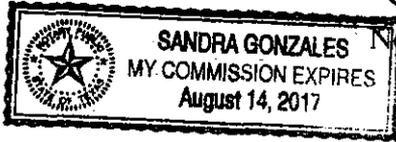
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

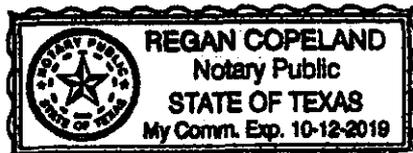
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 2nd day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 126287517-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	99-2978-4		
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. W.B. Williams, Jr., et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480118000029006 NKA 480118000249000		
STREET ADDRESS	1125 Dallas Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 15 FKA Lots 1 & B2, Block 3, J.F. Davis Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Demetrice Thomas		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,140.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		661.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		211.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		131.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		388.69
NET SALE PROCEEDS			748.31
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	743.36	18.13%	135.67
City of Waco	1,230.03	30.00%	224.50
Waco ISD	2,126.64	51.87%	388.14
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	4,100.03 Payable to Tax Office		748.31
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		388.69
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		661.00
	McCreary Law Firm		211.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		131.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		748.31
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrocz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-310c
5.2.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Christopher D. Oliver*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *P.O. Box 7521, Waco, Texas 76714-7521*

CONSIDERATION: *Three Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Six and NO/100 Dollars (\$3,236.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014016146, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480226000382008)*

Property Address: *3320 Homan Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-1862-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Adrienne Dubose

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

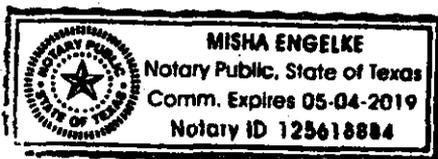
Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.

Misha Engle
Notary Public, State of Texas



WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

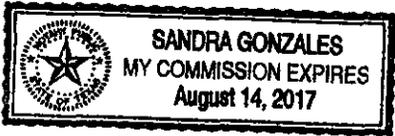
BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

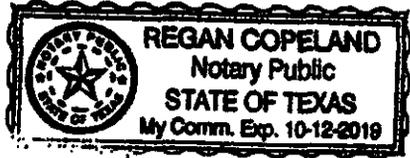
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 12628757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2013-1862-4		
STYLE		The City of Waco, Texas v. Adrienne Dubose		
ACCOUNT NO.		480226000382008		
STREET ADDRESS		3320 Homan Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 6, Block 30, Highland Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		Christopher D. Oliver		
PURCHASE PRICE				3,236.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		665.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		268.36
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,982.64
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,389.77		43.06%	853.70
City of Waco	632.13		19.59%	388.30
Waco ISD	1,205.71		37.36%	740.64
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,227.61 Payable to Tax Office			1,982.64
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		268.36
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
		McLennan County District Clerk		665.00
		McCreary Law Firm		220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
		McLennan County Tax Office		1,982.64
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 2 1 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan (FPI)

2016-310d
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Heriberto Mendoza & Joanna Ramirez*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3012 Sarah Street, Waco, Texas 76706*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Six Hundred and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,600.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015001170, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480101020094001)*

Property Address: *3017 Mildred Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-2555-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Caroline Gonzales Olvera

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeralda Hudson
City Secretary

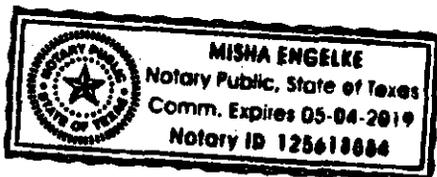
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

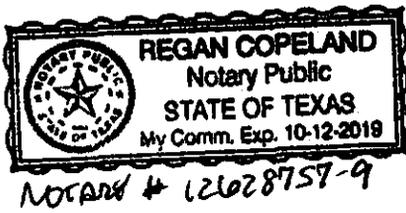
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2013-2555-5		
STYLE		The City of Waco, Texas v. Caroline Gonzales Olivera		
ACCOUNT NO.		480101020094001		
STREET ADDRESS		3017 Mildred Street		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot 46, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		Heriberto Mendoza & Joanna Ramirez		
PURCHASE PRICE				2,600.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		0.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		233.10
NET SALE PROCEEDS				2,046.90
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds	
County	563.90	26.83%	549.24	
City of Waco	533.08	25.37%	519.22	
Waco ISD	1,004.57	47.80%	978.45	
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00	
		0.00%	0.00	
		0.00%	0.00	
		1.00		
TOTAL TAXES	2,101.55 Payable to Tax Office		2,046.90	
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
			City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	233.10
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
			McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
			McCreary Law Firm	220.00
			Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
			McLennan County Tax Office	2,046.90
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslaw Gosciniak DEPUTY

2016-310 e
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Christopher D. Oliver*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *P.O. Box 7521, Waco, Texas 76714-7521*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Nine Hundred Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,904.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015022179, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480341000081000)*

Property Address: *3500 Homan Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-3679-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Delphine Squyres

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeralda Hubers
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

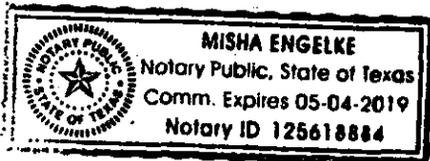
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

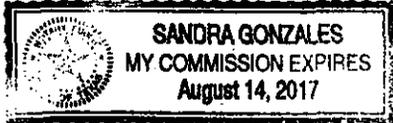
BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of June, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

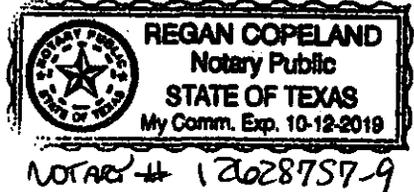
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-3679-5		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Delphine Squyres		
ACCOUNT NO.	480341000081000		
STREET ADDRESS	3500 Homan Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 9, Block 5, Queencrest Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Christopher D. Oliver		
PURCHASE PRICE			2,904.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		1,217.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		164.97
NET SALE PROCEEDS			1,202.03
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,289.88	23.07%	277.36
City of Waco	1,573.18	28.14%	338.27
Waco ISD	2,727.12	48.78%	586.40
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	5,590.18 Payable to Tax Office		1,202.03
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			164.97
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk			1,217.00
McCreary Law Firm			220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1			100.00
McLennan County Tax Office			1,202.03
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-310f
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Kay F. Bell*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1125 Taylor, Waco, Texas 76704*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Four Hundred and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,400.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014028268, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480342000026005)*

Property Address: *705 Linn Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-4415-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Lawrence Clyde Hilliard, et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Commeralda Hudson
City Secretary

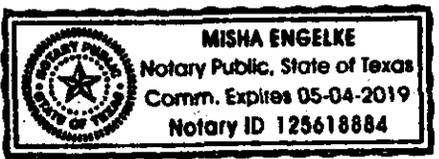
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Dr. Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

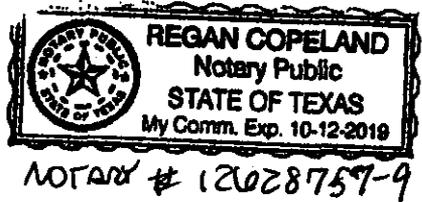
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-4415-5		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Lawrence Clyde Hilliard et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480342000026005		
STREET ADDRESS	705 Linn Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 12, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Kay F. Bell		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,400.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		900.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		243.33
NET SALE PROCEEDS			36.67
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	166.04	22.47%	8.24
City of Waco	200.91	27.18%	9.97
Waco ISD	372.13	50.35%	18.46
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	739.08 Payable to Tax Office		36.67
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		243.33
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		900.00
	McCreary Law Firm		220.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		36.67
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-310g
5-3-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jerry L. Hickman & Angela C. Hickman*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *120 Birch Street, Waco, Texas 76705*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,780.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015034492, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480078020195000)*
Property Address: *806 Dearborn Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-4075-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Clarice McLennan et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emerald Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

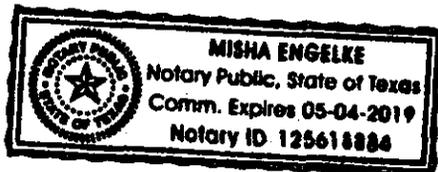
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

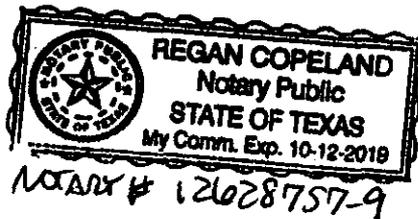
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-4075-4		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Clarice McLennan et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480078020195000		
STREET ADDRESS	806 Dearborn Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 4, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Jerry L. Hickman & Angela C. Hickman		
PURCHASE PRICE			1,780.00
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		990.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Wait Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		72.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			398.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	301.22	19.72%	78.49
City of Waco	647.83	42.41%	168.80
Waco ISD	578.41	37.87%	150.71
CED	0.00	0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,527.46 Payable to Tax Office		398.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount	72.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
		McLennan County District Clerk	990.00
		McCreary Law Firm	220.00
		Wait Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
		McLennan County Tax Office	398.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARNELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslaw Gowin DEPUTY

2016-310h
5-3-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Mark Reneau*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1615 West Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Three Thousand Two Hundred Four and NO/100 Dollars (\$3,204.00)*

PROPERTY: *75 feet x 160 feet, being a part of a 1 Acre Tract of land, out of E. Dickey Subdivision on the John Hobson Survey, being assessed as Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015037032, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480125000025007)*
Property Address: *1619 West Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-4728-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Lee Ann Jackson et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeraldie Hudson
City Secretary

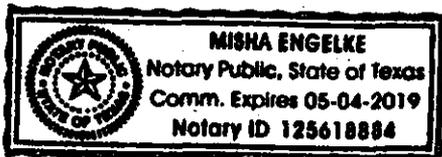
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-4728-5		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Lee Ann Jackson et al		
ACCOUNT NO.	480125000025007		
STREET ADDRESS	1619 West Avenue		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot B5, Block 83, Dickey Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Mark Reneau		
PURCHASE PRICE			
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		3,204.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		1,371.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		220.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		100.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			57.52
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.			1,455.48
	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	965.27		
City of Waco	1,259.43	23.71%	345.10
Waco ISD	1,846.43	30.94%	450.26
CED	0.00	45.35%	660.12
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	4,071.13 Payable to Tax Office		1,455.48
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount			57.52
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
McLennan County District Clerk		1,371.00	
McCreary Law Firm		220.00	
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00	
McLennan County Tax Office		1,455.48	
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-3101
5.3.14

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTEE: Merck Land Holdings, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: % David Mercer, Registered Agent; 1620 LaSalle Avenue, Waco, Texas 76706

CONSIDERATION: Two Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Two and NO/100 Dollars (\$2,432.00)

PROPERTY: Lots 8, 9 and 10, Block 10, M.F. Burluson Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014016161, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Tax Account No. 480063000125000)
Property Address: 1516 N. 10th Street, City of Waco, Texas

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-3001-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Charles Green

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: *Dale Fisseler*
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

Emeralds Hudson
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

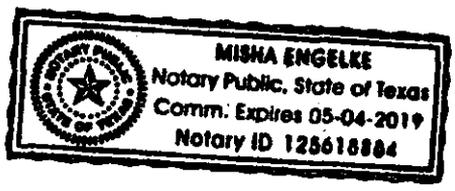
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of May, 2016.



Misha Engelke
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: *Bonny Cain*
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

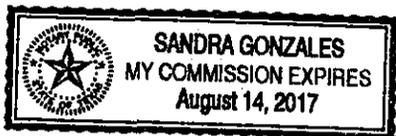
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: *Scott M. Felton*
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

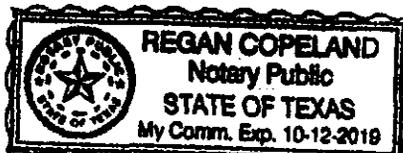
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669



NOTARY # 120 28757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-3001-5		
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Charles Green		
ACCOUNT NO.	480063000125000		
STREET ADDRESS	1516 N. 10th Street		
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots 8, 9 and 10, Block 10, M.F. Burleson Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE	5/4/16		
PURCHASER	Merck Land Holdings, LLC		
PURCHASE PRICE			
COURT COSTS	Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		2,432.00
PUBLICATION COSTS	Payable to McCreary Law Firm		665.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES	Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		220.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	Payable to City of Waco		100.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS			267.84
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.			1,179.16
	Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	394.66		
City of Waco	262.50	35.37%	417.03
Waco ISD	458.74	23.52%	277.38
CED	0.00	41.11%	484.75
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		0.00%	0.00
		1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,115.90	Payable to Tax Office	
			1,179.16
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:			
	City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		267.84
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:			
	McLennan County District Clerk		665.00
	McCreary Law Firm		220.00
	Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
	McLennan County Tax Office		1,179.16
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO			
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669			

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-30j
5.3.16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: May 23, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Eric Delgado*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3217 N. 25th Street, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand One Hundred Ninety-Eight and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,198.00)*

PROPERTY:

Tract 1: *Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2006023959 Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Account #480342000031008)*

Property Address: *708 Houston Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 99-2545-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Cecil Lucas et al

Tract 2: *Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015034488 Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Account #480342000033000)*

Property Address: *710 Houston Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-3831-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Doris C. Higgs et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does

not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO



BY: [Signature]
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

[Signature]
City Secretary

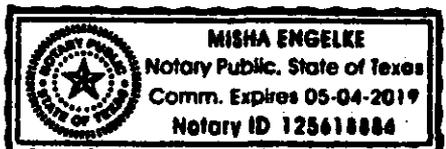
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

[Signature]
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 24th day of MAY, 2016.



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

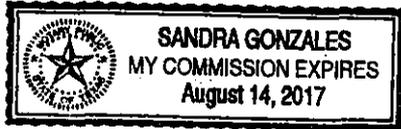
WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Dr. Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of June, 2016.



Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

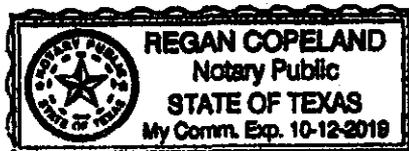
BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 21st day of JUNE, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas



NOTARY # 12628757-9

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		99-2545-4		
STYLE		City of Waco et al v. Cecil Lucas et al		
ACCOUNT NO.		480342000031008		
STREET ADDRESS		708 Houston Street		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot B17, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		Eric Delgado		
PURCHASE PRICE				598.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		315.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		211.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		0.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		72.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,594.33		19.84%	0.00
City of Waco	2,024.88		25.19%	0.00
Waco ISD	4,418.04		54.97%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	8,037.25 Payable to Tax Office			0.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount				72.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
McLennan County District Clerk				315.00
McCreary Law Firm				211.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1				0.00
McLennan County Tax Office				0.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.		2014-3831-4		
STYLE		The City of Waco, Texas v. Doris C. Higgs et al		
ACCOUNT NO.		4803423000033000		
STREET ADDRESS		710 Houston Street		
PROPERTY DESC.		Lot B18, Block 2, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco		
DATE OF SALE		5/4/16		
PURCHASER		Eric Delgado		
PURCHASE PRICE				600.00
COURT COSTS		Payable to McLennan County District Clerk		158.00
PUBLICATION COSTS		Payable to McCreary Law Firm		220.00
CONSTABLE'S FEES		Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS		Payable to City of Waco		0.00
NET SALE PROCEEDS				122.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.		Taxes Due	Percent	Sale Proceeds
County		419.56	22.49%	27.43
City of Waco		923.02	49.47%	60.35
Waco ISD		523.19	28.04%	34.21
CED			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES		1,865.77 Payable to Tax Office		122.00
CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:				
		City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount		0.00
** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:				
		McLennan County District Clerk		158.00
		McCreary Law Firm		220.00
		Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1		100.00
		McLennan County Tax Office		122.00
PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO				
McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669				

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARIWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPTJTV

FINAL PLAT OF
"SOUTH FORK OAKS ADDITION, LOTS 1-2, BLOCK 1"
TO MCLENNAN COUNTY
PRECINCT 3

On this the 21st day of June 2016 there came before the Commissioners Court the matter of approving the final plat of land being "SOUTH FORK OAKS ADDITION, LOTS 1-2, BLOCK 1" to McLennan County, Texas according to the plat of said addition submitted by Brent Taylor, RPLS.

Upon motion being made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Perry and duly passed, said subdivision plat was approved. Approval of the plat does not constitute any obligation on the part of the County for maintenance of any improvements.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED JUN 21 2016

J.A. RANDY HARNELL, County Clerk
McClintock County, Texas
By Myroslaw Gowen DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters:*** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications / Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports / Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory
 - a. Consideration and/or Action on Department Head Evaluations / Review and Salary **Approved
(See end of meeting)**
 - b. Information Technology **Approved**
6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***
 - b. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, April 2016 **Approved
(See after C.1.a. 1 and 2)**
7. ***Commissioners Court, Discussion on, Consideration of and / or Action on:***
 - g. Regarding the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Risk Control Reimbursement Program Application And Project Request Form Submissions **Approved
(See end of meeting)**
 - h. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Authorizing and Approving Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Complying with the Requirements Contained in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; and Providing an Effective Date **Approved
(See after C. 5.)**
 - i. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application **Deferred
(See end of meeting)**

The Court went to item L. 3. b. Information Technology.

ORDER APPROVING:

HUMAN RESOURCES / SALARY MATTERS:

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Human Resources / Salary Matters: Information Technology. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve L. 3. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



Amanda M. Talbert
Human Resources Director

MCLENNAN COUNTY
Human Resources Department
214 N. 4th St., Suite 200
Waco, TX 76701 – 1366
Office: (254) 757-5158
Fax: (254) 757-5073
Job-Line: (254) 757-5073

MEMORANDUM

Date: Tuesday, June 21, 2016

To: Commissioner's Court

From: Amanda Talbert, HR Director & Lisa Fetsch, Information Technology Director

Subject: Requesting Approval to Reclassify a Position (Changing Position Duties/Descriptions, Position Title and Pay Grade) and Adjustment of Budgeted Salary

We are requesting the approval to change the position duties and responsibilities (based on the department's operational needs), the job title and the pay grade for the Systems Manager #570 in Information Technology to a Desktop Specialist I. The budgeted amount for the Systems Manager position #570 was decreased to allocate monies to other positions on March 15, 2016 with Court approval to leave the position title as TBD with the intention to change the title and duties according to future operational needs of the Information Technology department.

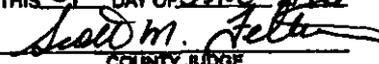
The Information Technology department has determined what the operational need is for this position and wants to use it to expand its customer service capacity, hence the change from Systems Manager to Desktop Specialist I. In order to bring the budgeted amount for this position to the midpoint of the corresponding paygrade, we request to move monies from a Help Desk position that is currently budgeted over midpoint. The overall salary budget for the Information Technology department will be budget neutral.

Existing Job Title & Position #	Systems Manager #570	Title Requesting	Desktop Specialist I
Pay Grade	A32	Pay Grade Requested	B07
Pay Range	\$49242.25-\$82278.67	Pay Range Requested	\$30145.12-\$49601.35 Midpoint is \$39873.00
Budgeted Amount	\$38080.00	Requested Change	\$39677.60 (Difference of \$1597.60 to be allocated from position #1197)
Incumbent:	VACANT	Transferring Employee:	RECRUIT TO FILL

Existing Job Title & Position #	Help Desk Technician #1197	Title Requesting	Help Desk Technician #1197
Pay Grade	B06	Pay Grade Requested	No Change
Pay Range	\$28072.18-\$45912.51 Midpoint is \$36992.40	Pay Range	No Change
Budgeted Amount	\$38590.00	Requested Change	\$36992.40 (Difference of \$1597.60 to be allocated to position #570)
Incumbent:	VACANT	Transferring Employee:	RECRUIT TO FILL

-Thank You.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

 COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcelise Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JUNE 21, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

M. Commissioners Court Work Session: Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and / or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*):
Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items*

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues: Updates re: the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group/Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population/ MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters | Information Only |
| 2. Discussion re: Capital Expenditures: including Discussion re: the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters | None |
| 3. Discussion re: County Property: including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Law Library Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings / Radio Tower and Matters Related Thereto | Discussion Only
(See after M. 9.) |
| 4. Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation: including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters | None |
| 5. Discussion re: OpenGov / Financial Reporting | None |
| 6. Discussion re: Time Keeping System | None |
| 7. Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission | None |
| 8. Discussion re: McLennan County Employee Policy Guide | None |
| 9. Discussion re: Emergency Closings / Situations | Discussion Only
(See after M. 1.) |

INFORMATION ONLY:

**COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES
AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS
PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):**

**DISCUSSION RE: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES: UPDATES RE: THE ELECTRONIC
MONITORING PROGRAM / COORDINATING THE MCLENNAN COUNTY CRIMINAL
JUSTICE SYSTEM / CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROCESS / CREATION OF A CRIMINAL
JUSTICE WORK GROUP / DISCUSSION ON WAYS TO CONTROL THE JAIL
POPULATION/ MHMR SERVICES AT THE COUNTY JAIL / PRETRIAL SERVICES /
VETERANS & MENTAL HEALTH COURTS / COURTHOUSE SECURITY / VIDEO
CONFERENCING UTILIZATION / PUBLIC NUISANCE REPORTING &
ENFORCEMENT PROCESS / COUNTY ESSENTIALS
REIMBURSEMENT, RELATED MATTERS**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of *Commissioners Court Work Session*: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestion regarding: *Future Work Session Items*. *Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues*: Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program, Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group / Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population / MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters.

Report Date:	6/17/2016
---------------------	-----------



McLennan County EM Office
 219 N. 6th St., Ste. 100 Rm. 101
 Waco, TX 76701

Email: mclennanem@recoveryhealthcare.com
 Phone: (254) 300-4277, Fax: (254) 313-1170

Total Client's in lieu of Jail:	45
Total Indigent Client's:	33
Total Double Client's:	22
Client's:	301
Total Client's:	323

<u>GPS Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	45
CSCD:	2
COB:	18
Felony:	2
Other:	1
PTIP:	0
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	68

<u>SCRAM CAM Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	8
CSCD:	11
COB:	1
Felony:	0
Other:	7
PTIP:	3
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	26

<u>SCRAM Remote Breath Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	2
CSCD:	27
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	1
PTIP:	47
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	58

<u>Soberlink Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	0
CSCD:	6
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	1
PTIP:	1
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	7

<u>Drug Patch Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	8
CSCD:	7
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	13
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	15

<u>UA Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	14
CSCD:	0
COB:	5
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	108
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	127

<u>52/52 Totals:</u>	
Sheriff:	#REF!
CSCD:	0
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	5
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	0

<u>Judge Totals: (House Arrest Only)</u>			
<u>Judge Cates</u>		<u>Judge Freeman</u>	
GPS	36	GPS	9
SCRAM CAM	8	SCRAM CAM	0
SCRAM RB	2	SCRAM RB	0
Soberlink	0	Soberlink	0
Drug Patch	8	Drug Patch	0
UA	14	UA	1
Indigent	26	Indigent	7
Total in lieu of Jail:	36	Total in lieu of Jail:	9
Double:	21	Double:	1

Other Clients:

Felony:

<u>Clients:</u>	<u>Client ID #:</u>	<u>Enrollment:</u>	<u>Status:</u>	<u>Extra:</u>	<u>Specifications:</u>	<u>PQ Date:</u>	<u>LO Date:</u>
Barnett, Denny H	2079367661	1/13/2016	Indigent	Scram CAM			
Rousey, Jennifer	2079373259	6/2/2016	Indigent		Mid-Level	8/19/2016	8/19/2016

Total Clients:	2
Total Indigent:	2

Condition of Bond:

<u>Clients:</u>	<u>Client ID #:</u>	<u>Enrollment:</u>	<u>Status:</u>	<u>Extra:</u>	<u>Specifications:</u>	<u>PQ Date:</u>	<u>LO Date:</u>
Afano, Tiara R	2079370556	3/29/2016					
Davis, Michael J	2079362041	8/14/2015	Indigent				
Farber, Gage M	2079369826	3/8/2016			Mid-Level		
Guajardo, Juan R	2079347809	8/11/2014			Mid-Level		
Holmes, Roxanna	2079362406	8/25/2015					
Love, James E	2079362011	8/14/2015					
Martinez, David R	2079359018	6/1/2015			Mid-Level		
Mitchell, Marshall	2079359287	6/6/2015			Mid-Level		
Padilla, Adam R	2079368063	6/10/2016					
Reeves, Owen	2079359902	6/19/2015			Mid-Level		
Rudolph, James	2079359670	6/15/2015					
Sessions, Kaleigh A	2079364350	10/14/2015	Indigent				
Smith, Kyle	2079359798	6/17/2015			Mid-Level		
Spencer, Scottie	2079371847	4/29/2016					
Stone, Hazen	2079361215	7/24/2015			Mid-Level		
Tunas, Ovidiu	2079357373	5/22/2015					
Wharton, Derrick C	2079343757	6/10/2016	Indigent				
Williams, Kelthen	2079362727	9/3/2015	Indigent		Mid-Level		

Total Clients:	18
Total Indigent:	4

CSCD:

****No Payout/Layout Dates****

				<u>Judge:</u>	<u>PQ:</u>
Nelson, Joyce J	2079344370	11/19/2015			
Ramirez, Charles A	2079361821	4/1/2016			

Total Clients:	2
Total Indigent:	0

Out of State:

****No Payout/Layout Dates****

				<u>Judge:</u>	<u>PQ:</u>
Longoria, Andrew J	2079364498	10/19/2015		Bell County	

Total Clients:	1
Total Indigent:	0

Judge Holmes:

****No Payout/Layout Dates****

				<u>Judge:</u>	<u>PQ:</u>

Grand Total Clients	68
---------------------	----

Soberlink Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

<u>Clients:</u>		<u>Enrollment:</u>	<u>Status:</u>	<u>Extra:</u>	<u>Specifications:</u>	<u>PO Date:</u>	<u>LO Date:</u>

Total Soberlink: 0

Judge Freeman:

<u>Clients:</u>		<u>Enrollment:</u>	<u>Status:</u>	<u>Extra:</u>	<u>Specifications:</u>	<u>PO Date:</u>	<u>LO Date:</u>

Total Soberlink: 0

Other Clients:

<u>Clients:</u>		<u>Enrollment:</u>	<u>Status:</u>	<u>Extra:</u>	<u>Specifications:</u>	<u>PO Date:</u>	<u>LO Date:</u>
Fiscal, Jose E	11655238	3/21/2016			McLennan		
Gomez, Pedro	2079352835	2/17/2015			McLennan		
Huerta, Alan	2079373563	6/9/2016			Travis		
Lloyd, Raymond C	8209536	3/4/2016			McLennan		
Roddy, Billy E	2079350397	6/7/2016			McLennan		
Tsuchiya, James	2079359943	6/22/2015			McLennan		
Vannatta, Trey J	2079364880	10/28/2015			McLennan		

Total Soberlink: 7
Total CSCD: 6
Other: 1

Grand Total Clients: 7

Drug Patch Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:							
Client:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Burden, Nicholas N	2079340706	6/16/2016	Indigent	DP		8/12/2016	8/18/2016
Burke, Kristopher E	2079372954	5/26/2016	Indigent	DP/UA ETG		7/29/2016	8/6/2016
Hamrick, Bryan	2079343496	4/14/2016		DP		8/7/2016	8/9/2016
Jones, Shenika S	2079373216	6/2/2016	Indigent	DP		8/12/2016	8/19/2016
Poteet, Brandon L	2079350589	5/6/2016		DP/UA		6/12/2016	6/14/2016
Reveles, Martin A	2079345479	4/27/2016		DP/UA		8/20/2016	8/22/2016
Simmons, Latanya D	2079344556	6/3/2016	Indigent	DP		8/11/2016	8/19/2016
Trevino, Rafael	2079335703	1/7/2016		DP		8/5/2016	8/12/2016

Total Clients:	8
Total Indigent:	4

Judge Freeman:							
Client:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

COB Clients:							
Client:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Other Clients:							
Client:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Diamond, Walter A	2079362819	5/5/2016			McLennan		
Hardin, Anita L	2079350355	4/8/2016			McLennan		
Houk, Matthew P	2079345878	11/4/2015			McLennan		
Morris, Dalton F	2079368221	3/14/2016			McLennan		
Oneal, Richard	2079366355	12/3/2015			McLennan		
Schafer, Robert I	2079364376	10/15/2015			McLennan		
Speights, Earnest R	4101972	12/23/2015			McLennan		

Total Clients:	7
Total Indigent:	0

Total CSCD	7
-------------------	----------

COB Clients:							
Client:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Grand Total Clients:	15
Grand Total Indigent:	4

Pre Trial Intervention Program:

GPS Clients:

SCRAM RB Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:			
2079365415	11/6/2015			5/4/2017
2079371264	4/15/2016			10/15/2016
2079369485	3/1/2016			3/1/2017
2079359215	6/5/2015			9/5/2016
2079369692	3/4/2016			3/4/2017
2079368241	1/28/2016			1/28/2017
2079368394	2/2/2016			2/2/2017
2079371039	4/11/2016			4/11/2017
2079365788	11/17/2015			11/17/2016
2079367311	1/4/2016			1/4/2017
2079367536	1/11/2016		UA 1x a Month for 24 M	1/11/2017
2079370418	3/24/2016			9/24/2016
2079373380	6/6/2016			12/6/2016
2079368155	1/26/2016			7/26/2018
2079358881	5/28/2015			8/28/2016
2079370239	3/21/2016			3/21/2017
2079352300	12/3/2014			12/3/2016
2079367635	1/13/2016			1/13/2017
2079368073	1/25/2016			1/25/2017
2079370012	3/14/2016			3/14/2017
2079370360	4/4/2016			4/4/2017
2079369450	2/29/2016			2/28/2017
2079367392	1/6/2016			10/6/2016
2079370216	3/18/2016			3/18/2017
2079366062	11/24/2015			2/24/2017
2079368702	2/10/2016			2/10/2017
2079372196	5/9/2016			5/9/2017
2079370817	4/5/2016			4/5/2017
2079365950	11/20/2015			5/20/2016
2079366575	12/10/2015			12/10/2016
2079361342	7/28/2015			7/8/2016
2079367597	1/12/2016			7/12/2016
2079364018	10/6/2015			10/6/2016
2079370623	3/31/2016			9/30/2016
2079366936	12/18/2015			12/18/2016

Total Clients:	47
-----------------------	-----------

2079371308	4/18/2016			4/18/2017
2079367503	1/8/2016			10/8/2016
2079372166	5/9/2016			5/9/2017

DP Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:			
2079372449	5/16/2016		DP 1st 90 Days- Weekly	5/16/2018
2079370643	3/31/2016		DP 60 days- UA 2x a Mo	3/31/2018
2079372622	5/18/2016		DP 1st 30 Days- Random	5/18/2018
2079371817	6/10/2016		DP 1st 90 Days- Random	6/10/2018
2079373037	5/27/2016		DP 1st 60 Days- UA 1x M	8/27/2017
2079373874	6/16/2016		DP 1st 90 Days- UA 2x a	6/16/2018
2079372767	5/20/2016		DP 1st 30 Days- UA 2x L	11/20/2016
2079373747	6/14/2016		DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo	6/14/2018
2079364404	12/18/2015		DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R	12/18/2017
2079369236	2/24/2016		DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mo	2/24/2017
2079364500	10/19/2015		DP 6 Months- UA 2x a M	10/19/2017
2079368713	2/10/2016		DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo	2/10/2018
2079371425	4/21/2016		DP 1st 30 Days- UA Wee	4/21/2018

Total Clients: 13

Soberlink Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:			
2079372097	5/6/2016			5/6/2017

Total Clients: 1

UA Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:			
2079367420	1/7/2016		1x a Month	1/7/2017
2079368623	2/8/2015		Random UA	2/8/2017
2079372449	5/16/2016		DP 1st 90 Days- Weekly	5/16/2018
2079363141	2/4/2016		1x a Month	2/4/2017
2079367853	1/20/2016		1x a Month	1/20/2017
2079357780	4/29/2015		1x a Month	10/29/2016

Total Clients: 108

2079367814	1/19/2016			1x a Month	1/19/2017
2079368390	2/2/2016			2x a Week for 60 Days-	8/2/2017
2079366716	12/14/2015			1x a Month	6/14/2017
2079362701	9/1/2015			1x a Month	3/1/2017
2079370497	3/28/2016			1x a Month	3/28/2017
2079371144	4/13/2016			1x a Month	10/13/2017
2079361691	8/6/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain	2/7/2017
2079366093	11/24/2015			1x a Month	11/24/2016
2079370643	3/31/2016			DP 60 days- UA 2x a Mo	3/31/2018
2079360380	7/2/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain	1/2/2017
2079372877	5/24/2016			1x a Month	5/24/2017
2079373824	6/15/2016			1x a Month	6/15/2017
2079357931	5/4/2015			2x a Month for 12 Mont	5/4/2016
2079372622	5/18/2016			DP 1st 30 Days- Random	5/18/2018
2079351959	11/21/2014			1x a Month	11/21/2016
2079369301	2/25/2016			1x a Month	2/25/2018
2079369800	3/8/2016			1x a Month	3/8/2017
2079373037	5/27/2016			DP 1st 60 Days- UA 1x M	8/27/2017
2079373179	6/1/2016			1x a Month	6/1/2017
2079370675	4/1/2016			1x a Month	7/1/2017
2079363696	9/28/2015			1x a Month	9/28/2017
2079365023	10/30/2015			2x a Month	10/30/2016
2079367536	1/11/2016			1x a Month	1/11/2018
2079373854	6/16/2016			1x a Month	6/16/2017
2079372970	5/26/2016			1x a Month	11/26/2017
2079352456	10/19/2015			1x a Month	10/19/2017
2079369844	3/9/2016			1x a Month	3/9/2017
2079370257	3/21/2016			1x a Month	3/21/2017
2079373766	6/14/2016			1x a Month	6/14/2018
2079366560	12/9/2015			1x a Month	12/9/2016
2079366727	12/14/2015			2x a Month	12/14/2017
2079367590	1/13/2016			1x a Month	1/13/2018
2079373860	6/16/2016			Random UA 1x a Month	6/16/2018
2079367128	12/23/2015			DP 1x - UA 1x Month Re	12/23/2017
2079358604	5/20/2015			1x a Month	5/20/2017
2079370360	3/23/2016			Ua 1x a Month for 18 M	9/23/2017
2079365848	11/18/2015			1x a Month	11/18/2016
2079364844	10/27/2015			2x- 6mths, 1x- 6mths	10/27/2016
2079367793	1/19/2016			1x a Month	4/19/2017
2079357584	4/23/2015			2x a Month for 12 Mths-	4/23/2017
2079357981	5/5/2015			2x a Month	5/5/2017

2079358321	5/13/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain	8/13/2016
2079357699	1/26/2016			2x a Month	1/26/2018
2079366433	1/13/2016			2x a Month	1/13/2018
2079356617	3/27/2015			2x a Month	6/27/2016
2079365807	11/17/2015			1x a Month	11/17/2016
2079367444	1/7/2016			1x a Month	1/7/2017
2079372767	5/20/2016			DP 1st 30 Days- UA 2x La	11/20/2016
2079364587	10/21/2015			2x a Month	10/21/2016
2079366047	11/23/2015			1x a Month	11/23/2017
2079352968	12/19/2014			DP-6 Months- 2x- Remain	12/19/2016
2079357079	4/9/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain	7/9/2016
2079362958	9/8/2015			2x a Month	9/8/2017
2079371947	5/3/2016			1x a Month	5/3/2017
2079369098	2/19/2016			1x a Month	2/19/2017
2079372263	5/10/2016			1x a Month	5/10/2017
2079363879	10/1/2015			1x a Month	12/1/2016
2079371856	4/29/2016			1x a Month	4/29/2017
2079370919	4/7/2016			1x a Month	4/7/2017
2079368793	2/12/2016			DP 1st 10 day- 2x a Mon	2/12/2017
2079362777	9/2/2015			1x a Month	9/2/2017
2079368295	1/29/2016			Random UA	1/29/2018
2079364404	12/18/2015			DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R	12/18/2017
2079372728	5/20/2016			Random UA	5/20/2018
2079365235	11/4/2015			1x a Month	11/4/2016
2079366826	12/16/2015			1x a Month	12/16/2016
2079366651	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079370991	4/8/2016			2x a Month for 90 days,	10/8/2017
2079366305	12/2/2015			1x a Month	12/2/2016
2079362702	9/1/2015			1x a Month	3/1/2017
2079369236	2/24/2016			DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mo	2/24/2017
2079359935	6/22/2015			1x a Month for 18 Mont	12/22/2016
2079370791	4/4/2016			Ua 1x a Month for 15 M	7/4/2017
2079370468	3/28/2016			1x a Month + 1 Random	3/28/2017
2079368476	2/4/2016			1x a Month	2/4/2017
2079364885	10/28/2015			2x a Month	1/28/2017
2079362951	9/8/2015			1x a Month	3/8/2017
2079364580	10/21/2015			1x a Month	10/21/2016
2079366629	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079364557	2/24/2016			1x a Month	3/20/2017
2079366662	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079371852	4/29/2016			1x a Month	4/29/2017
2079361731	8/7/2015			2x- 6mths, 1x- 9mths	11/7/2016

2079373936	6/16/2016				
2079361598	8/19/2015			DP 6 Months- UA 1x a M	11/19/2016
2079366202	11/30/2015			1x a Month	11/30/2016
2079372823	5/23/2016			1x a Month	5/23/2017
2079371845	4/29/2016			1x a Month	4/29/2017
2079372251	5/10/2016			1x a Month	11/10/2017
2079372744	5/20/2016			1x a Month	5/20/2018
2079361949	8/13/2015			1x a Month for 24 Mont	8/13/2017
2079369247	2/24/2016			1x a Month	5/24/2017
2079368713	2/10/2016			DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo	2/10/2018
2079362270	8/21/2015			1x a Month	8/21/2016
2079358607	5/20/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remai	5/20/2017
2079367121	12/23/2015			1x a Month	12/23/2016
2079359028	6/1/2015			2x a Month for 12 Mths-	9/1/2016
2079359325	6/8/2015			DP for 30 Days- UA 2x a	6/8/2017
2079373090	5/31/2016			1x a Month	5/31/2017
2079371844	4/26/2016			1x a Month	4/26/2018
2079371796	4/28/2016			1x a Month	4/28/2017
2079366400	12/4/2015			1x a Month	12/4/2016

Other Clients:

<u>RB</u>		
Bernal, Leroy M	2079373890	6/16/2016
Stringer, Arthur C	2079372656	5/19/2016

Scram CAM:

SoberLink:

Drug Patch:

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myralee Gowen DEPUTY

The Court went to item M. 9. *Discussion re: Emergency Closings / Situations.*

DISCUSSION ONLY:

COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES
AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS
PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):

DISCUSSION RE: EMERGENCY CLOSINGS / SITUATIONS:

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of *Commissioners Court Work Session*: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items: Discussion re: Emergency Closings / Situations*. Judge Felton addressed the Court regarding Emergency Closings / Situations.

The Court went back to item M. 3. Discussion re: County Property.

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES
AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS
PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):**

**DISCUSSION RE: COUNTY PROPERTY, INCLUDING DISCUSSION RE: SPACE
AVAILABILITY & UTILIZATION OF COUNTY BUILDINGS, LAW LIBRARY,
UTILIZATION PLANNING, CONSULTANT, JOINT FACILITIES MASTER PLAN OR STUDY /
UPDATES RE: MAINTENANCE AT HWY 6 OR DOWNTOWN JAIL / MAINTENANCE AT
TRADINGHOUSE LAKE/PARK COMMITTEE / ADA CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS /POLICY
FOR COUNTY RIGHTS OF WAYS / SURREY RIDGE ROAD, SPEEGLEVILLE ROAD,
AND/OR CHAPEL ROAD / THEMIS STATUE / POLICY RE: OFFICE REMODELING /
DISCUSSION REGARDING LINCOLN CITY ROAD FLOODING / ROOFING PROJECTS FOR
VARIOUS COUNTY BUILDINGS / RADIO TOWER AND MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of *Commissioners Court Work Session*: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items: Discussion re: County Property*, including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Law Library, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Hwy 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Rights of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings / Radio Tower and Matters Related Thereto. The Court discussed potential courtroom space for Judge Gary Coley.

ORDER RECESSING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, at 11:32 o'clock a.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of June 21, 2016 stands in recess until Wednesday, June 22, 2016 at 1:30 p.m.

ORDER RECONVENING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, at 1:42 o'clock p.m. the Court reconvened in Special Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

The Court went to item L. 7. g. Re: the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Risk Control Reimbursement Program Application and Project Request Form Submissions.

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF RISK CONTROL REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM
APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM SUBMISSIONS**

RE: THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Risk Control Reimbursement Program Application and Project Request Form Submissions. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve the applications and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

McLennan County Commissioners Court

TAC Risk Control Reimbursement Program

6/22/2016

There are two parts to the new RCRP that TAC is offering Counties – Risk Management Projects and Law Enforcement Projects.

McLennan County is eligible for reimbursement for qualified projects through the in both project categories. Ernest Galindo, Assistant Director for Risk Control Services is encouraging Counties to send applications in as early as possible – before the July 1, 2016 deadline.

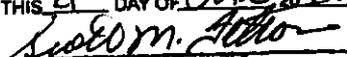
We have the following Risk Management Project Applications and documentation ready for submission –

1. LED Flood Lights to light the back of McLennan County Courthouse	\$ 1,639.96 *
2. Maintenance Department Safety Storage Cabinets	\$ 1,598.95 *
3. 54 th District Courtroom – Replacement of Carpet	\$15,520.00 *
4. Maintenance Department – Work Boots	\$ 1,539.86 *
5. Replace Charging Units & Pads for 12 AEDs (Amended)	\$ 2,948.50
6. Safety Equipment Precinct 3	\$ 3,973.73 *
7. Safety Equipment Precinct 1	\$ 3,794.10 *
8. Safety Equipment Precinct 2	\$ 4,276.33 *
9. Safety Equipment Precinct 4	\$ 4,127.84 *
10. Equipment Maintenance Dept.	\$ 494.94
11. Information Technology Dept.	\$ 343.04
12. CPR Training – 45 Employees	\$ 1,575.00
13. Maintenance – Blood Borne Pathogens Kits	\$ 562.96
TOTAL:	\$ 42,395.21

(* Approved by Commissioners Court 5/16/16 and 6/07/16)

Law Enforcement Project application:

1. Bulletproof Vests, Carriers & Tasers for McLennan County Sheriff's Department	\$20,758.08
2. Tasers & Cartridges – Deputy Constable Precinct 3	\$ 2,835.36

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

The Risk Control Reimbursement Program (RCRP) is a program created to encourage and assist TAC Risk Management Pool (TAC RMP) members in their risk control efforts, increase risk control participation and reduce costs associated with losses due to controllable risk. TAC RMP members may be reimbursed a predetermined amount to be used for approved risk control projects. TAC RMP members will be notified if a project is approved and the funds available for reimbursement. All members are encouraged to participate in the RCRP.

TAC RMP members wishing to participate in the program must complete this RCRP Application and a Project Request Form for each project. The deadline to apply is July 1, 2016.

Applicant Information and Agreement

Member Name: McLennan County

Applicant Name: McLennan County

Address: 501 Washington Ave., Suite 214

City/State/ZIP: Waco, Texas 76701

Phone: 254-757-5049

Email: _____

Members of the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool enjoy an array of benefits, including coverage tailored to meet the needs of Texas counties, valuable risk control services and excellent customer service.

More information and forms at www.county.org/rcrp.

I verify that all information submitted is true, correct and complete. I understand that any misrepresentation of facts or false statements contained herein may result in a denial of, or request from TAC RMP to return, Project Reimbursement funds. I understand and agree to the following:

- Reimbursement amounts may only be used for the purchase of equipment, services and training for the project(s) approved.
- TAC RMP may not approve reimbursement for every project submitted.
- Applicants must be TAC RMP members and participate in the program line related to the project request.
- Coverage in the related program line must be in effect at the time of application approval and reimbursement request.
- Projects completed prior to project approval are not eligible for reimbursement.
- Reimbursement Form and supporting documents for approved projects (receipts of project-related equipment purchases, training and/or services) must be received no later than Dec. 1 of the program year.
- Funds are limited; applications are approved based on merit.

Scott M. Felton County Judge 6/21/16
 County Judge or Executive Director Scott M. Felton Title Date



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

Project Safety Equipment

Contact Name: RoseMary Mayes, Project Manager (rosemary.mayes@co.mclennan.tx.us)

Project Name: Safety Equipment Maintenance Department – Equipment Director

Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$494.94

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

Workers' Compensation Law Enforcement Public Officials Property Auto Liability

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

9/1/2016 – 11/1/2016

Safety equipment for employees of the Equipment Maintenance Department

Item Name: LED Light Wall Pack Quantity: 1 Cost: \$175.00

Item Name: Traffic Cones Quantity: 4 Cost: \$17.99 each

Item Name: Eye Care Station Quantity: 1 Cost: \$122.16

Item Name: Eye Wash Travel Pack Quantity: 2 Cost: \$80.90 each

Location of Project: Equipment Maintenance Department, McLennan County

Department Name: Equipment Maintenance Department

Number of Employees Affected: 3

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

The requested equipment will reduce the risk of bodily injuries and potential accidents for the employees in Equipment Maintenance Department, and light the front of the shop and fuel pumps.

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

Isaac Garcia will be requested to provide an on-site training:

Eyes/Hands/Feet Safety

Accident Prevention & Machine Safeguarding

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No. _____

Assigned by TAC: _____

Please attach any other information regarding this project you would like to be considered.

DESCRIPTION

The patented Lumark Crosstour™ LED Wall Pack Series of luminaires provides an architectural style with super bright, energy efficient LEDs. The low-profile, rugged die-cast aluminum construction, universal back box, stainless steel hardware along with a sealed and gasketed optical compartment make the Crosstour impervious to contaminants. The Crosstour wall luminaire is ideal for wall/surface, inverted mount for façade/canopy illumination, post/bollard, site lighting, floodlight and low level pathway illumination including stairs. Typical applications include building entrances, multi-use facilities, apartment buildings, institutions, schools, stairways and loading docks test.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES

Construction

Slim, low-profile LED design with rugged one-piece, die-cast aluminum hinged removable door and back box. Matching housing styles incorporate both a small and large design. The small housing is available in 7W and 18W. The large housing is available in the 26W model. Patent pending secure lock hinge feature allows for safe and easy tool-less electrical connections with the supplied push-in connectors. Back box includes three (3) half-inch, NPT threaded conduit entry points. The universal back box supports both the small and large forms and mounts to standard 3-1/2" to 4" round and octagonal, 4" square, single gang and masonry junction boxes. Key hole gasket allows for adaptation to junction box or wall. External fin design extracts heat from the fixture surface. One-piece silicone gasket seals door and back box. Minimum 5" wide pole for site lighting application. Not recommended for car wash applications.

Optical

Silicone sealed optical LED chamber incorporates a custom engineered mirrored anodized reflector providing high-efficiency illumination. Optical assembly includes impact-resistant tempered glass and meets IESNA requirements for full cutoff compliance. Solid state LED Crosstour luminaires are thermally optimized with five (5) lumen packages in cool 5000K or neutral warm 3500K LED color temperature (CCT).

Electrical

LED driver is mounted to the die-cast housing for optimal heat sinking. LED thermal management system incorporates both conduction and natural convection to transfer heat rapidly away from the LED source. 7W models operate in -40°C to 40°C [-40°F to 104°F]. 18W and 26W models operate in -40°C to 40°C [-40°F to 104°F]. High ambient 50°C models available. Crosstour luminaires maintain greater than 90% of initial

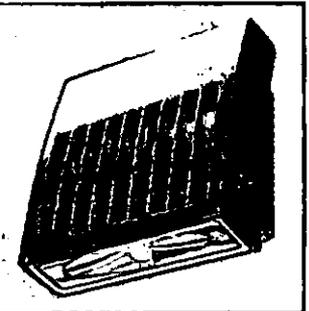
light output after 72,000 hours of operation. Three (3) half-inch NPT threaded conduit entry points allow for thru-branch wiring. Back box is an authorized electrical wiring compartment. Integral LED electronic driver incorporates surge protection. 120-277V 50/60Hz or 347V 60Hz models.

Finish

Crosstour is protected with a Super durable TGIC carbon bronze or summit white polyester powder coat paint. Super durable TGIC powder coat paint finishes withstand extreme climate conditions while providing optimal color and gloss retention of the installed life.

Warranty

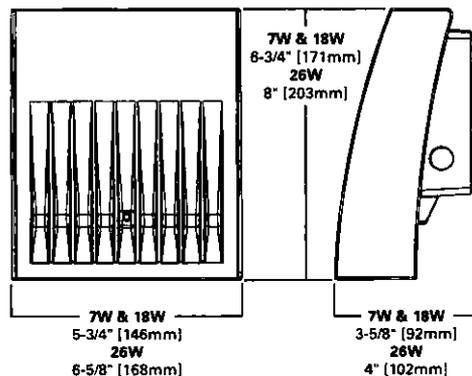
Five-year warranty.



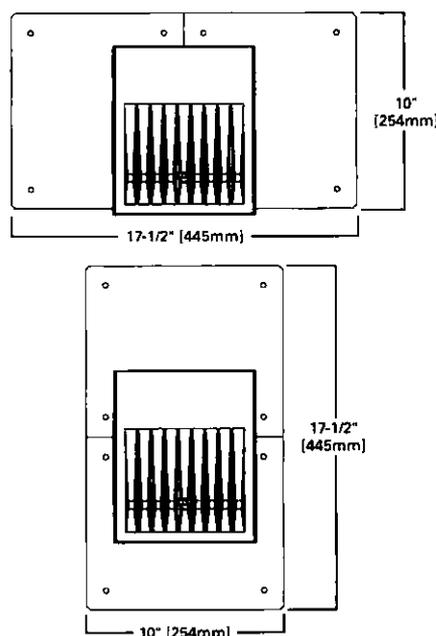
XTOR CROSSTOUR LED

APPLICATIONS:
WALL / SURFACE
POST / BOLLARD
LOW LEVEL
FLOODLIGHT
INVERTED
SITE LIGHTING

DIMENSIONS



ESCUTCHEON PLATES



CERTIFICATION DATA
UL/cUL Wet Location Listed
LM79 / LM80 Compliant
ROHS Compliant
ADA Compliant
NOM Compliant Models
IP66 Ingress Protection Rated
Title 24 Compliant
DesignLights Consortium 3. Qualified*

TECHNICAL DATA
40°C Maximum Ambient Temperature
External Supply Wiring 90°C Minimum

EPA
Effective Projected Area (Sq. Ft.):
XTOR1A/XTOR2A=0.34
XTOR3A=0.45

SHIPPING DATA:
Approximate Net Weight:
3.7 - 5.25 lbs. [1.7 - 2.4 kgs.]

Elliott Electric Supply

WACO, TX
(254) 752-3331

Page: 1
Quote 042-69101

BILL TO:

MCLENNAN COUNTY
214 N 4TH ST SUITE 100

WACO , TX 76701-1404
254-757-5156
Acc: 4954426

SHIP TO:

MCLENNAN COUNTY
214 N 4TH ST SUITE 100

WACO , TX 76701 -1404
254-757-5156

Salesman	Qte Date	Time	Tax Code	JOB/PO
MOORE, DERRICK	W06/01/16	10:45:35 AM	0	0

Itm	Ord	Catalog	Vend	Description	Price U	Extended	C/D
Num	Qty	Number	Code				
1	1	XT0R3A	COO	30W LED WALL PACK BRONZE	175.00 E	175.00	1

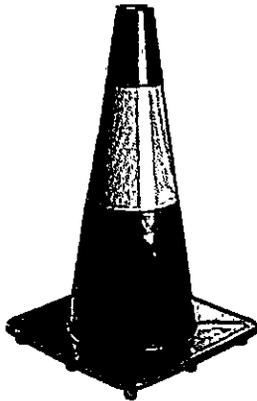
SUB TOTAL:	175.00
TAX :	0.00
TOTAL :	175.00



Safety \ Traffic Safety \ Traffic Cones \ Traffic Cone,18In,Fluorescent Red/Orange

Print Email

View Product Family



GRAINGER APPROVED
Traffic Cone, 18In, Fluorescent Red/Orange



Price ⓘ
\$17.99 / each

Deliver one time only
 Auto-Reorder Every ⓘ

Confirm ZIP Code to determine availability.

Save

Add to Cart

+ Add to List

☆☆☆☆☆ Be the first to write a review

🐞 How can we improve our Product Images?

Compare

Item # **6FGZ4** Mfr. Model # **6FGZ4** UNSPSC # **46161508**
 Catalog Page # **2338** Catalog Group # **H1547** Shipping Weight **3.0 lbs.**

Country of Origin China | *Country of Origin is subject to change.*

Note: Product availability is real-time updated and adjusted continuously. The product will be reserved for you when you complete your order. More

Product Details

Traffic Cones
 • Meet MUTCD and NCHRP 350

View More ▾

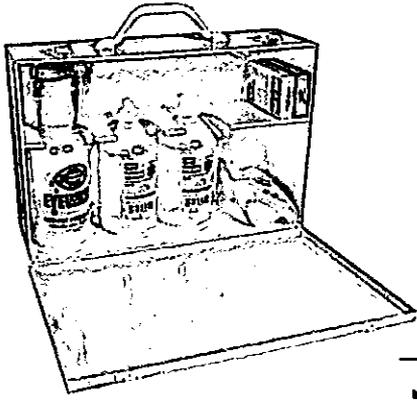
Technical Specs

Item	Traffic Cone	Storage Size Length	10"
Height	18"	Storage Size Width	10"
Cone Color	Fluorescent Red/Orange	Cone Material	PVC
Base Color	Fluorescent Red/Orange	Base Material	PVC
Collar Color	White	Collar Material	Reflective
Base Dimension	11"	Standards	NCHRP-350, MUTCD, ASTM D4956 - 07
Outside Dia.	10"	Weight	2.2 lb.



Safety \ Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment \ Personal Eye Wash Stations \ Eye Care Station,

[Print](#) [Email](#)



SWIFT Eye Care Station,

Price ⓘ
\$122.15 / each

- Deliver one time only
- Auto-Reorder Every ⓘ

Confirm ZIP Code to determine availability.

[Save](#)

[Add to Cart](#)
[+ Add to List](#)

☆☆☆☆☆ [Be the first to write a review](#)

🔍 How can we improve our **Product Images?**

[Compare](#)

Item # **5FYA9** Mfr. Model # **242020** UNSPSC # **46181810**
Catalog Page # **N/A** Shipping Weight **9.74 lbs.**

Country of Origin **Mexico** | *Country of Origin is subject to change.*

Note: Product availability is real-time updated and adjusted continuously. The product will be reserved for you when you complete your order. [More](#)

Product Details

This eye care station is for acid and alkali burns.

Technical Specs

Item	Eye Care Station	Width	16-1/4"
Color	White	Depth	5"
Shelf Life	1 yr.	Standards	ANSI Z358.1-2009 (As a personal eye wash only)
Height	11-7/8"	Includes	(2) 16 oz. Eye and Skin Flush, (1) Eye Wash, (1) Gauze 4.5" x 4.1 yd, (1) Eye Pad w/Adhesive Strips, and (1) Bandage Compress



Safety \ Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment \ Personal Eye Wash Stations \ Eye Wash Travel Pack

Print Email

FEND-ALL Eye Wash Travel Pack



Price ⓘ
\$80.90 / each

- Deliver one time only
- Auto-Reorder Every 1 Month ⓘ

Confirm ZIP Code to determine availability.

1 **Add to Cart**
+ Add to List

76701 **Save**

☆☆☆☆☆ **Be the first to write a review**

Item # 3PVJ1 Mfr. Model # 32-000440-0000 UNSPSC # 46181810
Catalog Page # 2222 Shipping Weight 3.15 lbs.

Country of Origin USA | Country of Origin is subject to change.

Note: Product availability is real-time updated and adjusted continuously. The product will be reserved for you when you complete your order. More

How can we improve our Product Images?

Compare

Product Details

This emergency eyewash travel bag allows for immediate and continued flushing during transport.

Technical Specs

Item	Eye Wash Travel Pack	Width	8"
Bottle Size	(6) 1 oz., (6) 4 oz.	Depth	4"
Color	Black	Standards	ANSI Z358.1-2009 (As personal eye wash only)
Shelf Life	3 yr.	Includes	12 Sterile Eye Wash Bottles, Vinyl Bag
Height	12"		

FILED: JUN 27 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

Project Safety Equipment

Contact Name: RoseMary Mayes, Project Manager (rosemary.mayes@co.mclennan.tx.us)

Project Name: Information Technology Department

Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$343.04

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

Workers' Compensation Law Enforcement Public Officials Property Auto Liability

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

9/1/2016 – 11/1/2016

Safety equipment for employees of the Information Technology Department

To be used when employees are required to climb into ceiling areas when assessing and installing cabling jobs.

Item Name: Disposable Respirators Quantity: 24 Cost: \$10.97 each

Item Name: Protective Goggles Quantity: 8 Cost: \$9.97 each

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Location of Project: Information Technology Department, McLennan County

Department Name: Information Technology

Number of Employees Affected: Eight

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

The requested equipment will reduce the risk of bodily injuries to employees working in the Information Technology Department

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

Isaac Garcia will be requested to provide an on-site training:

Eyes/Hands/Feet Safety

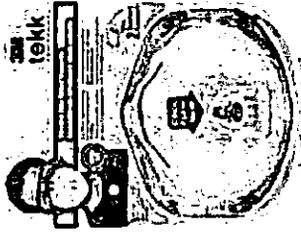
Working Safely at Height

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No.

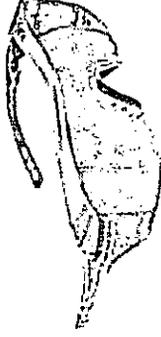
Assigned by TAC:

Please attach any other information regarding this project you would like to be considered.



\$10.97

<http://www.lowes.com/pd/3M-2-Pack-All-Respirators/3370626>



\$9.97

<http://www.lowes.com/pd/3M-Safety-Eyewear-Clr-Clr-Sr/50188633>

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J/A "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myraeaz Gowen DEPUTY



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

Project Safety CRP Training and Certification

Contact Name: RoseMary Mayes, Project Manager (rosemary.mayes@co.mclennan.tx.us)

Project Name: McLennan Employee CPR Training

Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$1575.00

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

Workers' Compensation Law Enforcement Public Officials Property Auto Liability

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

9/1/2016 – 11/1/2016

Certified CPR Training for McLennan County Employees (Various departments and locations)

Members of the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool enjoy an array of benefits, including coverage tailored to meet the needs of Texas counties, valuable risk control services and excellent customer service.

More information and forms at www.county.org/rcrp.

Item Name: On Site CPR Training Quantity: 45 Cost: \$35.00 each

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Location of Project: McLennan County Courthouse and other County locations.

Department Name: _____

Number of Employees Affected: 45

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

Employees trained and certified CPR for each floor of the Courthouse and throughout other County Departments and locations.

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

Certified CPR trainer will come on-site to train the employees.

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No. _____

Assigned by TAC: _____

Please attach any other information regarding this project you would like to be considered.

TAC/Risk Management does not provide Certified CPR Training.

Isaac Garcia will be requested to provide Basic First Aid Training to these employees.

Janie Walker

Certified CPR Trainer

McLennan County Community College

On site CRP Training

\$35.00 per student/employee

FILED: JUN 27 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

Project Safety Protection

Contact Name: RoseMary Mayes, Project Manager (rosemary.mayes@co.mclennan.tx.us)

Project Name: _____

Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$562.96 _____

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

Workers' Compensation Law Enforcement Public Officials Property Auto Liability

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

9/1/2016 – 11/1/2016

Safety Protection for employees in the McLennan County Maintenance Department

To be used when employees are required to clean up medical/hazard accidents.

Item Name: Bloodborne Pathogens Kits Quantity: 24 Cost: \$24.29 each

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Item Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Cost: _____

Location of Project: Maintenance Department, McLennan County

Department Name: Maintenance Department

Number of Employees Affected: 14

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

The requested equipment will reduce the risk of exposure to employee in clean up and disposal of bloodborne pathogens and other hazardous accidents.

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

Isaac Garcia will be requested to provide an on-site training:

Bloodborne Pathogens

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No. _____

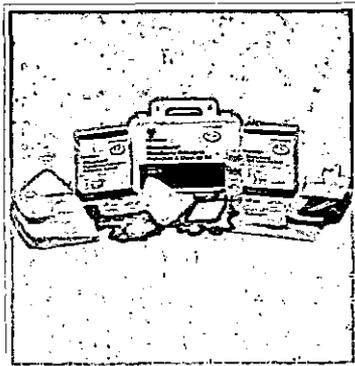
Assigned by TAC: _____

Please attach any other information regarding this project you would like to be considered.

Members of the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool enjoy an array of benefits, including coverage tailored to meet the needs of Texas counties, valuable risk control services and excellent customer service.

More information and forms at www.county.org/rcrp.

mooremedical
Supporting Health & Care



MOORE MEDICAL

MooreBrand® Bloodborne Pathogens Protective Complete Kit

MooreBrand® Bloodborne Pathogens Protective Complete Kit contains:

Protective Apparel Pack

- 1 each Control Gown, Large
- 1 each Fluid-Resistant Mask with Eye/Face Shield
- 1 pair Nitrile Exam Gloves
- 6 each Antimicrobial Hand Wipes
- 1 each Red Biohazard Bag with Tie
- 1 each Bouffant Cap

Spill Clean-Up Pack

- 1 each Fluid Solidifier Packet, 2oz.
- 1 each Disinfectant Spray, 2oz.
- 1 each Pick-Up Scoop with Scraper
- 10 each Paper Towels
- 1 each Red Biohazard Bag with Tie
- 1 each Disposal Bag with Tie (for Non-Infectious Waste)
- 1 pair Nitrile Exam Gloves
- 2 each Antimicrobial Hand Wipes
- Comes in a plastic kit box that measures 10"W x 7"H x 3 1/2"D
- Can be wall mounted

MooreBrand® Bloodborne Pathogens Protective Complete Kit

ITEM#
17038

Sold By:

Quantity:

Price: \$24.29 Each

ADD TO CART

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY



Risk Control Reimbursement Program

APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

AMENDED

Project AED Defibrillators

Contact Name: RoseMary Mayes, Project Manager (rosemary.mayes@co.mclennan.tx.us)

Project Name: Replacement of Charging Units and Pads for AED Defibrillators

Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$ 2,948.50

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

- Workers' Compensation
- Law Enforcement
- Public Officials
- Property
- Auto Liability

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

Required Replacement of AED Defibrillators Charging Units and Pads 9/31/2016 – 11/30/2016

Item Name: <u>Physio CR Quik Pak</u>	<u>Quantity: 12</u>	<u>Cost: \$125.75 each</u>
Item Name: <u>Cardiac Science Btry</u>	<u>Quantity: 1</u>	<u>Cost: \$275.75</u>
Item Name: <u>Cardiac Science Pads</u>	<u>Quantity: 1</u>	<u>Cost: \$38.75</u>
Item Name: <u>AED Zoll Z Pads</u>	<u>Quantity: 6</u>	<u>Cost: \$149.75 each</u>
Item Name: <u>AED Zoll Replacement Batteries</u>	<u>Quantity: 6</u>	<u>Cost: \$37.75 each</u>

Location of Project: Twelve Locations throughout McLennan County Properties

Department Name: Maintenance Department

Number of Employees Affected: All employees and visitors should they need attention.

Number of Jail Beds (if applicable): _____

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

The AED Defibrillators require new charging units and pads every two years to keep the units in good operations and ready to be used whenever there is a situation that someone on the premises (employee or visitors) needs resuscitation.

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

On-site training for a cross section of employees and employees from various departments:

- Basic First Aid
- Life Sustaining Response
- AED Training/CPR Training

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No. _____
Assigned by TAC: _____

Members of the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool enjoy an array of benefits, including coverage tailored to meet the needs of Texas counties; valuable risk control services and excellent customer service.

More information and forms at www.county.org/rcrp.



First Aid & Safety of Texas Inc. dba FASTEX AED

PO Box 703613
Dallas, TX 75370

Quotation

Date	Quote
6/17/2016	2062

<p>McLennan County Accounts Payable 214 North 4th Street Suite 100 Waco, TX 76701</p>

Description	MPN	Qty	Price	Extended
AED, PHYSIO CR PLUS ADULT QUIK PAK	11403-000001	12	125.75	1,509.00
AED, CARDIAC SCIENCE BTRY 9146	9146-102	1	275.75	275.75
AED, CARDIAC SCIENCE PADS 9131	9131-001	1	38.75	38.75
AED, ZOLL ADULT Z PADZ	8900-0800-01	6	149.75	898.50
AED, ZOLL REPLACEMENT BATTERIES, SLEEVE OF 10	8000-0807-01	6	37.75	226.50
			Subtotal	\$2,948.50
			Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
			Total	\$2,948.50
Phone #	Fax #	E-mail		Web Site
972.733.0073	972.248.7099	riggsm@fas-tex.com		www.fas-tex.com



Risk Control Reimbursement Program
APPLICATION AND PROJECT REQUEST FORM

Please complete the Application and Project Request Form for each project requested.

Project Tasers & Cartridges
Project Contact Name: Rosemary Mayes
Project Name: Officer Safety - Taser
Reimbursement Amount Requested: \$2835.36 (2-Tasers, 2-Training)

Check all coverage lines to be impacted by this project:

Workers' Compensation [checked] Law Enforcement [checked] Public Officials [] Property [] Auto Liability []

Project Description:

Project Start/End Date:

This project is to provide Tasers with associated equipment and training for both Constable & Deputy Constable in McLennan County, Pct. 3. Funding this project will provide a higher level of safety to the officers as well as general public that they provide service to in serving Civil Papers, Evictions, and Court Security

Table with 3 columns: Item Name, Quantity, Cost. Includes items like Tasers Class III X26p, Right X26p Blackhawk Holster, Cartridges - 21', Cartridge Simulation, XPM Battery Pack, X26p, and Training x 2.

Location of Project: Constable, Precinct 3 Tax \$33.62
Total: \$2835.36

Department Name: McLennan County Constable, Precinct 3

Number of Employees Affected: 2

Number of Jail Beds (if applicable):

Describe in detail how this project will help prevent or minimize claims/losses.

Officer safety is crucial element in any confrontation with general public. These tasers will minimize the risk of using deadly force when it is not necessary. These tasers will provide an additional level of security to officers.

INTERNAL USE ONLY.

Project No.
Assigned by TAC:

Describe the training that will be done in conjunction with this project.

One officer will have to take a full training course and one officer will have to recertify with a refresher course. If awarded funds, they will budget for future training as needed.

Please attach any other information regarding this project you would like to be considered.

TASER International

Protect Life. Protect Truth.

17800 N 85th St.
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
 United States
 Phone: (800) 978-2737
 Fax:

David Pareya
 (254) 826-5771



TASER

Quotation

Quote: Q-58370-3
 Date: 2/25/2016 8:26 AM
 Quote Expiration: 3/16/2016
 Contract Start Date*: 2/16/2016
 Contract Term: 5 years

AX Account Number:
 481780

Bill To:
 McLennan County Judge Pct. 3
 201 N. Reagan
 West, TX 76691
 US

Ship To:
 David Pareya
 McLennan County Judge Pct. 3
 201 N. Reagan
 West, TX 76691
 US

SALESPERSON	PHONE	EMAIL	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD
Sam Phillips		sphillips@taser.com	Fedex - Ground	Net 30

*Note this will vary based on the shipment date of the product.

DUE NET 30

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL BEFORE DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT (S)	NET TOTAL
1	11003	HANDLE, YELLOW, CLASS III, X26P	USD 931.45	USD 931.45	USD 0.00	USD 931.45
1	11501	HOLSTER, BLACKHAWK, RIGHT, X26P	USD 55.11	USD 55.11	USD 0.00	USD 55.11
3	44200	Cartridge - 21'	USD 25.10	USD 75.30	USD 0.00	USD 75.30
3	44205	Cartridge - Simulation	USD 24.43	USD 73.29	USD 0.00	USD 73.29
1	11010	XPPM, BATTERY PACK, X26P	USD 65.72	USD 65.72	USD 0.00	USD 65.72
DUE NET 30 Total Before Discounts:						USD 1,200.87
DUE NET 30 Net Amount Due:						USD 1,200.87

Subtotal	USD 1,200.87
Estimated Shipping & Handling Cost	USD 16.81
Grand Total	USD 1,217.68

271862.9
 x2 110.2
 x2 150.6
 x2 146.5
 x2 131.4
 x2 240.7
 x2 2435.31
 x2 =

Total
 2 x 200, each = Training 400.00
 2835.36

**TASER International, Inc.'s Sales Terms and Conditions
for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers**

By signing this Quote, you are entering into a contract and you certify that you have read and agree to the provisions set forth in this Quote and TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers or, in the alternative, TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers for Sales with Financing if your purchase involves financing with TASER. If your purchase includes the TASER Assurance Plan (TAP), then you are also agreeing to TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for the AXON Flex™ and AXON Body™ Cameras TASER Assurance Plan (U.S. Only) and/or Sales Terms and Conditions for the X2/X26P and TASER CAM HD Recorder TASER Assurance Plan (U.S. Only), as applicable to your product purchase. All of the sales terms and conditions, as well as, the TAP terms and conditions are posted at <http://www.taser.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>. If your purchase includes AXON hardware and/or EVIDENCE.com services you are also agreeing to the terms in the EVIDENCE.com Master Service Agreement posted at <https://www.taser.com/serviceagreement14>. If your purchase includes Professional Services, you are also agreeing to the terms in the Professional Service Agreement posted at <https://www.taser.com/professional-services-agreement>. If your purchase includes Integration Services, you are also agreeing to the terms in the SOW posted at <https://www.taser.com/integrationstatementofwork14>. You represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts and if you are entering into this agreement for an entity, such as the company, municipality, or government agency you work for, you represent to TASER that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, do not sign this Quote.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Name (Print): _____ Title: _____
PO# (if needed): _____

Please sign and email to Sam Phillips at sphillips@taser.com or fax to

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Protect Life and © are trademarks of TASER International, Inc., and TASER® is a registered trademark of TASER International, Inc., registered in the U.S.
© 2013 TASER International, Inc. All rights reserved.

FILED: JUN 21 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARRWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**MATTERS RELATIVE TO THE FY 17 BUDGET / 2016 TAX RATE,
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUDGET POLICIES,
PRIORITIES, TIMELINES, UPDATES FROM COUNTY
AUDITOR AND/OR BUDGET SESSIONS, AS NEEDED**

RE: FY 2017 BUDGET

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, as needed. County Auditor Stan Chambers addressed the Court regarding the FY 17 Budget. The Court discussed Special Revenue Funds including Records Management Fund 010, Courthouse Security Fund 015, District Clerk Records Management Fund 120, County Clerk Records Management Fund 122, Court Records Preservation Fund 125, Justice Court Building Security Fund 130, Justice Technology Fund 140, County and District Court Technology Fund 142, District Court Records Technology Fund 144, Truancy Court Fund 145, Court Reporter Service Fund 150, Dispute Resolution Fund 155, Family Protection Fund 160, Child Abuse Prevention Fund 162, Drug and Alcohol Program Fund 165, Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund 167, Law Library Fund 170, District Clerk Errors and Omission Fund 175, District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Program Fund 265, Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund 267 and Jail Lease Fund 290.

The Court went to item L. 7. i. Discussion and/or Action re: Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application.

ORDER DEFERRING:

**ACTION RE: CHANGES TO THE MCLENNAN
COUNTY EMPLOYMENT APPLICATION**

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application. After discussion, Commissioner Gibson made a motion to defer and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, deferred by unanimous vote.

ORDER RECESSING TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, at 2:29 o'clock p.m. the County Judge announced that at this time we will go into Executive Session in accordance with Section 551.074 of the Local Government Code (V.C.T.A.)

ORDER RECONVENING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, at 3:13 o'clock p.m. the Court reconvened in Special Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

The Court went to item L. 3. a. Consideration and/or Action on Department Head Evaluations / Review and Salary.

ORDER APPROVING:

HUMAN RESOURCES / SALARY MATTERS:

DEPARTMENT HEAD EVALUATIONS / REVIEW AND SALARY

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Human Resources / Salary Matters: Regarding Consideration and/or Action on Department Head Evaluations / Review and Salary. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to adjust the yearly salary (of the HR Director to \$79,844.00) starting the next pay period and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

ORDER ADJOURNING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 22 day of June, 2016, at 3:14 o'clock p.m. County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that the meeting of June 21, 2016 is adjourned.

ITEMS DEFERRED, AGENDA, JUNE 21, 2016

On this the 21 day of June, 2016, upon motion made, seconded and duly passed by unanimous or majority vote, it is ordered by the Court that the following Items on the Agenda for June 21, 2016, be, and the same are hereby, deferred:

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED:

- 4. *Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation*

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

- 7. *Commissioners Court*, Discussion on, Consideration of and/or Action on:
 - i. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The above and foregoing minutes having been read in open Court and found to be correct, the same are hereby, approved this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

**Kelly Snell,
Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Lester Gibson,
Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Will Jones,
Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Ben Perry,
Commissioner Precinct 4**

**Scott M. Felton,
County Judge**

**ATTEST: J. A. "Andy" Harwell,
McLennan County Clerk**

By _____ Deputy County Clerk
Myrce'tez Gowan